



**PHARMACEUTICAL CLAIMS DATA MART
(PHARMS)
BusinessObjects™ Universe Data Guide**

**Version 2.0
July 2006**

nzhis

New Zealand Health Information Service

Reproduction of material

The New Zealand Health Information Service (NZHIS) permits the reproduction of material from this publication without prior notification, providing all the following conditions are met: the information must not be used for commercial gain, must not be distorted or changed, and NZHIS must be acknowledged as the source.

Disclaimer

The Ministry of Health gives no indemnity as to the correctness of the information or data supplied. The Ministry of Health shall not be liable for any loss or damage arising directly or indirectly from the supply of this publication.

All care has been taken in the preparation of this publication. The data presented was deemed to be accurate at the time of publication, but may be subject to change. It is advisable to check for updates to this publication on NZHIS's web site at <http://www.nzhis.govt.nz>.

New Zealand Health Information Service

The New Zealand Health Information Service (NZHIS) is a group within the Ministry of Health responsible for the collection and dissemination of health-related data. NZHIS has as its foundation the goal of making accurate information readily available and accessible in a timely manner throughout the health sector. The vision of NZHIS is to be recognised as a leader in the provision of health information services, and to support the health sector's ongoing effort to improve the health status of New Zealanders.

Publications

A complete list of NZHIS's publications is available from New Zealand Health Information Service, PO Box 5013, Wellington, or on NZHIS's web site at <http://www.nzhis.govt.nz/publications/publications.htm>.

Any enquiries about or comments on this publication should be directed to:

The Publications Officer

New Zealand Health Information Service

PO Box 5013

Wellington

Phone: (04) 922 1800 Fax: (04) 922-1899

Email: nzhis-pub@nzhis.govt.nz

Published by New Zealand Health Information Service

© 2006, New Zealand Health Information Service

Introduction

Basis

This Pharms BusinessObjects™ Data Guide describes the classes and objects that comprise the Pharmaceutical Claims Data Mart BusinessObjects™ Universe.

This Data Guide should be read in conjunction with the Pharms Data Dictionary v2.0.

Objectives

The objectives of the New Zealand Health Information Service (NZHIS) BOU Data Guides are to:

- describe the information available within the BOU
 - provide alphabetical listing of classes and objects
 - link objects within the BOU to fields and elements within the Data Dictionaries.
-

Audiences

The target audiences for NZHIS BOU Data Guides are data users.

Format

The first part of the guide lists classes in alphabetical order, followed by an alphabetical list of objects.

- Objects are duplicated where they occur in more than one class.
 - Appendix A provides a glossary of terms.
 - Appendix B lists the constraints that apply to the universe.
 - Appendix C lists the tables queried by the universe.
 - Appendix D lists the joins between tables within the universe.
 - Appendix E provides a complete list of classes and objects in the order in which they appear in the BOU.
 - Appendix F provides the model for the Business Objects Universe.
 - Appendix G is a guide for the collection of ethnicity data.
-

Table of Contents

Introduction	iii
Table of Contents	iv
Overview: Pharms BusinessObjects™ Data Guide	xi
Data mart Overview	xiii
Data mart Monitoring	xiv
Optimising Query Performance: Using the Aggregate table	xv
Optimising Query Performance: By Date Dispensed	xvi
Exporting Data	xvii

Class Index	2
ADD information	2
Annotations	2
Chemical	2
Claim Extract	2
Claim info	2
Claimant	3
Claimant Address	3
Claimant Location	4
Contract	4
Cost	5
Cost (excl GST)	5
Date Approved	5
Date Claimed	6
Date Dispensed	6
Dispensing Adjustments	7
Dispensing Extract	8
Dispensing Groupings	9
Formulation	10
Latest Level 0 Ethnicity (MPO)	10
Latest Level 1 Ethnicity (MPOAEU)	10
Latest Level 2 Ethnicity (10 - 99)	11
Level 0 Ethnicity (MPO)	11
Level 1 Ethnicity (MPOAEU)	12
Level 2 Ethnicity (10 - 99)	12
Measures	12
Medicode Details	13
Patient	13
Patient Age at Dispensing	14
Patient Latest Ethnicity	14
Patient Location	15
Patient Transaction Ethnicity	15
Payment Agency Versions	15
Pharmaceutical Details	16
Pharmaceutical Reference	16
Prescriptions	17
Provider	17
Provider Address	17
Provider Location	18
Special Authority Reference	18
Subsidy Details	18
TG ID's	19
Therapeutic Group	19
Thresholds	20
Time Series	20
Volume groupings	20
Volumes	21

Object Index.....	22
Address 1	22
Address 2	22
Address1	23
Address2	23
Address3	24
Adjustment amount	25
Age at dispensing	26
Alternate subsidy	27
Approved month	27
Approved year	28
Area unit (patient)	28
Area unit code (patient)	29
Area unit description	30
Area unit number 1991	30
Area unit number 1996	31
Area unit number 2001	31
Average daily dose	32
Average days supply	33
Brand ID	33
Brand name	34
Calendar month number approved	35
Calendar month number claimed	35
Calendar month number dispensed	36
Calendar quarter approved	37
Calendar quarter claimed	37
Calendar quarter dispensed	38
Calendar quarter number approved	39
Calendar quarter number claimed	39
Calendar quarter number dispensed	40
Calendar year approved	41
Calendar year claimed	41
Calendar year dispensed	42
Catnip batch number	43
CBF funding age bands	45
CBS	46
CBS flag	47
CBS unit price	48
Change details	49
Chemical ID	50
Chemical ID by TG 1	51
Chemical ID by TG 2	51
Chemical ID by TG 3	52
Chemical name	52
Child resistant container	53
City town	55
Claim amount	56
Claim approved date	57
Claim date	59
Claim month	61
Claim value	62
Claim year	63
Claimant name	64
Claimant number	65
Component grouping	68
Component number	69
Compound group	71
Compound identifier	72
Contract description	72
COS code	73
Cost Brand Source (CBS)	75
Cost Brand Source (CBS) flag	76
Cost breakdown	76

Cost ex supplier.....	77
Cost ex supplier (GST excl.)	78
Cost ex supplier group	78
Count SA (Special Authority).....	79
CSC ind.....	80
CSC ind (Community Services Card).....	80
Daily dose	81
Data grouping.....	83
Data source	84
Data type	84
Date approved.....	86
Date claimed	86
Date dispensed	87
Date of Birth	89
Date of Death	89
Date suffix	90
Day of month approved.....	92
Day of month claimed.....	93
Day of month dispensed.....	93
Day of week approved.....	94
Day of week claimed	94
Day of week dispensed	95
Days supply.....	96
Deprivation index.....	97
DHB (patient)	98
DHB code.....	98
DHB code (patient).....	99
DHB name.....	100
Dispensing fee code.....	101
Dispensing fee value	101
Dispensing fee value (excl GST).....	103
Dispensings prescribed.....	103
Distributor.....	105
Domicile (Patient).....	106
Domicile 2001.....	106
Domicile code (patient).....	107
Dose.....	108
Dr Zero	110
Drug cost (excl GST).....	110
Drug cost grouping.....	111
Effective date	112
Encrypted HCU ID.....	112
Ethnic code 1 (L0)	113
Ethnic code 1 (L1)	114
Ethnic code 1 (L2)	114
Ethnic code 2 (L0)	115
Ethnic code 2 (L1)	116
Ethnic code 2 (L2)	116
Ethnic code 3 (L0)	117
Ethnic code 3 (L1)	117
Ethnic code 3 (L2)	118
Ethnicity 1 (L0)	119
Ethnicity 1 (L1)	119
Ethnicity 1 (L2)	120
Ethnicity 2 (L0)	121
Ethnicity 2 (L1)	121
Ethnicity 2 (L2)	122
Ethnicity 3 (L0)	123
Ethnicity 3 (L1)	123
Ethnicity 3 (L2)	124
Expiry date	124
File type.....	125
Financial month number approved.....	126
Financial month number claimed.....	127
Financial month number dispensed.....	128
Financial quarter approved.....	128

Financial quarter claimed	129
Financial quarter dispensed	130
Financial quarter number approved	130
Financial quarter number claimed	131
Financial quarter number dispensed	132
Financial year approved	132
Financial year claimed	133
Financial year dispensed	133
Five year age bands	134
Form cost	135
Form number	135
Form pack BK	137
Form type	138
Formulation ID	139
Formulation ID by TG 1	140
Formulation ID by TG 2	140
Formulation ID by TG 3	141
Formulation ID by TGM	142
Formulation name	142
Frequency	143
Full name	145
Funding DHB Code	146
Funding DHB name	146
GMS age bands	147
HB subsidy grouping	148
HBL cost ex supplier (incl GST)	148
HFA region	149
HUHC ind	150
Item number	151
Latest Ethnic code 1 (L0)	152
Latest Ethnic code 1 (L1)	153
Latest Ethnic code 1 (L2)	154
Latest Ethnic code 2 (L0)	154
Latest Ethnic code 2 (L1)	155
Latest Ethnic code 2 (L2)	156
Latest Ethnic code 3 (L0)	156
Latest Ethnic code 3 (L1)	157
Latest Ethnic code 3 (L2)	158
Latest Ethnicity 1 (L0)	158
Latest Ethnicity 1 (L1)	159
Latest Ethnicity 1 (L2)	159
Latest Ethnicity 2 (L0)	160
Latest Ethnicity 2 (L1)	161
Latest Ethnicity 2 (L2)	161
Latest Ethnicity 3 (L0)	162
Latest Ethnicity 3 (L1)	163
Latest Ethnicity 3 (L2)	163
Latest Prioritised ethnic code (L0)	164
Latest Prioritised ethnic code (L1)	165
Latest Prioritised ethnic code (L2)	165
Latest Prioritised ethnicity (L0)	166
Latest Prioritised ethnicity (L1)	167
Latest Prioritised ethnicity (L2)	167
Life cycle stages bands	168
Locum ID	169
Manufacturer	171
Max subsidy	171
Medicode	172
Meshblock number 1991	173
Meshblock number 1996	173
Meshblock number 2001	174
Meshblock NZDep01	174
Month approved	175
Month claimed	176
Month dispensed	176
Multiple	177

National adjustment.....	178
NHI reported.....	180
No of dispensings.....	180
No of items.....	181
North health identifier.....	182
NSS flag.....	182
Number of claimants.....	185
Number of Patients.....	185
Number of providers.....	186
Number safety net cards.....	186
NZDep96.....	187
Occupation code.....	188
Oncology specialty patient group.....	188
OP.....	190
Order type.....	190
Outliers.....	192
Patient age in months at dispensing.....	193
Patient age in years at dispensing.....	193
Patient category.....	194
Patient contibution.....	195
Patient contribution.....	196
Patient contribution (excl GST).....	198
Patient flag.....	198
Patient RHA code.....	200
Payment agency chemical ID.....	201
Payment agency cost ex supplier inc.....	203
Payment agency pack ID.....	204
Payment agency pack size.....	205
Payment agency presentation ID.....	206
Payment agency product ID.....	208
Payment agency product pack ID.....	208
Payment authority.....	210
Payment due date.....	210
PEC - Prescription Form Number.....	211
PEC and Claimant.....	212
PEC form number.....	213
PHA subsidy card ind.....	213
PHA subsidy card indicator.....	215
Pharmac provider code.....	215
Pharmac provider type.....	216
Pharmacode.....	217
Practice address 1.....	219
Practice address 2.....	220
Practice address 3.....	220
Prescribed quantity.....	221
Prescriber flag.....	222
Prescription flag.....	224
Prescription grouping.....	226
Prescription ID.....	227
Prescription number.....	228
Presentation ID.....	230
Price.....	230
Prioritised ethnic code (L0).....	231
Prioritised ethnic code (L1).....	232
Prioritised ethnic code (L2).....	232
Prioritised ethnicity (L0).....	233
Prioritised ethnicity (L1).....	234
Prioritised ethnicity (L2).....	234
Product ID.....	235
Provider code.....	236
Provider first names.....	236
Provider name.....	237
Provider number.....	238
Provider Number (dispensing).....	238
Provider role type.....	239
Provider type.....	240

Provider type description	241
Quantity	242
Quantity prescribed	243
Quantity units	245
Regional health authority	247
Reimbursement cost	248
Reimbursement cost group	249
Reimbursement cost (excl GST)	250
Reimbursement cost (GST incl.)	250
Repeat sequence grouping	251
Repeat sequence number	252
Requirement Item Name	254
Requirement number	254
Requirement suffix	256
Retail subsidy	258
Retail subsidy (excl GST)	260
RHA region (Patient)	260
Rounding	261
S patient cont remainder	263
Scripts	265
Sex	266
Sex code	266
Short Description	267
Special authority grouping	267
Special authority number	268
Special authority type	270
Specialist ID	272
Specified	273
Stat indicator	273
Strength per unit	275
Subsidy	276
Subsidy grouping	277
Subsidy type	278
Subsidy value	278
TA code (Patient)	281
Ten year age bands	281
Territorial authority (patient)	282
TG 1 ID	283
TG 2 ID	283
TG 3 ID	284
TG ID	284
TG level 1 name	285
TG level 2 name	286
TG level 3 name	286
TGM	287
TLA name 1995	288
TLA number 1995	288
Total cost	289
Total days supply	290
Trading name	290
Units dispensed	291
Units grouping	291
Ward name 1995	292
Ward number 1995	293
 Appendix A: Glossary	 i
Appendix B: Constraints	iii
Appendix C: Tables	iv
Appendix D: Joins	v
Appendix E: List of Classes and Objects	vii
Appendix F: Universe Model	xii
Appendix G: Collection of Ethnicity Data	xiii

Related Documents

Related Documents

This document should be read in conjunction with the following documents:

Document Title	Location	Version
BO User Guide	See NZHIS Website: http://www.nzhis.govt.nz/documentation/dictionaries/index.html	V1.0
Pharms Data Dictionary	See NZHIS Website: http://www.nzhis.govt.nz/documentation/dictionaries/index.html	V2.0
SHARED DIMS Data Dictionary	See NZHIS Website: http://www.nzhis.govt.nz/documentation/dictionaries/index.html	V2.0

Related Sites

This document should be read in conjunction while referring to the following website:

Title	Location
Business Objects portal	http://bo/

Overview: Pharms BusinessObjects™ Data Guide

Scope

Purpose

The Pharmaceutical Collection (Pharms) is a data mart that supports the management of pharmaceutical subsidies. It is jointly owned by the Ministry of Health and Pharmac.

Content

The Pharmaceutical Collection contains claim and payment information from pharmacists for subsidised dispensings that have been processed by the HealthPAC General Transaction Processing System (GTPS).

As at June 2006, the Pharmaceutical Collection holds over 469 million claims. Approximately 3.5 million rows of data are added each month.

Start date

The Pharms collection was started in 1 July 1992.

Guide for use

The Pharmaceutical Collection has undergone two major changes since 1992:

- Repeat prescriptions were introduced in 1996.
- The major drug key changed from Medicode, allocated by HealthPAC, to Pharmacode (pharmacy stock code) in 1998.

Other small structural changes are made to the Pharmaceutical Collection each year. For more information, refer to the Pharms Data Dictionary.

All money values are assumed to be inclusive of GST, unless otherwise stated.

Identification of co-prescribing, which is the analysis of drugs being prescribed and taken together, has been a problem with historical data.

Contact information

For further information about this collection or to request specific datasets or reports, contact the NZHIS Analytical Services team on ph 04 922 1800, fax 04 922 1897, or e-mail inquiries@nzhis.govt.nz, or visit the NZHIS web site www.nzhis.govt.nz.

Collection methods

The main source of the data is HealthPAC's GTPS.

Additional data is provided by:

- Statistics NZ (Geographical and Census data; claimant data is geocoded by the NZHIS geocoding engine).
 - HealthPAC (provider reference data).
 - Pharmac (the Pharmac Schedule and mappings).
-

Frequency of updates

NZHIS receives monthly extracts from HealthPAC and Pharmac. Pharms is updated accordingly on or about the 10th of each month.

Security of data	<p>The Pharmaceutical Collection is accessed by authorised NZHIS and Pharmac staff for maintenance, data quality, audit and analytical purposes.</p> <p>Authorised members of the Ministry of Health and DHBs have access to the Pharmaceutical Collection for analytical purposes, via Business Objects and the secure Health Information Network. Business Objects contains a subset of the data described in the Data Dictionary.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Note: Access to the Pharms requires approval from Pharmac.
Privacy issues	<p>The Ministry of Health is required to ensure that the release of information recognises any legislation related to the privacy of health information, in particular the Official Information Act 1982, the Privacy Act 1993 and the Health Information Privacy Code 1994.</p> <p>Information available to the general public is of a statistical and non-identifiable nature. Researchers requiring identifiable data will usually need approval from an Ethics Committee.</p> <p>NZHIS is responsible for the privacy of NHI-related information. NHI numbers have only been provided since April 2002, and only approximately one-third of dispensings have a valid NHI number.</p> <p>Pharmac is responsible for the security of information relating to the practice of prescribing drugs.</p>
National reports and publications	<p>Pharmac releases monthly reports to the DHBs and Shared Support Agencies in MS Excel format.</p>
Data provision	<p>If approval is provided by Pharmac, customised datasets or summary reports are available on request, either electronically or on paper. Staff from the NZHIS Analytical Services team can help to define the specifications for a request and are familiar with the strengths and weaknesses of the data.</p> <p>The NZHIS Analytical Services team also offer a peer review service to ensure that NZHIS data is reported appropriately when published by other organisations. There may be charges associated with data extracts.</p>

Data Mart Overview

Design

The Pharms Data Mart design is based on the Kimball design philosophy, using star schemas and composed of fact and dimension tables.

The dimensions in the data mart are codes and descriptions, based on reference data. It may be unique to the datamart or it may be common across several systems. Dimension data includes items such as Provider IDs, Health Care User IDs, Ethnic Groups, etc.

In summary the Pharms Data Mart:

- Uses a star-schema to record all individual PHARMS events.
- Shares common dimensions with other primary care data marts.

Data Sources

Data is received from two sources:

- HealthPAC
- Pharmac

The primary source of event data is from HealthPAC files via FTP. Reference data is provided by Pharmac via an emailed MS Access database.

Data Volumes

The data mart contains pharmaceutical dispensing transaction data in production (as at 2 Feb 2006).

Year of Visit	Pharmaceutical Dispensings
1992	10,783,424
1993	22,213,834
1994	23,489,467
1995	24,941,964
1996	30,481,227
1997	35,155,013
1998	35,090,265
1999	37,917,285
2000	38,943,174
2001	41,265,600
2002	43,654,032
2003	44,579,279
2004	40,575,159
2005	40,674,137
TOTAL	469,763,860

Monthly Growth

The volume will grow by approximately 4,000,000 to 5,000,000 transactions each month.

Data mart Monitoring

Data mart Monitoring

All users accessing NZHIS data marts using BusinessObjects™ have their access logged and monitored. The following table shows what is recorded.

Capability	Description
User Sessions	Records who has connected, how often and for how long, from where, and by what method.
Query Tracking	Records who has sent what queries, how many rows returned and how long they took to complete.
Tables Used	Records which tables are being used and by whom.

Optimising Query Performance: Using the Aggregate table

Using the Aggregate table in Queries

The Pharms Standard and Pharms Encrypted BusinessObjects version 6.5 Universes have been updated to include an aggregate table (AGG_PHA_DISPENSING_CLM) which significantly reduces the time some aggregated queries take to run.

Aggregate Table Objects


If all the objects contained in your query are in the following list then the aggregate table will be used and query response times will be greatly reduced.

- **Date Dispensed class** - any object at the level of Month or above.
- **Claimant class and sub classes** - any object except: Contract / COS Code & Contract Description
- **Prescriptions class and sub classes** - all measure objects except: Cost / Rounding, Volumes / Count SA, ADD Information / Average days supply, Average daily dose & Total days supply.
- **Patient / NHI reported**
- **Patient / Patient Location / DHB (patient)**
- **Patient / Patient Location / DHB code (patient)**
- **Provider / Provider Location / DHB code**
- **Dispensing Groupings / Subsidy type**
- **Pharmaceutical Reference / Therapeutic Group / TG level 1 name**

Your queries will automatically use this aggregate table if all the objects in your query are contained in the aggregate table.

Checking Aggregate table use in queries

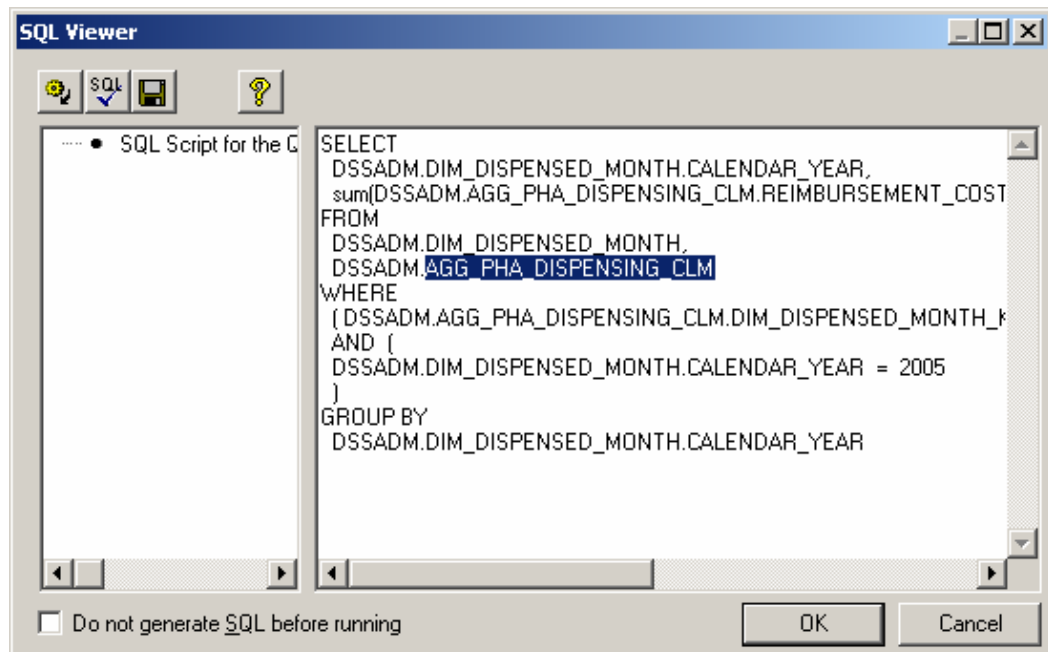
If you are unsure as to whether your query will use the aggregate table and be sped accordingly do the following:

- Build your query.
- Select the SQL button on the BusinessObjects toolbar .
- The SQL Viewer window will open.
- Check the content of the query in SQL Viewer window.
- If you see the AGG_PHA_DISPENSING_CLM used in the SQL then your query is using the aggregate table and accordingly will run much faster.

Continued Next Page

Using the Aggregate table - Continued

Checking Aggregate table use in queries - Continued



- If AGG_PHA_DISPENSING_CLM is not included in the SQL Viewer query code then you have used an object/s that are not included in the aggregate table. Your query will still run but performance and response time will be slower.

Optimising Query Performance: By Date Dispensed

Partitioning Queries by Date Dispensed

The Pharms fact table fact_pha_dispensing is partitioned monthly by dim_dispensed_date_key.

This monthly partitioning aids in the performance of the majority of queries that use date dispensed as part of the query definition.

Exporting Data

TO retrieve....	THEN use....	Result is....
All records added or updated in the last load or from a selected period.	<i>'Date Suffix equal to'</i> or the <i>'Date Suffix equal to or after'</i> conditions from the <i>Extract</i> class.	The results will include all new or updated records.
A range of records for a given year.	<i>Calendar year</i> object from the <i>Date Approved</i> , <i>Date Claimed</i> or <i>Date Dispensed</i> classes.	The results will include all records within that calendar year. See Note below.
A range of records for a given month and year.	<i>Calendar year</i> object and the <i>Month</i> object from the <i>Date Approved</i> , <i>Date Claimed</i> or <i>Date Dispensed</i> classes.	The results will include all records within that month and year. See Note below.
Note	We recommend that you use the <i>'Date Suffix equal to'</i> or the <i>'Date Suffix equal to or after'</i> conditions from the <i>Dispensing Extract</i> or <i>Claims Extract</i> classes or the date objects from the <i>Date Approved</i> , <i>Date Claimed</i> or <i>Date Dispensed</i> classes as part of the condition, rather than using objects from other classes.	

Pharms - Pharmaceutical Claims Collection Class Index

ADD information

Class Attributes

Version: 1.0**Version Date:** 07-Jun-2006**Name:** ADD information**Class Definition:** Information for Average Daily Dose calculations (ADD).**Class Type:** Subclass**Parent Class:** Prescriptions

Class Objects:

- Outliers
- Daily dose
- Dose
- Frequency
- Average days supply
- Average daily dose
- Total days supply

Annotations

Class Attributes

Version: 1.0**Version Date:** 07-Jun-2006**Name:** Annotations**Class Definition:** This class contains additional items held at a prescription level.**Class Type:** Subclass**Parent Class:** Prescriptions

Class Objects:

- Cost Brand Source (CBS) flag
- Prescriber flag
- Patient flag
- Prescription flag
- PEC - Prescription Form Number
- PEC and Claimant
- Cost Brand Source (CBS)
- Data type
- Component number
- Subsidy value
- Form number
- Order type
- Prescription number
- Form type
- Repeat sequence number
- Dispensings prescribed

Stat indicator
NSS flag
Prescription ID
Child resistant container
Catnip batch number

Chemical

Class Attributes

Version: 1.0**Version Date:** 07-Jun-2006**Name:** Chemical**Class Definition:** Holds values for chemical id's, chemical names and Therapeutic Groupings 1, 2, and 3.**Class Type:** Subclass**Parent Class:** Pharmaceutical Reference

Class Objects:

Chemical name
Chemical ID
Chemical ID by TG 1
Chemical ID by TG 2
Chemical ID by TG 3

Claim Extract

Class Attributes

Version: 1.0**Version Date:** 07-Jun-2006**Name:** Claim Extract**Class Definition:** Warning: The use of objects from this class with objects from another class will result in a cartesian product.

This class contains fields on the Fact_PHA_Claim table and not the dimensionalized versions of those fields. There is no indexing on these fields so filtering by any fields in this class except the Date suffix object will be relatively slow. The objects in this class contain the raw values as received from HealthPac.

Class Type: Class**Parent Class:**

Class Objects:

Date suffix
Adjustment amount
Catnip batch number
Claimant number
Claim approved date
Claim date
Claim value
File type
Number safety net cards
Payment due date

Claim info

Class Attributes

Version: 1.0**Version Date:** 07-Jun-2006**Name:** Claim info**Class Definition:** Summarised information for each claim by claimant and date.
NOTE: Not joined to any tables.**Class Type:** Class**Parent Class:**

Class Objects:

File type
Claim year
Claim month
Claim date
Claimant number
Approved year
Approved month
Claim approved date
Claim value
Adjustment amount
Payment due date
Regional health authority

Claimant

Class Attributes

Version: 1.0**Version Date:** 07-Jun-2006**Name:** Claimant**Class Definition:** Details on the pharmacy making a claim.**Class Type:** Class**Parent Class:**

Class Objects:

Claimant name
Claimant number
Funding DHB Code
Domicile 2001
Funding DHB name
Trading name
NZDep96
Meshblock NZDep01
Number of claimants

Child Classes:

Contract
Claimant Location
Claimant Address

Claimant Address

Class Attributes

Version: 1.0**Version Date:** 07-Jun-2006

Name: Claimant Address
Class Definition: The address of the pharmacy or other institution making the claim.
Class Type: Subclass **Parent Class:** Claimant

Class Objects:

Address1
Address2
Address3

Claimant Location

Class Attributes **Version:** 1.0 **Version Date:** 07-Jun-2006

Name: Claimant Location
Class Definition: Various geographical regions.
Class Type: Subclass **Parent Class:** Claimant

Class Objects:

HFA region
DHB code
DHB name
Regional health authority
TLA name 1995
TLA number 1995
Ward number 1995
Area unit number 1996
Area unit number 1991
Area unit number 2001
Meshblock number 1991
Meshblock number 1996
Meshblock number 2001
Ward name 1995
Area unit description

Contract

Class Attributes **Version:** 1.0 **Version Date:** 07-Jun-2006

Name: Contract
Class Definition: Contains information on what contract the dispensing fee has been claimed under. Each contract identifies the amount of mark-up and dispensing fee to charge.

Note:

Information on the dispensings table is incomplete by Cos code. Cos code was introduced with electronic claiming so totals by contract will be lower than actual dispensings.

Class Type: Subclass **Parent Class:** Claimant

Class Objects:

Contract description
COS code

Cost

Class Attributes

Version: 1.0**Version Date:** 07-Jun-2006**Name:** Cost**Class Definition:** This group contains the various costs after processing by HealthPac.

As a general rule Retail subsidy + Dispensing Fee Value - Patient Contribution should equal Reimbursement Cost. Retail Subsidy should equal HB cost ex supplier plus markups.

Class Type: Subclass**Parent Class:** Prescriptions

Class Objects:

Reimbursement cost (GST incl.)
Retail subsidy
HBL cost ex supplier (incl GST)
Cost ex supplier (GST excl.)
Dispensing fee value
Patient contribution
S patient cont remainder
Rounding
National adjustment

Child Classes:

Thresholds

Cost (excl GST)

Class Attributes

Version: 1.0**Version Date:** 07-Jun-2006**Name:** Cost (excl GST)**Class Definition:** All pharmaceutical cost components (excluding GST).**Class Type:** Subclass**Parent Class:** Prescriptions

Class Objects:

Reimbursement cost (excl GST)
Drug cost (excl GST)
Retail subsidy (excl GST)
Dispensing fee value (excl GST)
Patient contribution (excl GST)

Date Approved

Class Attributes

Version: 1.0**Version Date:** 07-Jun-2006

Name: Date Approved

Class Definition: Date on which claim was paid.
NOT the preferred option for time series analyses. Processing the claim results in an variable time lag which can distort the time series. See also comments on Date Claimed.

Class Type: Subclass **Parent Class:** Time Series

Class Objects:

Calendar year approved
Calendar quarter approved
Calendar quarter number approved
Month approved
Calendar month number approved
Day of month approved
Day of week approved
Financial year approved
Financial quarter approved
Financial quarter number approved
Financial month number approved
Date approved

Date Claimed

Class Attributes**Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 07-Jun-2006

Name: Date Claimed

Class Definition: Date on which the liability to pay was incurred.
This is the preferred option for time series analyses as the claim date much closer to the date dispensed. See also comments on Date Approved.

Class Type: Subclass **Parent Class:** Time Series

Class Objects:

Calendar quarter claimed
Calendar year claimed
Calendar quarter number claimed
Month claimed
Calendar month number claimed
Day of month claimed
Day of week claimed
Financial year claimed
Financial quarter claimed
Financial quarter number claimed
Financial month number claimed
Date claimed

Date Dispensed

Class Attributes**Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 07-Jun-2006

Name: Date Dispensed

Class Definition: Date on which the pharmacist dispensed the pharmaceutical data. Historically this has not been very reliable, however under electronic claiming this information is improving.

Historically where not available this has been set to the claim date.

Class Type: Subclass **Parent Class:** Time Series

Class Objects:

Calendar year dispensed
Calendar quarter dispensed
Calendar quarter number dispensed
Month dispensed
Calendar month number dispensed
Day of month dispensed
Day of week dispensed
Financial year dispensed
Financial quarter dispensed
Financial quarter number dispensed
Financial month number dispensed
Date dispensed

Dispensing Adjustments

Class Attributes

Version: 1.0

Version Date: 07-Jun-2006

Name: Dispensing Adjustments

Class Definition: Warning: The use of objects from this class with objects from another class will result in a cartesian product.
This class contains credits and resubmits of claims.

Class Type: Class **Parent Class:**

Class Objects:

Catnip batch number
CBS flag
CBS unit price
Child resistant container
Claimant number
Claim amount
Claim date
Component number
COS code
Daily dose
Data type
Date dispensed
Date suffix
Days supply
Dispensings prescribed
Dispensing fee value
Dose
Encrypted HCU ID
Form number
Frequency
Payment agency chemical ID
Payment agency cost ex supplier inc
Payment agency pack ID
Payment agency pack size
Payment agency presentation ID
Payment agency product ID
Item number
Locum ID
National adjustment

NSS flag
 Patient contribution
 Patient flag
 Pharmacode
 PHA subsidy card ind
 Prescribed quantity
 Prescriber flag
 Prescription flag
 Prescription number
 Quantity
 Quantity prescribed
 Quantity units
 Reimbursement cost
 Repeat sequence number
 Requirement number
 Requirement suffix
 Retail subsidy
 Rounding
 Specialist ID
 Special authority number
 Special authority type
 Stat indicator
 Subsidy value
 S patient cont remainder

Dispensing Extract

Class Attributes

Version: 1.0

Version Date: 07-Jun-2006

Name: Dispensing Extract

Class Definition: This class contains fields on the Fact_PHA_Dispensing table and not the dimensionalized versions of those fields. There is no indexing on these fields so filtering by any fields in this class except the Date suffix object will be relatively slow. The objects in this class contain the raw values as received from HealthPac.

Class Type: Class

Parent Class:

Class Objects:

Encrypted HCU ID
 Date suffix
 Age at dispensing
 Catnip batch number
 CBS flag
 CBS unit price
 Child resistant container
 Claimant number
 Claim approved date
 Claim date
 Component number
 Reimbursement cost
 Cost ex supplier
 COS code
 Daily dose
 Data source
 Date dispensed
 Days supply
 Dispensings prescribed
 Dispensing fee code
 Dispensing fee value
 Dose
 PHA subsidy card indicator
 Form cost

Form number
 Form pack BK
 Form type
 Frequency
 Payment agency chemical ID
 Payment agency cost ex supplier inc
 Payment agency pack size
 Payment agency presentation ID
 Payment agency product pack ID
 HUHC ind
 CSC ind
 Item number
 Locum ID
 National adjustment
 NSS flag
 Oncology specialty patient group
 Order type
 Patient category
 Patient contribution
 Claim amount
 Patient flag
 Payment authority
 PEC form number
 Quantity units
 Pharmacode
 Pharmac provider type
 Prescriber flag
 Prescription flag
 Prescription ID
 Prescription number
 Provider number
 Provider type
 Quantity
 Quantity prescribed
 Repeat sequence number
 Requirement number
 Requirement suffix
 Retail subsidy
 Provider role type
 Rounding
 Special authority number
 Special authority type
 Stat indicator
 Subsidy value
 S patient cont remainder

Dispensing Groupings

Class Attributes

Version: 1.0

Version Date: 07-Jun-2006

Name: Dispensing Groupings

Class Definition: Use these objects to group data more conviently on the dispensings table.

Class Type: Class

Parent Class:

Class Objects:

Drug cost grouping
 Compound identifier
 Dr Zero
 Cost breakdown
 Subsidy type
 North health identifier

Special authority grouping
Prescription grouping
Repeat sequence grouping
Subsidy grouping
HB subsidy grouping
Compound group
Component grouping
Data grouping
Oncology specialty patient group

Formulation

Class Attributes

Version: 1.0**Version Date:** 07-Jun-2006**Name:** Formulation**Class Definition:** Holds Pharmac Identifier values for each Formulation classification of a drug.**Class Type:** Subclass**Parent Class:** Pharmaceutical Reference

Class Objects:

Formulation name
Formulation ID
Formulation ID by TG 1
Formulation ID by TG 2
Formulation ID by TG 3
Formulation ID by TGM

Latest Level 0 Ethnicity (MPO)

Class Attributes

Version: 1.0**Version Date:** 07-Jun-2006**Name:** Latest Level 0 Ethnicity (MPO)**Class Definition:** Level 0 groups ethnicities into: 1= Maori, 2= Pacific Island, 5= Other.**Class Type:** Subclass**Parent Class:** Patient | Patient Latest Ethnicity

Class Objects:

Latest Prioritised ethnicity (L0)
Latest Prioritised ethnic code (L0)
Latest Ethnicity 1 (L0)
Latest Ethnicity 2 (L0)
Latest Ethnicity 3 (L0)
Latest Ethnic code 1 (L0)
Latest Ethnic code 2 (L0)
Latest Ethnic code 3 (L0)

Latest Level 1 Ethnicity (MPOAEU)

Class Attributes**Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 07-Jun-2006**Name:** Latest Level 1 Ethnicity (MPOAEU)**Class Definition:** Level 1 groups ethnicities into: 1= European, 2 = Maori, 3 = Pacific Island, 4 = Asian, 5 = Other, 9 = Unspecified.
See Ethnicity & Ethnic Code in Shared Dimensions Data Dictionary for further information.**Class Type:** Subclass**Parent Class:** Patient | Patient Latest Ethnicity**Class Objects:**

Latest Prioritised ethnicity (L1)
Latest Prioritised ethnic code (L1)
Latest Ethnicity 1 (L1)
Latest Ethnicity 2 (L1)
Latest Ethnicity 3 (L1)
Latest Ethnic code 1 (L1)
Latest Ethnic code 2 (L1)
Latest Ethnic code 3 (L1)

Latest Level 2 Ethnicity (10 - 99)

Class Attributes**Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 07-Jun-2006**Name:** Latest Level 2 Ethnicity (10 - 99)**Class Definition:** Level 2 is the lowest (most detailed) level of ethnicity recored in the NZHIS data marts. E.g. 21 = Maori, 32 = Cook Island Maori, 11 = NZ European / Pakeha.

See Ethnicity & Ethnic Code in Shared Dimensions Data Dictionary for further information.

Class Type: Subclass**Parent Class:** Patient | Patient Latest Ethnicity**Class Objects:**

Latest Prioritised ethnicity (L2)
Latest Prioritised ethnic code (L2)
Latest Ethnicity 1 (L2)
Latest Ethnicity 2 (L2)
Latest Ethnicity 3 (L2)
Latest Ethnic code 1 (L2)
Latest Ethnic code 2 (L2)
Latest Ethnic code 3 (L2)

Level 0 Ethnicity (MPO)

Class Attributes**Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 07-Jun-2006**Name:** Level 0 Ethnicity (MPO)**Class Definition:** Level 0 groups ethnicities into: 1= Maori, 2= Pacific Island, 5= Other.

See: Ethnicity & Ethnic Code in Shared Dimension Data Dictionary for further information on the use of Ethnic Codes.

Class Type: Subclass**Parent Class:** Patient | Patient Transaction Ethnicity

Class Objects:

Prioritised ethnicity (L0)
Prioritised ethnic code (L0)
Ethnicity 1 (L0)
Ethnicity 2 (L0)
Ethnicity 3 (L0)
Ethnic code 1 (L0)
Ethnic code 2 (L0)
Ethnic code 3 (L0)

Level 1 Ethnicity (MPOAEU)

Class Attributes**Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 07-Jun-2006**Name:** Level 1 Ethnicity (MPOAEU)**Class Definition:** Level 1 groups ethnicities into: 1= European, 2 = Maori, 3 = Pacific Island, 4 = Asian, 5 = Other, 9 = Unspecified.**Class Type:** Subclass**Parent Class:** Patient | Patient Transaction Ethnicity**Class Objects:**

Prioritised ethnicity (L1)
Prioritised ethnic code (L1)
Ethnicity 1 (L1)
Ethnicity 2 (L1)
Ethnicity 3 (L1)
Ethnic code 1 (L1)
Ethnic code 2 (L1)
Ethnic code 3 (L1)

Level 2 Ethnicity (10 - 99)

Class Attributes**Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 07-Jun-2006**Name:** Level 2 Ethnicity (10 - 99)**Class Definition:** Level 2 is the lowest (most detailed) level of ethnicity recorded in the NZHIS data marts. E.g. 21 = Maori, 32 = Cook Island Maori, 11 = NZ European / Pakeha.**Class Type:** Subclass**Parent Class:** Patient | Patient Transaction Ethnicity**Class Objects:**

Prioritised ethnicity (L2)
Prioritised ethnic code (L2)
Ethnicity 1 (L2)
Ethnicity 2 (L2)
Ethnicity 3 (L2)
Ethnic code 1 (L2)
Ethnic code 2 (L2)
Ethnic code 3 (L2)

Measures

<u>Class Attributes</u>		Version: 1.0	Version Date: 07-Jun-2006
Name:	Measures		
Class Definition:	x		
Class Type:	Subclass	Parent Class:	Pharmaceutical Reference Subsidy Details
<u>Class Objects:</u>			
Max subsidy Subsidy			

Medicode Details

<u>Class Attributes</u>		Version: 1.0	Version Date: 07-Jun-2006
Name:	Medicode Details		
Class Definition:	This class holds the Medicode (pharmaceutical identifier) details used by HealthPac.		
Class Type:	Subclass	Parent Class:	Pharmaceutical Reference
<u>Class Objects:</u>			
Requirement Item Name Short Description Requirement Number Requirement Suffix Medicode			

Patient

<u>Class Attributes</u>		Version: 1.0	Version Date: 07-Jun-2006
Name:	Patient		
Class Definition:	Contains patient related information.		
Class Type:	Class	Parent Class:	
<u>Class Objects:</u>			
Date of Death Date of Birth Patient category Patient contribution HUHC ind CSC ind (Community Services Card) PHA subsidy card ind NHI reported Sex code			

Sex
Deprivation index
Number of Patients

Child Classes:

Patient Location
Patient Age at Dispensing
Patient Transaction Ethnicity
 Level 1 Ethnicity (MPOAEU)
 Level 2 Ethnicity (10 - 99)
 Level 0 Ethnicity (MPO)
Patient Latest Ethnicity
 Latest Level 2 Ethnicity (10 - 99)
 Latest Level 0 Ethnicity (MPO)
 Latest Level 1 Ethnicity (MPOAEU)

Patient Age at Dispensing

Class Attributes**Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 07-Jun-2006

Name: Patient Age at Dispensing
Class Definition: The age of the patient at the time of dispensing.
Class Type: Subclass **Parent Class:** Patient

Class Objects:

Patient age in months at dispensing
Five year age bands
Life cycle stages bands
Ten year age bands
CBF funding age bands
GMS age bands
Patient age in years at dispensing

Patient Latest Ethnicity

Class Attributes**Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 07-Jun-2006

Name: Patient Latest Ethnicity
Class Definition: The most recent ethnicity of the patient according to the NHI.
Note that queries using the latest ethnicity will run slower than queries using the transaction ethnicity.

See Ethnicity & Ethnic Code in Shared Dimensions Data Dictionary for further information.
Class Type: Subclass **Parent Class:** Patient

No Class Objects**Child Classes:**

Latest Level 2 Ethnicity (10 - 99)
Latest Level 0 Ethnicity (MPO)

Latest Level 1 Ethnicity (MPOAEU)

Patient Location

Class Attributes

Version: 1.0**Version Date:** 07-Jun-2006**Name:** Patient Location**Class Definition:** Holds details of the patient (health care user) location i.e. DHB, Territorial Authority, Domicile, Area Unit & historical RHA.**Class Type:** Subclass**Parent Class:** Patient

Class Objects:

DHB (patient)
DHB code (patient)
Domicile (Patient)
Domicile code (patient)
Territorial authority (patient)
TA code (Patient)
Area unit (patient)
Area unit code (patient)
RHA region (Patient)
Patient RHA code

Patient Transaction Ethnicity

Class Attributes

Version: 1.0**Version Date:** 07-Jun-2006**Name:** Patient Transaction Ethnicity**Class Definition:** The ethnicity of the health care user at the time of dispensing.**Class Type:** Subclass**Parent Class:** Patient

No Class Objects

Child Classes:

Level 1 Ethnicity (MPOAEU)
Level 2 Ethnicity (10 - 99)
Level 0 Ethnicity (MPO)

Payment Agency Versions

Class Attributes

Version: 1.0**Version Date:** 07-Jun-2006**Name:** Payment Agency Versions**Class Definition:** This class holds Payment Agency (HealthPac) identifier for the formulation for a chemical, medicine or drug.**Class Type:** Subclass**Parent Class:** Pharmaceutical Reference

Class Objects:

Payment agency chemical ID
Payment agency presentation ID
Payment agency product pack ID

Pharmaceutical Details**Class Attributes****Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 07-Jun-2006**Name:** Pharmaceutical Details**Class Definition:** Pharmacode reference information.

NOTE: Only dispensings with pharmacode information will be returned. Prior to October 2000 electronic claiming was less than 90%

Class Type: Subclass**Parent Class:** Pharmaceutical Reference**Class Objects:**

Pharmacode
Presentation ID
Base units
Strength per unit
Brand name
Brand ID
Multiple
Quantity
Manufacturer
Distributor
Specified
Product ID

Pharmaceutical Reference**Class Attributes****Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 07-Jun-2006**Name:** Pharmaceutical Reference**Class Definition:** Reference details for pharmaceuticals contained in the Pharmaceutical Schedule maintained by PHARMAC.

Contains chemical, formulation, brand and pack details.

Class Type: Class**Parent Class:****No Class Objects****Child Classes:**

Therapeutic Group
TG ID's
Pharmaceutical Details
Payment Agency Versions
Medicode Details

Subsidy Details
Measures
Formulation
Chemical

Prescriptions

Class Attributes

Version: 1.0**Version Date:** 07-Jun-2006**Name:** Prescriptions**Class Definition:** This group contains the detailed information found on a prescription, such as cost, volume, average daily dose etc.**Class Type:** Class**Parent Class:**

No Class Objects

Child Classes:

Annotations
Volumes
Volume groupings
Cost
Thresholds
ADD information
Cost (excl GST)
Special Authority Reference

Provider

Class Attributes

Version: 1.0**Version Date:** 07-Jun-2006**Name:** Provider**Class Definition:** The master table of health care provider data, being mostly doctors but does include nurses, dentist and other health professionals.**Class Type:** Class**Parent Class:**

Class Objects:

Provider Number (dispensing)
Provider code
Provider type
Provider type description
Pharmac provider code
Pharmac provider type
Locum ID
Provider name
Provider first names
Full name
Occupation code
Number of providers

Child Classes:

Provider Location
Provider Address

Provider Address

Class Attributes

Version: 1.0**Version Date:** 07-Jun-2006**Name:** Provider Address**Class Definition:** The postal address of the provider.**Class Type:** Subclass**Parent Class:** Provider

Class Objects:

Address 1
Address 2
City town
Practice address 1
Practice address 2
Practice address 3

Provider Location

Class Attributes

Version: 1.0**Version Date:** 07-Jun-2006**Name:** Provider Location**Class Definition:** The DHB area of the provider.**Class Type:** Subclass**Parent Class:** Provider

Class Objects:

DHB code

Special Authority Reference

Class Attributes

Version: 1.0**Version Date:** 07-Jun-2006**Name:** Special Authority Reference**Class Definition:** Used for drugs that are treated differently by Pharmac, where authority is required to dispense the drug.**Class Type:** Subclass**Parent Class:** Prescriptions

Class Objects:

Special authority number
Special authority type

Subsidy Details

Class Attributes

Version: 1.0**Version Date:** 07-Jun-2006**Name:** Subsidy Details**Class Definition:** Details of subsidies found in the Pharmaceutical Schedule. Contains history. Note subsidies are at a pack level.**Class Type:** Subclass**Parent Class:** Pharmaceutical Reference

Class Objects:

Effective date
Expiry date
Change details
CBS
OP
Subsidy value
Alternate subsidy
Price

Child Classes:

Measures

TG ID's

Class Attributes

Version: 1.0**Version Date:** 08-Jun-2006**Name:** TG ID's**Class Definition:** Therapeutic Group IDs**Class Type:** Subclass**Parent Class:** Pharmaceutical Reference | Therapeutic Group

Class Objects:

TG ID
TG 1 ID
TG 2 ID
TG 3 ID

Therapeutic Group

Class Attributes

Version: 1.0**Version Date:** 07-Jun-2006**Name:** Therapeutic Group**Class Definition:** Pharmaceutical classification based on that developed by the WHO Collaborating Center for Drug Statistics Methodology (www.whocc.nmd.no). Drugs are classified by their Anatomical, Therapeutic and Chemical Properties.**Class Type:** Subclass**Parent Class:** Pharmaceutical Reference

Class Objects:

TG level 1 name

TG level 2 name
TG level 3 name
TGM

Child Classes:

TG ID's

Thresholds

Class Attributes**Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 07-Jun-2006**Name:** Thresholds**Class Definition:** Use this group to look at data over different levels of costs.

NOTE: Be careful including these objects in the main query as they will result in a large number of results.

Class Type: Subclass**Parent Class:** Prescriptions | Cost**Class Objects:**

Total cost
Reimbursement cost group
Cost ex supplier group

Time Series

Class Attributes**Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 07-Jun-2006**Name:** Time Series**Class Definition:** Holds time/date values with which to base queries upon.**Class Type:** Class**Parent Class:****No Class Objects****Child Classes:**

Date Dispensed
Date Approved
Date Claimed

Volume groupings

Class Attributes**Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 07-Jun-2006**Name:** Volume groupings**Class Definition:** x**Class Type:** Subclass**Parent Class:** Prescriptions | Volumes

Class Objects:

Quantity units
No of items
Units grouping

Volumes**Class Attributes****Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 07-Jun-2006**Name:** Volumes**Class Definition:** This class contains a selection of measures used to provide total volume counts for dispensings, scripts, special authority dispensings, and units.**Class Type:** Subclass**Parent Class:** Prescriptions**Class Objects:**

Scripts
Count SA (Special Authority)
No of dispensings
Units dispensed

Child Classes:

Volume groupings

Pharms - Pharmaceutical Claims Collection Object Index

Address 1

Object Attributes

Version: 1.0**Version Date:** 12-Jun-2006**Name:** Address 1**Description:** The first line of the provider's physical address.**Guide For Use:****Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** char

Location

Enclosing Class: Provider Address**Hierarchy:** Provider | Provider Address | Address 1

Definition

SQL Statement: DSSADM.DIM_PHA_PROVIDER.PROVIDER_ADDRESS**SQL Description:** Select PROVIDER_ADDRESS from DIM_PHA_PROVIDER

Datamart Links:

Field:

provider_address

provider_address

Table:

dim_provider

dim_provider

Dictionary:

GMS

SHARED DIMS

Properties

Aggregate Function:**Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐

Security Access

Security Rules: Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Address 2

Object Attributes

Version: 1.0**Version Date:** 12-Jun-2006**Name:** Address 2**Description:** The second line of the provider's physical address.**Guide For Use:****Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** char

Location

Enclosing Class: Provider Address**Hierarchy:** Provider | Provider Address | Address 2**Definition****SQL Statement:** DSSADM.DIM_PHA_PROVIDER.PROVIDER_ADDRESS2**SQL Description:** Select PROVIDER_ADDRESS2 from DIM_PHA_PROVIDER**Datamart Links:****Field:**provider_address2
provider_address2**Table:**dim_nir_nominated_provider
dim_provider**Dictionary:**NIR DM
SHARED DIMS**Properties****Aggregate Function:****Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editible:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Address1

Object Attributes**Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 12-Jun-2006**Name:** Address1**Description:** The first line of the claimant's address.**Guide For Use:** May have been changed from the address supplied by HealthPAC, to achieve geocoding.**Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** char**Location****Enclosing Class:** Claimant Address**Hierarchy:** Claimant | Claimant Address | Address1**Definition****SQL Statement:** DSSADM.DIM_CLAIMANT.CLAIMANT_ADDRESS1**SQL Description:** Select CLAIMANT_ADDRESS1 from DIM_CLAIMANT**Datamart Links:****Field:**

claimant_address1

Table:

dim_claimant

Dictionary:

PHARM DD2

Properties**Aggregate Function:****Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editible:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Address2

Object Attributes

Version: 1.0**Version Date:** 12-Jun-2006**Name:** Address2**Description:** The second line of the claimant's address.**Guide For Use:** May have been changed from the address supplied by HealthPAC, to achieve geocoding.**Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** char

Location

Enclosing Class: Claimant Address**Hierarchy:** Claimant | Claimant Address | Address2

Definition

SQL Statement: DSSADM.DIM_CLAIMANT.CLAIMANT_ADDRESS2**SQL Description:** Select CLAIMANT_ADDRESS2 from DIM_CLAIMANT

Datamart Links:

Field:

claimant_address2

Table:

dim_claimant

Dictionary:

PHARM DD2

Properties

Aggregate Function:**Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐

Security Access

Security Rules: Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Address3

Object Attributes

Version: 1.0**Version Date:** 12-Jun-2006**Name:** Address3**Description:** The third line of the claimant's address.**Guide For Use:** May have been changed from the address supplied by HealthPAC, to achieve geocoding.**Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** char

Location

Enclosing Class: Claimant Address**Hierarchy:** Claimant | Claimant Address | Address3

Definition

SQL Statement: DSSADM.DIM_CLAIMANT.CLAIMANT_ADDRESS3**SQL Description:** Select CLAIMANT_ADDRESS3 from DIM_CLAIMANT

Datamart Links:

Field:

claimant_address3

Table:

dim_claimant

Dictionary:

PHARM DD2

Properties**Aggregate Function:****Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editible:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Adjustment amount**Object Attributes****Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 13-Jun-2006**Name:** Adjustment amount**Description:** The adjustments accruing to earlier claim(s) for this claimant.**Guide For Use:** Includes negative values.
Before Claim approved date of August 1998 includes Agency fee, Other value, Safety net cards value and Collection rate adjustment.**Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** integer**Location****Enclosing Class:** Claim Extract**Hierarchy:** Claim Extract | Adjustment amount**Definition****SQL Statement:** DSSADM.FACT_PHA_CLAIM.ADJUSTMENT_AMOUNT**SQL Description:** Select ADJUSTMENT_AMOUNT from FACT_PHA_CLAIM**Datamart Links:****Field:**

adjustment_amount

Table:

fact_pha_claim

Dictionary:

PHARM DD2

Properties**Aggregate Function:****Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editible:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Adjustment amount**Object Attributes****Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 12-Jun-2006**Name:** Adjustment amount**Description:** Sum of adjustments accruing to earlier claim(s) for this claimant.**Guide For Use:** Includes negative values.
Before Claim approved date of August 1998 includes Agency fee, Other value, Safety net cards value and Collection rate adjustment.

Qualification: Measure**Data Type:** integer**Location****Enclosing Class:** Claim info**Hierarchy:** Claim info | Adjustment amount**Definition****SQL Statement:** SUM(DSSADM.FACT_PHA_CLAIM.ADJUSTMENT_AMOUNT)**SQL Description:****Datamart Links:****Field:**

adjustment_amount

Table:

fact_pha_claim

Dictionary:

PHARM DD2

Properties**Aggregate Function:** SUM**Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Age at dispensing

Object Attributes**Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 12-Jun-2006**Name:** Age at dispensing**Description:** The age of the patient at the time of the dispensing of the prescription. Calculated by the equation of the Date of Dispensing less the NHI date of birth.**Guide For Use:****Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** char**Location****Enclosing Class:** Dispensing Extract**Hierarchy:** Dispensing Extract | Age at dispensing**Definition****SQL Statement:** DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI.AGE_AT_DISPENSING**SQL Description:** Select AGE_AT_DISPENSING from FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI**Datamart Links:****Field:**

age_at_dispensing

Table:

fact_pha_dispensing

Dictionary:

PHARM DD2

Properties**Aggregate Function:****Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Alternate subsidy

Object Attributes

Version: 1.0**Version Date:** 08-Jun-2006**Name:** Alternate subsidy**Description:** This is the subsidy value used if a prescription has a special authority number.**Guide For Use:****Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** integer

Location

Enclosing Class: Subsidy Details**Hierarchy:** Pharmaceutical Reference | Subsidy Details
| Alternate subsidy

Definition

SQL Statement: DSSADM.DIM_FORM_PACK_SUBSIDY.Alternate**SQL Description:** Select Alternate from DIM_FORM_PACK_SUBSIDY

Datamart Links:

Field:

alternate

Table:

dim_form_pack_subsidy

Dictionary:

PHARM DD2

Properties

Aggregate Function:**Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editible:** ☐

Security Access

Security Rules: Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Approved month

Object Attributes

Version: 1.0**Version Date:** 12-Jun-2006**Name:** Approved month**Description:** The calendar month number in which the claim was approved e.g. January = '1'**Guide For Use:****Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** integer

Location

Enclosing Class: Claim info**Hierarchy:** Claim info | Approved month

Definition

SQL Statement: DIM_CLAIM_APPROVED_DATE2.CALENDAR_MONTH_NUMBER**SQL Description:** Select CALENDAR_MONTH_NUMBER from DIM_CLAIM_APPROVED_DATE2

Datamart Links:

Field:

calendar_month_number
calendar_month_number
calendar_month_number

Table:

dim_global_time
global_time
dim_global_time

Dictionary:

GMS
MHDW
SHARED DIMS

Properties**Aggregate Function:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Object Format:****Value List Editable:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Approved year

Object Attributes**Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 12-Jun-2006**Name:** Approved year**Description:** The calendar year in which the claim was approved e.g. 1998**Guide For Use:****Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** integer**Location****Enclosing Class:** Claim info**Hierarchy:** Claim info | Approved year**Definition****SQL Statement:** DIM_CLAIM_APPROVED_DATE2.CALENDAR_YEAR**SQL Description:** select CALENDAR_YEAR from DIM_CLAIM_APPROVED_DATE2**Datamart Links:****Field:**

calendar_year
calendar_year
calendar_year

Table:

dim_global_time
global_time
dim_global_time

Dictionary:

GMS
MHDW
SHARED DIMS

Properties**Aggregate Function:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Object Format:****Value List Editable:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Area unit (patient)

Object Attributes**Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 12-Jun-2006

Name: Area unit (patient)

Description: NZ Statistics Area Unit Name (2001 boundaries).

Guide For Use:

Qualification: Dimension

Data Type: char

Location

Enclosing Class: Patient Location

Hierarchy: Patient | Patient Location | Area unit (patient)

Definition

SQL Statement: DSSADM.DIM_GEO.AREA_UNIT

SQL Description: Select AREA_UNIT from DIM_GEO

Datamart Links:

Field:

area_unit

area_unit

Table:

dim_geo

dim_geofile

Dictionary:

SHARED DIMS

SHARED DIMS

Properties

Aggregate Function:

Value List Associated: ☐

Value List Name:

Object Format:

Value List Editible: ☐

Security Access

Security Rules: Public

Used In Query: result, condition, sort

Area unit code (patient)

Object Attributes

Version: 1.0

Version Date: 12-Jun-2006

Name: Area unit code (patient)

Description: NZ Statistics Census Area Unit Number (2001 boundaries)

Guide For Use: The census area unit code that corresponds to the Domicile code.

Qualification: Dimension

Data Type: char

Location

Enclosing Class: Patient Location

Hierarchy: Patient | Patient Location | Area unit code (patient)

Definition

SQL Statement: DSSADM.DIM_GEO.AREA_UNIT_CODE

SQL Description: Select AREA_UNIT_CODE from DIM_GEO

Datamart Links:

Field:

area_unit_code

Table:

dim_geo

Dictionary:

SHARED DIMS

Properties

Aggregate Function:

Object Format:

Value List Associated: ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Area unit description

Object Attributes**Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 12-Jun-2006**Name:** Area unit description**Description:** Statistics NZ census area unit name (1991 boundaries).**Guide For Use:** Suburbs such as LAMBTON, KARORI PARK etc**Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** char**Location****Enclosing Class:** Claimant Location**Hierarchy:** Claimant | Claimant Location | Area unit description**Definition****SQL Statement:** DSSADM.DIM_GEOFILE.AREA_UNIT_NAME**SQL Description:** Select AREA_UNIT_NAME from DIM_GEOFILE**Datamart Links:****Field:**

area_unit_name

Table:

dim_geofile

Dictionary:

SHARED DIMS

Properties**Aggregate Function:****Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Area unit number 1991

Object Attributes**Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 12-Jun-2006**Name:** Area unit number 1991**Description:** Statistics NZ census area unit number (1991 boundaries).**Guide For Use:** Derived from NZHIS geocoding of the claimant address.**Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** char**Location****Enclosing Class:** Claimant Location**Hierarchy:** Claimant | Claimant Location | Area unit number 1991

Definition**SQL Statement:** DSSADM.DIM_GEOFILE.AREA_UNIT_1991**SQL Description:** Select AREA_UNIT_1991 from DIM_GEOFILE**Datamart Links:****Field:**

area_unit_1991

Table:

dim_geofile

Dictionary:

SHARED DIMS

Properties**Aggregate Function:****Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editible:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Area unit number 1996**Object Attributes****Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 12-Jun-2006**Name:** Area unit number 1996**Description:** NZ Statistics Area Unit Name (1996 boundaries).**Guide For Use:** Derived from NZHIS geocoding of the claimant address.**Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** char**Location****Enclosing Class:** Claimant Location**Hierarchy:** Claimant | Claimant Location | Area unit number 1996**Definition****SQL Statement:** DSSADM.DIM_GEOFILE.AREA_UNIT_1996**SQL Description:** Select AREA_UNIT_1996 from DIM_GEOFILE**Datamart Links:****Field:**

area_unit_1996

Table:

dim_geofile

Dictionary:

SHARED DIMS

Properties**Aggregate Function:****Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editible:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Area unit number 2001

Object Attributes

Version: 1.0**Version Date:** 12-Jun-2006

Name: Area unit number 2001
Description: NZ Statistics Area Unit Name (2001 boundaries).
Guide For Use: Derived from NZHIS geocoding of the claimant address.
Qualification: Dimension

Data Type: char

Location

Enclosing Class: Claimant Location**Hierarchy:** Claimant | Claimant Location | Area unit number 2001

Definition

SQL Statement: DSSADM.DIM_GEOFILE.AREA_UNIT_2001**SQL Description:** Select AREA_UNIT_2001 from DIM_GEOFILE

No Datamart Links

Properties

Aggregate Function:**Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐

Security Access

Security Rules: Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Average daily dose

Object Attributes

Version: 1.0**Version Date:** 08-Jun-2006

Name: Average daily dose
Description: The average daily dose, in units, of the prescription.
Guide For Use:
Qualification: Measure

Data Type: integer

Location

Enclosing Class: ADD information**Hierarchy:** Prescriptions | ADD information | Average daily dose

Definition

SQL Statement: Sum(DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI.Quantity)/Sum(DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI.Quantity/(DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI.Daily_Dose))**SQL Description:** Returns the average daily dose, in units, of the prescription dispensed.

Datamart Links:

<u>Field:</u>	<u>Table:</u>	<u>Dictionary:</u>
daily_dose	fact_pha_disp_adjustments	PHARM DD2
quantity	fact_pha_disp_adjustments	PHARM DD2
daily_dose	fact_pha_dispensing	PHARM DD2
quantity	fact_pha_dispensing	PHARM DD2

Properties

Aggregate Function:	SUM	Object Format:	
Value List Associated:	<input type="checkbox"/>	Value List Name:	
		Value List Editible:	<input type="checkbox"/>

Security Access

Security Rules:	Public	Used In Query:	result, condition, sort
------------------------	--------	-----------------------	-------------------------

Average days supply

<u>Object Attributes</u>	Version: 1.0	Version Date: 08-Jun-2006
---------------------------------	---------------------	----------------------------------

Name:	Average days supply
Description:	The average days supply, in number of days, for the prescription.
Guide For Use:	Must also select a time series and drug presentation.
Qualification:	Measure
Data Type:	integer

Location

Enclosing Class:	ADD information	Hierarchy:	Prescriptions ADD information Average days supply
-------------------------	-----------------	-------------------	---

Definition

SQL Statement:	Sum(DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI.Quantity/(DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI.Daily_Dose))/count(DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI.Item_Number)
SQL Description:	The average days supply, in number of days, for the prescription.

Datamart Links:

<u>Field:</u>	<u>Table:</u>	<u>Dictionary:</u>
daily_dose	fact_pha_disp_adjustments	PHARM DD2
item_number	fact_pha_disp_adjustments	PHARM DD2
quantity	fact_pha_disp_adjustments	PHARM DD2
daily_dose	fact_pha_dispensing	PHARM DD2
item_number	fact_pha_dispensing	PHARM DD2
quantity	fact_pha_dispensing	PHARM DD2

Properties

Aggregate Function:	SUM	Object Format:	
Value List Associated:	<input type="checkbox"/>	Value List Name:	
		Value List Editible:	<input type="checkbox"/>

Security Access

Security Rules:	Public	Used In Query:	result, condition, sort
------------------------	--------	-----------------------	-------------------------

Brand ID

Object Attributes

Version: 1.0**Version Date:** 08-Jun-2006

Name: Brand ID
Description: Pharmac identifier for each product. The brand ID of the pharmaceutical.
Guide For Use: 4-digit Chemical Code plus 2-digit Presentation ID (also known as Formulation Suffix) and 2-digit Brand Suffix.
Qualification: Dimension **Data Type:** integer

Location

Enclosing Class: Pharmaceutical Details **Hierarchy:** Pharmaceutical Reference | Pharmaceutical Details | Brand ID

Definition

SQL Statement: DSSADM.DIM_FORM_PACK_SUBSIDY.Brand_Code
SQL Description: Select Brand_Code from DIM_FORM_PACK_SUBSIDY

Datamart Links:

Field:

brand_code

Table:

dim_form_pack_subsidy

Dictionary:

PHARM DD2

Properties

Aggregate Function:
Value List Associated: ☐ **Value List Name:** **Object Format:** **Value List Editible:** ☐

Security Access

Security Rules: Public **Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Brand name

Object Attributes

Version: 1.0**Version Date:** 08-Jun-2006

Name: Brand name
Description: The trade name of the product given by the manufacturer.
Guide For Use: Should match the Medsafe registered name for registered medicines.
Qualification: Dimension **Data Type:** char

Location

Enclosing Class: Pharmaceutical Details **Hierarchy:** Pharmaceutical Reference | Pharmaceutical Details | Brand name

Definition

SQL Statement: DSSADM.DIM_FORM_PACK_SUBSIDY.Brand_Name
SQL Description: Select Brand_Name from DIM_FORM_PACK_SUBSIDY

Datamart Links:

Field:

brand_name

Table:

dim_form_pack_subsidy

Dictionary:

PHARM DD2

Properties**Aggregate Function:****Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Calendar month number approved

Object Attributes**Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 08-Jun-2006**Name:** Calendar month number approved**Description:** The number of the month in the calendar year in which this day falls e.g Jan = 1, Feb = 2**Guide For Use:** Remember to include Year Approved as well , otherwise values from months in different years will be added together. Ie all January data over a range of 5 years will be reported as month 1.**Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** integer**Location****Enclosing Class:** Date Approved**Hierarchy:** Time Series | Date Approved | Calendar month number approved**Definition****SQL Statement:** DSSADM.DIM_CLAIM_APPROVED_DATE.CALENDAR_MONTH_NUMBER**SQL Description:** Select CALENDAR_MONTH_NUMBER from DIM_CLAIM_APPROVED_DATE**Datamart Links:****Field:**calendar_month_number
calendar_month_number
calendar_month_number**Table:**dim_global_time
global_time
dim_global_time**Dictionary:**GMS
MHDW
SHARED DIMS**Properties****Aggregate Function:****Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Calendar month number claimed

Object Attributes**Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 08-Jun-2006

Name: Calendar month number claimed
Description: One or two digits representing month e.g. Jan = 1, Feb = 2,
Guide For Use: Remember to include Year Claimed as well , otherwise values from months in different years will be added together i.e all January data over a range of 5 years will be reported as month 1.
Qualification: Dimension **Data Type:** integer

Location

Enclosing Class: Date Claimed **Hierarchy:** Time Series | Date Claimed | Calendar month number claimed

Definition

SQL Statement: DSSADM.DIM_CLAIM_DATE.CALENDAR_MONTH_NUMBER
SQL Description: Select CALENDAR_MONTH_NUMBER from DIM_CLAIM_DATE

Datamart Links:**Field:**

calendar_month_number
calendar_month_number
calendar_month_number

Table:

dim_global_time
global_time
dim_global_time

Dictionary:

GMS
MHDW
SHARED DIMS

Properties

Aggregate Function:
Value List Associated: ☐ **Value List Name:** **Value List Editable:** ☐

Security Access

Security Rules: Public **Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Calendar month number dispensed**Object Attributes****Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 08-Jun-2006

Name: Calendar month number dispensed
Description: The number of the month in which the pharmaceutical was dispensed e.g. Jan = 01
Guide For Use:
Qualification: Dimension **Data Type:** integer

Location

Enclosing Class: Date Dispensed **Hierarchy:** Time Series | Date Dispensed | Calendar month number dispensed

Definition

SQL Statement: DSSADM.DIM_DISPENSED_DATE.CALENDAR_MONTH_NUMBER
SQL Description: Select CALENDAR_MONTH_NUMBER from DIM_DISPENSED_DATE

Datamart Links:**Field:**

calendar_month_number
calendar_month_number
calendar_month_number

Table:

dim_global_time
global_time
dim_global_time

Dictionary:

GMS
MHDW
SHARED DIMS

Properties**Aggregate Function:****Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Calendar quarter approved**Object Attributes****Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 08-Jun-2006**Name:** Calendar quarter approved**Description:** A text description of the calendar quarter in which the claim was approved e.g. January to March is '1'.**Guide For Use:** For example, January to March is '1'.**Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** char**Location****Enclosing Class:** Date Approved**Hierarchy:** Time Series | Date Approved | Calendar quarter approved**Definition****SQL Statement:** DSSADM.DIM_CLAIM_APPROVED_DATE.CALENDAR_QUARTER**SQL Description:** Select CALENDAR_QUARTER from DIM_CLAIM_APPROVED_DATE**Datamart Links:****Field:**calendar_quarter
calendar_quarter
calendar_quarter**Table:**dim_global_time
global_time
dim_global_time**Dictionary:**GMS
MHDW
SHARED DIMS**Properties****Aggregate Function:****Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Calendar quarter claimed**Object Attributes****Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 08-Jun-2006**Name:** Calendar quarter claimed**Description:** A text description of the calendar quarter in which the claim was made i.e. first, second, third, fourth.

For example, January to March is '1'.

Guide For Use: For example, January to March is 'first'.
Qualification: Dimension **Data Type:** char

Location

Enclosing Class: Date Claimed **Hierarchy:** Time Series | Date Claimed | Calendar quarter claimed

Definition

SQL Statement: DSSADM.DIM_CLAIM_DATE.CALENDAR_QUARTER
SQL Description: Select CALENDAR_QUARTER from DIM_CLAIM_DATE

Datamart Links:

<u>Field:</u>	<u>Table:</u>	<u>Dictionary:</u>
calendar_quarter	dim_global_time	GMS
calendar_quarter	global_time	MHDW
calendar_quarter	dim_global_time	SHARED DIMS

Properties

Aggregate Function:
Value List Associated: ☐ **Value List Name:** **Object Format:** **Value List Editible:** ☐

Security Access

Security Rules: Public **Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Calendar quarter dispensed

Object Attributes **Version:** 1.0 **Version Date:** 08-Jun-2006

Name: Calendar quarter dispensed
Description: A text description of the calendar quarter in which the pharmaceutical was dispensed e.g. January to March is 'first'.
Guide For Use: Values: first, second, third, fourth
For example, January to March is 'first'.
Qualification: Dimension **Data Type:** char

Location

Enclosing Class: Date Dispensed **Hierarchy:** Time Series | Date Dispensed | Calendar quarter dispensed

Definition

SQL Statement: DSSADM.DIM_DISPENSED_DATE.CALENDAR_QUARTER
SQL Description: Select CALENDAR_QUARTER from DIM_DISPENSED_DATE

Datamart Links:

<u>Field:</u>	<u>Table:</u>	<u>Dictionary:</u>
calendar_quarter	dim_global_time	GMS
calendar_quarter	global_time	MHDW
calendar_quarter	dim_global_time	SHARED DIMS

Properties**Aggregate Function:****Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editible:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Calendar quarter number approved**Object Attributes****Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 08-Jun-2006**Name:** Calendar quarter number approved**Description:** The number of the quarter of the calendar year in which this day falls e.g. January to March is '1'.**Guide For Use:** For example, January to March is '1'.**Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** integer**Location****Enclosing Class:** Date Approved**Hierarchy:** Time Series | Date Approved | Calendar quarter number approved**Definition****SQL Statement:** DSSADM.DIM_CLAIM_APPROVED_DATE.CALENDAR_QUARTER_NUMBER**SQL Description:** Select CALENDAR_QUARTER_NUMBER from DIM_CLAIM_APPROVED_DATE**Datamart Links:****Field:**calendar_quarter_number
calendar_quarter_number
calendar_quarter_number**Table:**dim_global_time
global_time
dim_global_time**Dictionary:**GMS
MHDW
SHARED DIMS**Properties****Aggregate Function:****Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editible:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Calendar quarter number claimed**Object Attributes****Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 08-Jun-2006**Name:** Calendar quarter number claimed**Description:** The quarter number in which the claim was made e.g. Jan - Mar = 01.**Guide For Use:****Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** integer

Location**Enclosing Class:** Date Claimed**Hierarchy:** Time Series | Date Claimed | Calendar quarter number claimed**Definition****SQL Statement:** DSSADM.DIM_CLAIM_DATE.CALENDAR_QUARTER_NUMBER**SQL Description:** Select CALENDAR_QUARTER_NUMBER from DIM_CLAIM_DATE**Datamart Links:****Field:**calendar_quarter_number
calendar_quarter_number
calendar_quarter_number**Table:**dim_global_time
global_time
dim_global_time**Dictionary:**GMS
MHDW
SHARED DIMS**Properties****Aggregate Function:****Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort**Calendar quarter number dispensed****Object Attributes****Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 08-Jun-2006**Name:** Calendar quarter number dispensed**Description:** The number of the quarter of the calendar year in which the dispensing date falls e.g. January to March is '1'.**Guide For Use:** For example, January to March is '1'.**Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** integer**Location****Enclosing Class:** Date Dispensed**Hierarchy:** Time Series | Date Dispensed | Calendar quarter number dispensed**Definition****SQL Statement:** DSSADM.DIM_DISPENSED_DATE.CALENDAR_QUARTER_NUMBER**SQL Description:** Select CALENDAR_QUARTER_NUMBER from DIM_DISPENSED_DATE**Datamart Links:****Field:**calendar_quarter_number
calendar_quarter_number
calendar_quarter_number**Table:**dim_global_time
global_time
dim_global_time**Dictionary:**GMS
MHDW
SHARED DIMS**Properties****Aggregate Function:****Object Format:**

Value List Associated: ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editible:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Calendar year approved

Object Attributes**Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 08-Jun-2006**Name:** Calendar year approved**Description:** 4 digit calendar year e.g. 1998**Guide For Use:****Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** integer**Location****Enclosing Class:** Date Approved**Hierarchy:** Time Series | Date Approved | Calendar year approved**Definition****SQL Statement:** DSSADM.DIM_CLAIM_APPROVED_DATE.Calendar_Year**SQL Description:** Select Calendar_Year from DIM_CLAIM_APPROVED_DATE**Datamart Links:****Field:**calendar_year
calendar_year
calendar_year**Table:**dim_global_time
global_time
dim_global_time**Dictionary:**GMS
MHDW
SHARED DIMS**Properties****Aggregate Function:****Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editible:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Calendar year claimed

Object Attributes**Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 08-Jun-2006**Name:** Calendar year claimed**Description:** 4 digit calendar year e.g. 1998**Guide For Use:****Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** integer**Location**

Enclosing Class: Date Claimed **Hierarchy:** Time Series | Date Claimed | Calendar year claimed

Definition

SQL Statement: DSSADM.DIM_CLAIM_DATE.CALENDAR_YEAR
SQL Description: Select CALENDAR_YEAR from DIM_CLAIM_DATE

Datamart Links:

<u>Field:</u>	<u>Table:</u>	<u>Dictionary:</u>
calendar_year	dim_global_time	GMS
calendar_year	global_time	MHDW
calendar_year	dim_global_time	SHARED DIMS

Properties

Aggregate Function: **Object Format:**
Value List Associated: ☐ **Value List Name:** **Value List Editable:** ☐

Security Access

Security Rules: Public **Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Calendar year dispensed

Object Attributes **Version:** 1.0 **Version Date:** 08-Jun-2006

Name: Calendar year dispensed
Description: The four digit calendar year in which the date falls e.g. 1998
Guide For Use:
Qualification: Dimension **Data Type:** integer

Location

Enclosing Class: Date Dispensed **Hierarchy:** Time Series | Date Dispensed | Calendar year dispensed

Definition

SQL Statement: DSSADM.DIM_DISPENSED_DATE.Calendar_Year
SQL Description: Select Calendar_Year from DIM_DISPENSED_DATE

Datamart Links:

<u>Field:</u>	<u>Table:</u>	<u>Dictionary:</u>
calendar_year	dim_global_time	GMS
calendar_year	global_time	MHDW
calendar_year	dim_global_time	SHARED DIMS

Properties

Aggregate Function: **Object Format:**
Value List Associated: ☐ **Value List Name:** **Value List Editable:** ☐

Security Access

Security Rules: Public

Used In Query: result, condition, sort

Catnip batch number

Object Attributes **Version:** 1.0 **Version Date:** 12-Jun-2006

Name: Catnip batch number
Description: A unique number for a batch of claims for a given claimant on a given claim date.
Guide For Use: From Claim approved date of 1 July 2000, Catnip batch number is used as one of the keys to match form and item. Before that only Claimant, Claim date and Form number were required. Catnip batch number, Claimant number and Claim date form a unique link to the Claim table.
Qualification: Dimension **Data Type:** char

Location

Enclosing Class: Annotations **Hierarchy:** Prescriptions | Annotations | Catnip batch number

Definition

SQL Statement: DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI.Catnip_Batch_Number
SQL Description: Select Catnip_Batch_Number from FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI

Datamart Links:

<u>Field:</u>	<u>Table:</u>	<u>Dictionary:</u>
catnip_batch_number	fact_pha_claim	PHARM DD2
catnip_batch_number	fact_pha_disp_adjustments	PHARM DD2
catnip_batch_number	fact_pha_dispensing	PHARM DD2

Properties

Aggregate Function: **Object Format:**
Value List Associated: ☐ **Value List Name:** **Value List Editible:** ☐

Security Access

Security Rules: Public **Used In Query:** result, consition, sort

Catnip batch number

Object Attributes **Version:** 1.0 **Version Date:** 12-Jun-2006

Name: Catnip batch number
Description: A unique number for a batch of claims for a given claimant on a given claim date
Guide For Use: From Claim approved date of 1 July 2000, Catnip batch number is used as one of the keys to match form and item. Before that only Claimant, Claim date and Form number were required. Catnip batch number, Claimant number and Claim date form a unique link to the Claim table.
Qualification: Dimension **Data Type:** char

Location

Enclosing Class: Dispensing Extract**Hierarchy:** Dispensing Extract | Catnip batch number**Definition****SQL Statement:** DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI.CATNIP_BATCH_NUMBER**SQL Description:** Select CATNIP_BATCH_NUMBER from FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI**Datamart Links:****Field:**catnip_batch_number
catnip_batch_number
catnip_batch_number**Table:**fact_pha_claim
fact_pha_disp_adjustments
fact_pha_dispensing**Dictionary:**PHARM DD2
PHARM DD2
PHARM DD2**Properties****Aggregate Function:****Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Catnip batch number

Object Attributes**Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 13-Jun-2006**Name:** Catnip batch number**Description:** The unique number for a batch of claims for a given claimant on a given claim date.**Guide For Use:** From Claim approved date of 1 July 2000, Catnip batch number is used as one of the keys to match form and item. Before that only Claimant, Claim date and Form number were required. Catnip batch number, Claimant number and Claim date form a unique link to the Claim table.**Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** char**Location****Enclosing Class:** Claim Extract**Hierarchy:** Claim Extract | Catnip batch number**Definition****SQL Statement:** DSSADM.FACT_PHA_CLAIM.CATNIP_BATCH_NUMBER**SQL Description:** Select CATNIP_BATCH_NUMBER from FACT_PHA_CLAIM**Datamart Links:****Field:**catnip_batch_number
catnip_batch_number
catnip_batch_number**Table:**fact_pha_claim
fact_pha_disp_adjustments
fact_pha_dispensing**Dictionary:**PHARM DD2
PHARM DD2
PHARM DD2**Properties****Aggregate Function:****Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐**Security Access**

Security Rules: Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Catnip batch number

Object Attributes**Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 13-Jun-2006**Name:** Catnip batch number**Description:** A unique number for a batch of claims for a given claimant on a given claim date.**Guide For Use:** From Claim approved date of 1 July 2000, Catnip batch number is used as one of the keys to match form and item. Before that only Claimant, Claim date and Form number were required. Catnip batch number, Claimant number and Claim date form a unique link to the Claim table.**Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** char**Location****Enclosing Class:** Dispensing Adjustments**Hierarchy:** Dispensing Adjustments | Catnip batch number**Definition****SQL Statement:** DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISP_ADJUSTMENTS.CATNIP_BATCH_NUMBER**SQL Description:** Select CATNIP_BATCH_NUMBER from FACT_PHA_DISP_ADJUSTMENTS**Datamart Links:****Field:**catnip_batch_number
catnip_batch_number
catnip_batch_number**Table:**fact_pha_claim
fact_pha_disp_adjustments
fact_pha_dispensing**Dictionary:**PHARM DD2
PHARM DD2
PHARM DD2**Properties****Aggregate Function:****Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

CBF funding age bands

Object Attributes**Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 12-Jun-2006**Name:** CBF funding age bands**Description:** The following funding bands are used:

1 = 0 - 4 years

2 = 5 - 14 years

3 = 15 - 24 years

4 = 25 - 44 years

5 = 45 - 64 years, and

6 = 65+

The funding band is used within the CCF extract to indicate the age group that the funding is targeted at.

Guide For Use:**Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** char**Location****Enclosing Class:** Patient Age at Dispensing**Hierarchy:** Patient | Patient Age at Dispensing | CBF funding age bands**Definition****SQL Statement:** DSSADM.DIM_AGE_BAND.FUNDING_BAND**SQL Description:** Select FUNDING_BAND from DIM_AGE_BAND**Datamart Links:****Field:**

funding_band

Table:

dim_age_band

Dictionary:

SHARED DIMS

Properties**Aggregate Function:****Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

CBS

Object Attributes**Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 08-Jun-2006**Name:** CBS**Description:** 'Cost Brand Source' - no price currently available for this pack; to be supplied by the claimant. 1 equals CBS and 0 indicates it is not CBS.**Guide For Use:****Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** integer**Location****Enclosing Class:** Subsidy Details**Hierarchy:** Pharmaceutical Reference | Subsidy Details | CBS**Definition****SQL Statement:** cast(DSSADM.DIM_FORM_PACK_SUBSIDY.CBS as int)**SQL Description:** Select CBS from DIM_FORM_PACK_SUBSIDY**Datamart Links:****Field:**

cbs

Table:

dim_form_pack_subsidy

Dictionary:

PHARM DD2

Properties**Aggregate Function:****Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐

Security Access

Security Rules: Public

Used In Query: result, condition, sort

CBS flag

Object Attributes

Version: 1.0

Version Date: 13-Jun-2006

Name: CBS flag
Description: Flag to indicate whether the item is Cost, Brand, Source of supply (CBS) as per the Pharmac schedule.
Guide For Use: From Claim approved date of April 2002.
Y - item is Cost, Brand, Source of supply (CBS) as per the Pharmac schedule.
N or space - item is not Cost, Brand, Source of supply (CBS) as per the Pharmac schedule
Qualification: Dimension **Data Type:** char

Location

Enclosing Class: Dispensing Adjustments **Hierarchy:** Dispensing Adjustments | CBS flag

Definition

SQL Statement: DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISP_ADJUSTMENTS.CBS_FLAG
SQL Description: Select CBS_FLAG from FACT_PHA_DISP_ADJUSTMENTS

Datamart Links:

Field:

cbs_flag
cbs_flag
cbs_flag

Table:

dim_costing_flags
fact_pha_disp_adjustments
fact_pha_dispensing

Dictionary:

PHARM DD2
PHARM DD2
PHARM DD2

Properties

Aggregate Function: **Object Format:**
Value List Associated: ☐ **Value List Name:** **Value List Editible:** ☐

Security Access

Security Rules: Public

Used In Query: result, condition, sort

CBS flag

Object Attributes

Version: 1.0

Version Date: 12-Jun-2006

Name: CBS flag
Description: Flag to indicate whether the item is Cost, Brand, Source of supply (CBS) as per the Pharmac schedule.
Guide For Use: From Claim approved date of April 2002.
Y - item is Cost, Brand, Source of supply (CBS) as per the Pharmac schedule.
N or space - item is not Cost, Brand, Source of supply (CBS) as per the Pharmac schedule
Qualification: Dimension **Data Type:** char

Location**Enclosing Class:** Dispensing Extract**Hierarchy:** Dispensing Extract | CBS flag**Definition****SQL Statement:** DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI.CBS_FLAG**SQL Description:** Select CBS_FLAG from FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI**Datamart Links:****Field:**

cbs_flag
cbs_flag
cbs_flag

Table:

dim_costing_flags
fact_pha_disp_adjustments
fact_pha_dispensing

Dictionary:

PHARM DD2
PHARM DD2
PHARM DD2

Properties**Aggregate Function:****Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

CBS unit price

Object Attributes**Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 13-Jun-2006**Name:** CBS unit price

Description: CBS = (Cost Brand Source) unit price.
The item is eligible for subsidy on the pharmacy's annotated purchase price, brand and source of supply. There is no set manufacturer's price and it will be subsidised at the price at which it is obtained by the pharmacy as long as it is flagged CBS in the schedule.

Guide For Use:**Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** integer**Location****Enclosing Class:** Dispensing Adjustments**Hierarchy:** Dispensing Adjustments | CBS unit price**Definition****SQL Statement:** DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISP_ADJUSTMENTS.CBS_UNIT_PRICE**SQL Description:** Select CBS_UNIT_PRICE from FACT_PHA_DISP_ADJUSTMENTS**Datamart Links:****Field:**

cbs_unit_price
cbs_unit_price

Table:

fact_pha_disp_adjustments
fact_pha_dispensing

Dictionary:

PHARM DD2
PHARM DD2

Properties**Aggregate Function:****Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐

Security Access**Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

CBS unit price**Object Attributes****Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 12-Jun-2006**Name:** CBS unit price

Description: CBS = (Cost Brand Source) unit price.
 The item is eligible for subsidy on the pharmacy's annotated purchase price, brand and source of supply. There is no set manufacturer's price and it will be subsidised at the price at which it is obtained by the pharmacy as long as it is flagged CBS in the schedule.

Guide For Use:**Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** integer**Location****Enclosing Class:** Dispensing Extract**Hierarchy:** Dispensing Extract | CBS unit price**Definition****SQL Statement:** DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI.CBS_UNIT_PRICE**SQL Description:** Select CBS_UNIT_PRICE from FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI**Datamart Links:****Field:**

cbs_unit_price
 cbs_unit_price

Table:

fact_pha_disp_adjustments
 fact_pha_dispensing

Dictionary:

PHARM DD2
 PHARM DD2

Properties**Aggregate Function:****Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Change details**Object Attributes****Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 08-Jun-2006**Name:** Change details

Description: Includes details of how the records in the subsidy table have been altered eg New Listing, Subsidy Change or Delisting etc.

Guide For Use:**Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** char**Location****Enclosing Class:** Subsidy Details**Hierarchy:** Pharmaceutical Reference | Subsidy Details

[| Change details](#)**Definition****SQL Statement:** DSSADM.DIM_FORM_PACK_SUBSIDY.CHANGE**SQL Description:** Select CHANGE from DIM_FORM_PACK_SUBSIDY**Datamart Links:****Field:**

change

Table:

dim_form_pack_subsidy

Dictionary:

PHARM DD2

Properties**Aggregate Function:****Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Chemical ID

Object Attributes**Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 07-Jun-2006**Name:** Chemical ID**Description:** Pharmac identifier of the primary active chemical ingredient.**Guide For Use:** If Chemical ID does not exist then the HPAC Chemical ID is used if it is present. All historical data was remapped in October 2000.
Chemical ID and Presentation ID combine to form Formulation ID.**Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** integer**Location****Enclosing Class:** Chemical**Hierarchy:** Pharmaceutical Reference | Chemical |
Chemical ID**Definition****SQL Statement:** DSSADM.DIM_FORM_PACK_SUBSIDY.Chemical_ID**SQL Description:** Select Chemical_ID from DIM_FORM_PACK_SUBSIDY**Datamart Links:****Field:**

chemical_id

Table:

dim_form_pack_subsidy

Dictionary:

PHARM DD2

Properties**Aggregate Function:****Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Chemical ID by TG 1

Object Attributes

Version: 1.0**Version Date:** 07-Jun-2006**Name:** Chemical ID by TG 1**Description:** The list of values shows chemical id's under the Therapeutic Group 1 heading.**Guide For Use:****Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** integer

Location

Enclosing Class: Chemical**Hierarchy:** Pharmaceutical Reference | Chemical |
Chemical ID by TG 1

Definition

SQL Statement: DSSADM.DIM_FORM_PACK_SUBSIDY.CHEMICAL_ID**SQL Description:** Select CHEMICAL_ID from DIM_FORM_PACK_SUBSIDY

Datamart Links:

Field:

chemical_id

Table:

dim_form_pack_subsidy

Dictionary:

PHARM DD2

Properties

Aggregate Function:**Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐

Security Access

Security Rules: public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Chemical ID by TG 2

Object Attributes

Version: 1.0**Version Date:** 07-Jun-2006**Name:** Chemical ID by TG 2**Description:** The list of values shows chemical id's under the Therapeutic Group 1 and 2 headings.**Guide For Use:****Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** integer

Location

Enclosing Class: Chemical**Hierarchy:** Pharmaceutical Reference | Chemical |
Chemical ID by TG 2

Definition

SQL Statement: DSSADM.DIM_FORM_PACK_SUBSIDY.Chemical_ID**SQL Description:**

Datamart Links:

Field:

chemical_id

Table:

dim_form_pack_subsidy

Dictionary:

PHARM DD2

Properties**Aggregate Function:****Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editible:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Chemical ID by TG 3

Object Attributes**Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 07-Jun-2006**Name:** Chemical ID by TG 3**Description:** The list of values shows chemical id's under the Therapeutic Group 1, 2, and 3 headings.**Guide For Use:****Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** integer**Location****Enclosing Class:** Chemical**Hierarchy:** Pharmaceutical Reference | Chemical |
Chemical ID by TG 3**Definition****SQL Statement:** DSSADM.DIM_FORM_PACK_SUBSIDY.Chemical_ID**SQL Description:****Datamart Links:****Field:**

chemical_id

Table:

dim_form_pack_subsidy

Dictionary:

PHARM DD2

Properties**Aggregate Function:****Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editible:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Chemical name

Object Attributes**Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 07-Jun-2006**Name:** Chemical name**Description:** Chemical (generic) name of the active chemical ingredient.

Guide For Use: Combined names exist for formulations with multiple active ingredients.

Qualification: Dimension

Data Type: char

Location

Enclosing Class: Chemical

Hierarchy: Pharmaceutical Reference | Chemical |
Chemical name

Definition

SQL Statement: DSSADM.DIM_FORM_PACK_SUBSIDY.Chemical_Name

SQL Description: Select Chemical_Name from DIM_FORM_PACK_SUBSIDY

Datamart Links:

Field:

chemical_name

Table:

dim_form_pack_subsidy

Dictionary:

PHARM DD2

Properties

Aggregate Function:

Object Format:

Value List Associated: ☐

Value List Name:

Value List Editable: ☐

Security Access

Security Rules: public

Used In Query: result, condition, sort

Child resistant container

Object Attributes

Version: 1.0

Version Date: 12-Jun-2006

Name: Child resistant container

Description: Flag field to indicate the medication has a safety cap on the container.

Y - child resistant container fee claimed.

N, X, or space - child resistant container fee not claimed.

Guide For Use: The list of applicable medications is in the Pharmac Schedule. The Child resistant container has not been populated since 2003.

Qualification: Dimension

Data Type: char

Location

Enclosing Class: Dispensing Extract

Hierarchy: Dispensing Extract | Child resistant
container

Definition

SQL Statement: DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI.CHILD_RESISTANT_CONTAINER

SQL Description: Select CHILD_RESISTANT_CONTAINER from FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI

Datamart Links:

Field:

child_resistant_container

child_resistant_container

child_resistant_container

Table:

dim_dispensing_flags

fact_pha_disp_adjustments

fact_pha_dispensing

Dictionary:

PHARM DD2

PHARM DD2

PHARM DD2

Properties

Aggregate Function:

Value List Associated: ☐

Value List Name:

Object Format:

Value List Editible: ☐

Security Access

Security Rules: Public

Used In Query: result, condition, sort

Child resistant container

Object Attributes

Version: 1.0

Version Date: 13-Jun-2006

Name: Child resistant container

Description: Flag field to indicate the medication has a safety cap on the container.
Y - child resistant container fee claimed.
N, X, or space - child resistant container fee not claimed.

Guide For Use: The list of applicable medications is in the Pharmac Schedule. The Child resistant container has not been populated since 2003.

Qualification: Dimension

Data Type: char

Location

Enclosing Class: Dispensing Adjustments

Hierarchy: Dispensing Adjustments | Child resistant container

Definition

SQL Statement: DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISP_ADJUSTMENTS.CHILD_RESISTANT_CONTAINER

SQL Description: Select CHILD_RESISTANT_CONTAINER from FACT_PHA_DISP_ADJUSTMENTS

Datamart Links:

<u>Field:</u>	<u>Table:</u>	<u>Dictionary:</u>
child_resistant_container	dim_dispensing_flags	PHARM DD2
child_resistant_container	fact_pha_disp_adjustments	PHARM DD2
child_resistant_container	fact_pha_dispensing	PHARM DD2

Properties

Aggregate Function:

Value List Associated: ☐

Value List Name:

Object Format:

Value List Editible: ☐

Security Access

Security Rules: Public

Used In Query: result, condition, sort

Child resistant container

Object Attributes

Version: 1.0

Version Date: 12-Jun-2006

Name: Child resistant container

Description: Flag field to indicate the medication has a safety cap on the container.

Version: 2.0
July 2006

NZHIS

Page 54

Y child resistant container fee claimed.
N, X, or space child resistant container fee not claimed.

Guide For Use: The list of applicable medications is in the Pharmac Schedule. The Child resistant container has not been populated since 2003.

Qualification: Dimension **Data Type:** char

Location

Enclosing Class: Annotations **Hierarchy:** Prescriptions | Annotations | Child resistant container

Definition

SQL Statement: DSSADM.DIM_DISPENSING_FLAGS.Child_Resistant_Container

SQL Description: Select Child_Resistant_Container from DIM_DISPENSING_FLAGS

Datamart Links:

Field:

child_resistant_container
child_resistant_container
child_resistant_container

Table:

dim_dispensing_flags
fact_pha_disp_adjustments
fact_pha_dispensing

Dictionary:

PHARM DD2
PHARM DD2
PHARM DD2

Properties

Aggregate Function:

Object Format:

Value List Associated: ☐

Value List Name:

Value List Editable: ☐

Security Access

Security Rules: Public

Used In Query: result, condition, sort

City town

Object Attributes

Version: 1.0

Version Date: 12-Jun-2006

Name: City town

Description: Name of the city where the provider lives or operates as a business.

Guide For Use:

Qualification: Dimension **Data Type:** char

Location

Enclosing Class: Provider Address **Hierarchy:** Provider | Provider Address | City town

Definition

SQL Statement: DSSADM.DIM_PHA_PROVIDER.PROVIDER_CITY

SQL Description: Select PROVIDER_CITY from DIM_PHA_PROVIDER

Datamart Links:

Field:

provider_city

Table:

dim_provider

Dictionary:

SHARED DIMS

Properties

Aggregate Function:**Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Object Format:****Value List Editible:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Claim amount

Object Attributes**Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 13-Jun-2006**Name:** Claim amount**Description:** Total value of service provided for this item, which is chargeable to the Service Provider's DHB. Includes the payment to be made by the Service Provider's DHB for the pharmaceutical, all fees and GST. Excludes the Service User's co-payment.**Guide For Use:****Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** integer**Location****Enclosing Class:** Dispensing Adjustments**Hierarchy:** Dispensing Adjustments | Claim amount**Definition****SQL Statement:** DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISP_ADJUSTMENTS.CLAIM_AMOUNT**SQL Description:** Select CLAIM_AMOUNT from FACT_PHA_DISP_ADJUSTMENTS**Datamart Links:****Field:**claim amount
claim amount**Table:**fact_pha_disp_adjustments
fact_pha_dispensing**Dictionary:**PHARM DD2
PHARM DD2**Properties****Aggregate Function:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Object Format:****Value List Editible:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Claim amount

Object Attributes**Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 12-Jun-2006**Name:** Claim amount**Description:** Total value of service provided for this item, which is chargeable to the Service Provider's DHB. Includes the payment to be made by the Service Provider's DHB for the pharmaceutical, all fees and GST. Excludes the Service User's co-payment.**Guide For Use:****Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** integer

Location**Enclosing Class:** Dispensing Extract**Hierarchy:** Dispensing Extract | Claim amount**Definition****SQL Statement:** DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI.CLAIM_AMOUNT**SQL Description:** Select CLAIM_AMOUNT from FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI**Datamart Links:****Field:**claim amount
claim amount**Table:**fact_pha_disp_adjustments
fact_pha_dispensing**Dictionary:**PHARM DD2
PHARM DD2**Properties****Aggregate Function:****Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Claim approved date

Object Attributes**Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 12-Jun-2006**Name:** Claim approved date**Description:** The date of the day on which the claim was approved.**Guide For Use:** The presentation of this field depends on how the viewing software represents dates.**Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** date**Location****Enclosing Class:** Claim info**Hierarchy:** Claim info | Claim approved date**Definition****SQL Statement:** DIM_CLAIM_APPROVED_DATE2.SQL_DATE**SQL Description:** Select SQL_DATE from DIM_CLAIM_APPROVED_DATE2**Datamart Links:****Field:**sql_date
sql_date**Table:**dim_global_time
dim_global_time**Dictionary:**GMS
SHARED DIMS**Properties****Aggregate Function:****Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Claim approved date

Object Attributes

Version: 1.0**Version Date:** 12-Jun-2006**Name:** Claim approved date**Description:** The date on which HealthPAC approved the claim for payment.**Guide For Use:** Also the date on which HealthPAC extract data and NZHIS load it into the Pharmhouse. Each load of data to the Dispensings table is for a complete month of Claim approved date. It is the most important field when it comes to loading.
Derived using the key Claimant number, Claim date and Catnip batch number.**Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** date

Location

Enclosing Class: Dispensing Extract**Hierarchy:** Dispensing Extract | Claim approved date

Definition

SQL Statement: DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI.CLAIM_APPROVED_DATE**SQL Description:** Select CLAIM_APPROVED_DATE from FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI

Datamart Links:

Field:claim_approved_date
claim_approved_date**Table:**fact_pha_claim
fact_pha_dispensing**Dictionary:**PHARM DD2
PHARM DD2

Properties

Aggregate Function:**Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editible:** ☐

Security Access

Security Rules: Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Claim approved date

Object Attributes

Version: 1.0**Version Date:** 13-Jun-2006**Name:** Claim approved date**Description:** The date on which HealthPAC approved the claim for payment.**Guide For Use:** Also the date on which HealthPAC extract data and NZHIS load it into the Pharmhouse. Each load of data to the Dispensings table is for a complete month of Claim approved date. It is the most important field when it comes to loading.
Derived using the key Claimant number, Claim date and Catnip batch number.
Dates range from 1 July 1996.**Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** date

Location

Enclosing Class: Claim Extract**Hierarchy:** Claim Extract | Claim approved date

Definition**SQL Statement:** DSSADM.FACT_PHA_CLAIM.CLAIM_APPROVED_DATE**SQL Description:** Select CLAIM_APPROVED_DATE from FACT_PHA_CLAIM**Datamart Links:****Field:**claim_approved_date
claim_approved_date**Table:**fact_pha_claim
fact_pha_dispensing**Dictionary:**PHARM DD2
PHARM DD2**Properties****Aggregate Function:****Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Claim date**Object Attributes****Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 12-Jun-2006**Name:** Claim date**Description:** End date of claim period given by payments office of HealthPAC. Usually the 15th or the last day of the month.**Guide For Use:** Dates range from 15 March 1996.
Catnip batch number, Claimant number and Claim date form a unique link to the Claim table.**Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** date**Location****Enclosing Class:** Dispensing Extract**Hierarchy:** Dispensing Extract | Claim date**Definition****SQL Statement:** DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI.CLAIM_DATE**SQL Description:** Select CLAIM_DATE from FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI**Datamart Links:****Field:**claim_date
claim_date
claim_date**Table:**fact_pha_claim
fact_pha_disp_adjustments
fact_pha_dispensing**Dictionary:**PHARM DD2
PHARM DD2
PHARM DD2**Properties****Aggregate Function:****Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Claim date

Object Attributes

Version: 1.0**Version Date:** 12-Jun-2006**Name:** Claim date**Description:** The date of the day. Note: The presentation of this field depends on how the viewing software represents dates.**Guide For Use:** The presentation of this field depends on how the viewing software represents dates.**Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** date

Location

Enclosing Class: Claim info**Hierarchy:** Claim info | Claim date

Definition

SQL Statement: DIM_CLAIM_DATE_ON_CLAIM.SQL_DATE**SQL Description:** Select SQL_DATE from DIM_CLAIM_DATE_ON_CLAIM

Datamart Links:

Field:

sql_date

sql_date

Table:

dim_global_time

dim_global_time

Dictionary:

GMS

SHARED DIMS

Properties

Aggregate Function:**Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editible:** ☐

Security Access

Security Rules: Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Claim date

Object Attributes

Version: 1.0**Version Date:** 13-Jun-2006**Name:** Claim date**Description:** Date which identifies the claim period. The claim date should always be the 15th of the month or the last day of the month.**Guide For Use:****Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** date

Location

Enclosing Class: Dispensing Adjustments**Hierarchy:** Dispensing Adjustments | Claim date

Definition

SQL Statement: DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISP_ADJUSTMENTS.CLAIM_DATE**SQL Description:** Select CLAIM_DATE from FACT_PHA_DISP_ADJUSTMENTS

Datamart Links:**Field:**

claim_date
claim_date
claim_date

Table:

fact_pha_claim
fact_pha_disp_adjustments
fact_pha_dispensing

Dictionary:

PHARM DD2
PHARM DD2
PHARM DD2

Properties**Aggregate Function:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Object Format:****Value List Name:****Value List Editible:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Claim date

Object Attributes**Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 13-Jun-2006**Name:** Claim date**Description:** End date of claim period given by payments office of HealthPAC. Usually the 15th or the last day of the month.**Guide For Use:** Dates range from 15 March 1996.
Catnip batch number, Claimant number and Claim date form a unique link to the Claim table.**Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** date**Location****Enclosing Class:** Claim Extract**Hierarchy:** Claim Extract | Claim date**Definition****SQL Statement:** DSSADM.FACT_PHA_CLAIM.CLAIM_DATE**SQL Description:** Select CLAIM_DATE from FACT_PHA_CLAIM**Datamart Links:****Field:**

claim_date
claim_date
claim_date

Table:

fact_pha_claim
fact_pha_disp_adjustments
fact_pha_dispensing

Dictionary:

PHARM DD2
PHARM DD2
PHARM DD2

Properties**Aggregate Function:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Object Format:****Value List Name:****Value List Editible:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Claim month

Object Attributes

Version: 1.0**Version Date:** 12-Jun-2006

Name: Claim month
Description: The number of the month in the calendar year in which the claim was made..
Guide For Use: For example, January is '1'.
Qualification: Dimension

Data Type: char

Location

Enclosing Class: Claim info**Hierarchy:** Claim info | Claim month

Definition

SQL Statement: DIM_CLAIM_DATE_ON_CLAIM.CALENDAR_MONTH_NUMBER**SQL Description:** select CALENDAR_MONTH_NUMBER from DIM_CLAIM_DATE_ON_CLAIM

Datamart Links:

Field:

calendar_month_number
calendar_month_number
calendar_month_number

Table:

dim_global_time
global_time
dim_global_time

Dictionary:

GMS
MHDW
SHARED DIMS

Properties

Aggregate Function:**Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐

Security Access

Security Rules: Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Claim value

Object Attributes

Version: 1.0**Version Date:** 12-Jun-2006

Name: Claim value
Description: Total value of the claim not including adjustments.
Guide For Use:
Qualification: Measure

Data Type: integer

Location

Enclosing Class: Claim info**Hierarchy:** Claim info | Claim value

Definition

SQL Statement: SUM(DSSADM.FACT_PHA_CLAIM.CLAIM_VALUE)**SQL Description:**

Datamart Links:

Field:

claim_value

Table:

fact_pha_claim

Dictionary:

PHARM DD2

Properties**Aggregate Function:****Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editible:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Claim value**Object Attributes****Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 13-Jun-2006**Name:** Claim value**Description:** Total value of the claim not including adjustments.**Guide For Use:** Each pharmacy makes a claim twice a month, so this is a useful high level grouping.**Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** integer**Location****Enclosing Class:** Claim Extract**Hierarchy:** Claim Extract | Claim value**Definition****SQL Statement:** DSSADM.FACT_PHA_CLAIM.CLAIM_VALUE**SQL Description:** Select CLAIM_VALUE from FACT_PHA_CLAIM**Datamart Links:****Field:**

claim_value

Table:

fact_pha_claim

Dictionary:

PHARM DD2

Properties**Aggregate Function:****Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editible:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Claim year**Object Attributes****Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 12-Jun-2006**Name:** Claim year**Description:** The calendar year in which the claim was made e.g. 1998**Guide For Use:****Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** integer**Location**

Enclosing Class: Claim info**Hierarchy:** Claim info | Claim year**Definition****SQL Statement:** DIM_CLAIM_DATE_ON_CLAIM.CALENDAR_YEAR**SQL Description:** Select CALENDAR_YEAR from DIM_CLAIM_DATE_ON_CLAIM**Datamart Links:****Field:**calendar_year
calendar_year
calendar_year**Table:**dim_global_time
global_time
dim_global_time**Dictionary:**GMS
MHDW
SHARED DIMS**Properties****Aggregate Function:****Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editible:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Claimant name

Object Attributes**Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 12-Jun-2006**Name:** Claimant name**Description:** Claimant's full name or title.**Guide For Use:** Note: The same claimant may have several names with slightly different spelling.**Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** char**Location****Enclosing Class:** Claimant**Hierarchy:** Claimant | Claimant name**Definition****SQL Statement:** DSSADM.DIM_CLAIMANT.CLAIMANT_NAME**SQL Description:** Select CLAIMANT_NAME from DIM_CLAIMANT**Datamart Links:****Field:**

claimant_name

Table:

dim_claimant

Dictionary:

PHARM DD2

Properties**Aggregate Function:****Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editible:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Claimant number

Object Attributes**Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 13-Jun-2006**Name:** Claimant number**Description:** A number given by HealthPAC to a pharmacy or other institution authorised by the Ministry of Health and the Pharmaceutical Society to claim benefits.**Guide For Use:** Claimant number identifies the Contract from which payment and processing rules will be sought. HealthPAC gives each claimant a 7 character Payee number, which is converted to a 4 character Claimant number on a one-to-one mapping. In the future, it is likely that the Payee number will be reported to this field.**Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** integer**Location****Enclosing Class:** Dispensing Adjustments**Hierarchy:** Dispensing Adjustments | Claimant number**Definition****SQL Statement:** DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISP_ADJUSTMENTS.CLAIMANT_NUMBER**SQL Description:** Select CLAIMANT_NUMBER from FACT_PHA_DISP_ADJUSTMENTS**Datamart Links:****Field:**

claimant_number
 claimant_number
 claimant_number
 claimant_number

Table:

dim_claimant
 fact_pha_claim
 fact_pha_disp_adjustments
 fact_pha_dispensing

Dictionary:

PHARM DD2
 PHARM DD2
 PHARM DD2
 PHARM DD2

Properties**Aggregate Function:****Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Claimant number

Object Attributes**Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 13-Jun-2006**Name:** Claimant number**Description:** A number given by HealthPAC to a pharmacy or other institution authorised by the Ministry of Health and the Pharmaceutical Society to claim benefits. Claimant number identifies the Contract from which payment and processing rules will be sought.**Guide For Use:** HealthPAC gives each claimant a 7 character Payee number, which is converted to a 4 character Claimant number on a one-to-one mapping. In the future, it is likely that the Payee number will be reported to this field.**Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** integer**Location****Enclosing Class:** Claim Extract**Hierarchy:** Claim Extract | Claimant number

Definition**SQL Statement:** DSSADM.FACT_PHA_CLAIM.CLAIMANT_NUMBER**SQL Description:** Select CLAIMANT_NUMBER from FACT_PHA_CLAIM**Datamart Links:****Field:**

claimant_number
 claimant_number
 claimant_number
 claimant_number

Table:

dim_claimant
 fact_pha_claim
 fact_pha_disp_adjustments
 fact_pha_dispensing

Dictionary:

PHARM DD2
 PHARM DD2
 PHARM DD2
 PHARM DD2

Properties**Aggregate Function:****Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editible:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Claimant number**Object Attributes****Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 12-Jun-2006**Name:** Claimant number**Description:** Identifier of claimant (pharmacy or other institution).**Guide For Use:****Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** boolean**Location****Enclosing Class:** Claimant**Hierarchy:** Claimant | Claimant number**Definition****SQL Statement:** DSSADM.DIM_CLAIMANT.CLAIMANT_NUMBER**SQL Description:** Select CLAIMANT_NUMBER from DIM_CLAIMANT**Datamart Links:****Field:**

claimant_number
 claimant_number
 claimant_number
 claimant_number

Table:

dim_claimant
 fact_pha_claim
 fact_pha_disp_adjustments
 fact_pha_dispensing

Dictionary:

PHARM DD2
 PHARM DD2
 PHARM DD2
 PHARM DD2

Properties**Aggregate Function:****Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editible:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Claimant number

Object Attributes**Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 12-Jun-2006**Name:** Claimant number**Description:** A number given by HealthPAC to a pharmacy or other institution authorised by the Ministry of Health and the Pharmaceutical Society to claim benefits.**Guide For Use:** Claimant number identifies the Contract from which payment and processing rules will be sought. HealthPAC gives each claimant a 7 character Payee number, which is converted to a 4 character Claimant number on a one-to-one mapping. In the future, it is likely that the Payee number will be reported to this field.**Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** integer**Location****Enclosing Class:** Claim info**Hierarchy:** Claim info | Claimant number**Definition****SQL Statement:** DIM_CLAIMANT_ON_CLAIM.CLAIMANT_NUMBER**SQL Description:** Select CLAIMANT_NUMBER from DIM_CLAIMANT_ON_CLAIM**Datamart Links:****Field:**

claimant_number
 claimant_number
 claimant_number
 claimant_number

Table:

dim_claimant
 fact_pha_claim
 fact_pha_disp_adjustments
 fact_pha_dispensing

Dictionary:

PHARM DD2
 PHARM DD2
 PHARM DD2
 PHARM DD2

Properties**Aggregate Function:****Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Claimant number

Object Attributes**Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 12-Jun-2006**Name:** Claimant number**Description:** A number given by HealthPAC to a pharmacy or other institution authorised by the Ministry of Health and the Pharmaceutical Society to claim benefits.**Guide For Use:** Claimant number identifies the Contract from which payment and processing rules will be sought. HealthPAC gives each claimant a 7 character Payee number, which is converted to a 4 character Claimant number on a one-to-one mapping. In the future, it is likely that the Payee number will be reported to this field.**Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** integer

Location

Enclosing Class: Dispensing Extract

Hierarchy: Dispensing Extract | Claimant number

Definition

SQL Statement: DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI.CLAIMANT_NUMBER

SQL Description: Select CLAIMANT_NUMBER from FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI

Datamart Links:

Field:

claimant_number
claimant_number
claimant_number
claimant_number

Table:

dim_claimant
fact_pha_claim
fact_pha_disp_adjustments
fact_pha_dispensing

Dictionary:

PHARM DD2
PHARM DD2
PHARM DD2
PHARM DD2

Properties

Aggregate Function:

Object Format:

Value List Associated: ☐

Value List Name:

Value List Editible: ☐

Security Access

Security Rules: Public

Used In Query: result, condition, sort

Component grouping

Object Attributes

Version: 1.0

Version Date: 08-Jun-2006

Name: Component grouping

Description: Used to identify compounds pre Oct 1998.

Guide For Use:

Qualification: Dimension

Data Type:

Location

Enclosing Class: Dispensing Groupings

Hierarchy: Dispensing Groupings | Component grouping

Definition

SQL Statement: case
 when DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI.Component_Number = 0 then 'no component'
 when DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI.Component_Number = 1 then 'component header'
 else 'ECP'
end

SQL Description:

Datamart Links:

Field:

component_number
component_number

Table:

fact_pha_disp_adjustments
fact_pha_dispensing

Dictionary:

PHARM DD2
PHARM DD2

Properties

Aggregate Function:

Object Format:

Value List Associated: ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Component number

Object Attributes**Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 13-Jun-2006**Name:** Component number**Description:** A sequential number indicating the components that make up a dispensing, for example, component '1' is line one of a group of transactions, component '2' is line two, etc.**Guide For Use:** Pre Claim approved date of 10 August 1998:
0: not a mixture.
1: aggregate of a mixture.
2+: mixture component.
Post Claim approved date of 10 August 1998:
0: For all items (including aggregate of compound).
1+: compound components.**Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** integer**Location****Enclosing Class:** Dispensing Adjustments**Hierarchy:** Dispensing Adjustments | Component number**Definition****SQL Statement:** DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISP_ADJUSTMENTS.COMPONENT_NUMBER**SQL Description:** Select COMPONENT_NUMBER from FACT_PHA_DISP_ADJUSTMENTS**Datamart Links:****Field:**component_number
component_number**Table:**fact_pha_disp_adjustments
fact_pha_dispensing**Dictionary:**PHARM DD2
PHARM DD2**Properties****Aggregate Function:****Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Component number

Object Attributes**Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 12-Jun-2006**Name:** Component number**Description:** Used for mixture or compound components. A sequential number indicating the components that

make up a dispensing.

Pre Claim approved date of 10 August 1998:

0: not a mixture

1: aggregate of a mixture

2+: mixture component

Post Claim approved date of 10 August 1998:

0: For all items (including aggregate of compound).

1+: compound components

Guide For Use: Before Claim approved date of 10 August 1998, the first record of a dispensing would have a Component number of '0' if not a mixture or '1' if a mixture (ie, first record would contain aggregate of dispensing). Subsequent records would be sent for each component in the aggregate (if a mixture), and a sequential Component number given for each record.

After Claim approved date of 10 August 1998, compounds are identified by Data source 'C'.

Reimbursement cost, dispensing fee, patient co-pay and mark-ups only included on aggregate compound record (with Component number of '0').

When extracting data, use either records with '0' or the aggregate of records with '1' to 'X'.

Qualification: Dimension **Data Type:** integer

Location

Enclosing Class: Annotations **Hierarchy:** Prescriptions | Annotations | Component number

Definition

SQL Statement: DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI.Component_Number

SQL Description: Select Component_Number from FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI

Datamart Links:

Field:

component_number

component_number

Table:

fact_pha_disp_adjustments

fact_pha_dispensing

Dictionary:

PHARM DD2

PHARM DD2

Properties

Aggregate Function:

Object Format:

Value List Associated: ☐

Value List Name:

Value List Editable: ☐

Security Access

Security Rules: Public

Used In Query: result, condition, sort

Component number

Object Attributes

Version: 1.0

Version Date: 12-Jun-2006

Name: Component number

Description: A sequential number indicating the components that make up a dispensing, for example, component '1' is line one of a group of transactions, component '2' is line two, etc.

Guide For Use: Pre Claim approved date of 10 August 1998:

0: not a mixture.

1: aggregate of a mixture.

2+: mixture component.

Post Claim approved date of 10 August 1998:

0: For all items (including aggregate of compound).

1+: compound components.

Qualification: Dimension **Data Type:** integer

Location

Enclosing Class: Dispensing Extract **Hierarchy:** Dispensing Extract | Component number

Definition

SQL Statement: DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI.COMPONENT_NUMBER

SQL Description: Select COMPONENT_NUMBER from FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI

Datamart Links:

Field:

component_number
component_number

Table:

fact_pha_disp_adjustments
fact_pha_dispensing

Dictionary:

PHARM DD2
PHARM DD2

Properties

Aggregate Function:

Value List Associated: ☐

Value List Name:

Object Format:

Value List Editable: ☐

Security Access

Security Rules: Public

Used In Query: result, condition, sort

Compound group

Object Attributes

Version: 1.0

Version Date: 08-Jun-2006

Name: Compound group

Description: Separates records with a component number of 0 from the records that make up a compound.

Guide For Use: Values: Header, Compound

Qualification: Dimension **Data Type:** char

Location

Enclosing Class: Dispensing Groupings **Hierarchy:** Dispensing Groupings | Compound group

Definition

SQL Statement: Case
 when DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI.Component_Number = 0 then 'header'
 else 'compound'
 end

SQL Description: If component number = 0 then 'header' else 'compound'

Datamart Links:

Field:

component_number
component_number

Table:

fact_pha_disp_adjustments
fact_pha_dispensing

Dictionary:

PHARM DD2
PHARM DD2

Properties

Aggregate Function:

Value List Associated: ☐

Value List Name:

Object Format:

Value List Editable: ☐

Security Access

Security Rules: public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Compound identifier

Object Attributes

Version: 1.0**Version Date:** 08-Jun-2006**Name:** Compound identifier**Description:** Used to separate the header record of a compound and the individual components of a compound from non-compound data.

Header record normally holds information on Costs except for Drug cost and correct dispensing or prescription counts, while the compound records contain the drug cost and drug information.

Guide For Use: Note: This is complicated by changes to how compounds are defined over time.**Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** char

Location

Enclosing Class: Dispensing Groupings**Hierarchy:** Dispensing Groupings | Compound identifier

Definition

SQL Statement:

```
case
when DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI.DATA_SOURCE = 'H' and
DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI.COMPONENT_NUMBER = 0 then 'normal'
when DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI.DATA_SOURCE = 'H' and
DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI.COMPONENT_NUMBER = 1 then 'header'
when DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI.DATA_SOURCE = 'H' and
DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI.COMPONENT_NUMBER > 1 then 'compound'
when DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI.COMPONENT_NUMBER > 0 then 'compound'
when DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI.DATA_SOURCE = 'C' and
DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI.COMPONENT_NUMBER = 0 then 'header'
else 'normal'
end
```

SQL Description:

No Datamart Links

Properties

Aggregate Function:**Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐

Security Access

Security Rules: Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Contract description

Object Attributes

Version: 1.0**Version Date:** 12-Jun-2006**Name:** Contract description**Description:** Identifies the claimant contracts at an item level.

Guide For Use: Replaces the traditional Claimant Type.

Qualification: Dimension

Data Type: char

Location

Enclosing Class: Contract

Hierarchy: Claimant | Contract | Contract description

Definition

SQL Statement: DSSADM.DIM_COS.Description

SQL Description: Select Description from DIM_COS

Datamart Links:

Field:

description

Table:

dim_cos

Dictionary:

PHARM DD2

Properties

Aggregate Function:

Object Format:

Value List Associated: ☐

Value List Name:

Value List Editable: ☐

Security Access

Security Rules: Public

Used In Query: result, condition, sort

COS code

Object Attributes

Version: 1.0

Version Date: 13-Jun-2006

Name: COS code

Description: Cost of Service (COS) code that replaces Claimant type. This defines the role of the pharmacy, or the contract under which the pharmacy is supplying the drug.

Guide For Use: Indicates under which payment Service Contract the claim is priced, and allows a single pharmaceutical to be claimed under the correct Service Contract when a pharmacy has more than one service for the single item.

Qualification: Dimension

Data Type: char

Location

Enclosing Class: Dispensing Adjustments

Hierarchy: Dispensing Adjustments | COS code

Definition

SQL Statement: DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISP_ADJUSTMENTS.COS_CODE

SQL Description: Select COS_CODE from FACT_PHA_DISP_ADJUSTMENTS

Datamart Links:

Field:

cos_code

cos_code

cos_code

Table:

dim_cos

fact_pha_disp_adjustments

fact_pha_dispensing

Dictionary:

PHARM DD2

PHARM DD2

PHARM DD2

Properties

Aggregate Function:

Object Format:

Value List Associated: ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

COS code**Object Attributes****Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 12-Jun-2006**Name:** COS code**Description:** Cost of Service (COS) code. This defines the role of the pharmacy, or the contract under which the pharmacy is supplying the drug.

Guide For Use: September 2001. However, the link between the COS code and the actual contract it refers to is not in Pharms and needs to be obtained from HealthPAC. From 1 June 2000 to September 2001, code numbers started at '99' plus the codes from the Cost Code table. When HealthPAC transitioned to GTPS, the COS code changed to be unique to each pharmacy (for example, could be retail, wholesale, special), so from September 2001 the reference table no longer applies and is out of date. Indicates under which payment Service Contract the claim is priced, and allows a single pharmaceutical to be claimed under the correct Service Contract when a pharmacy has more than one service for the single item. The COS Code Reference table is defunct. The definition changed from September 2001 and the reference table no longer applies. It is retained for historical reasons.

Qualification: Dimension**Data Type:** char**Location****Enclosing Class:** Contract**Hierarchy:** Claimant | Contract | COS code**Definition****SQL Statement:** DSSADM.DIM_COS.COS_Code**SQL Description:** Select COS_Code from DIM_COS**Datamart Links:****Field:**cos_code
cos_code
cos_code**Table:**dim_cos
fact_pha_disp_adjustments
fact_pha_dispensing**Dictionary:**PHARM DD2
PHARM DD2
PHARM DD2**Properties****Aggregate Function:****Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

COS code**Object Attributes****Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 12-Jun-2006

Name: COS code

Description: Cost of Service (COS) code that replaces Claimant type. This defines the role of the pharmacy, or the contract under which the pharmacy is supplying the drug.

Guide For Use: Indicates under which payment Service Contract the claim is priced, and allows a single pharmaceutical to be claimed under the correct Service Contract when a pharmacy has more than one service for the single item.

Qualification: Dimension **Data Type:** char

Location

Enclosing Class: Dispensing Extract **Hierarchy:** Dispensing Extract | COS code

Definition

SQL Statement: DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI.COS_CODE

SQL Description: Select COS_CODE from FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI

Datamart Links:**Field:**

cos_code
cos_code
cos_code

Table:

dim_cos
fact_pha_disp_adjustments
fact_pha_dispensing

Dictionary:

PHARM DD2
PHARM DD2
PHARM DD2

Properties

Aggregate Function: **Object Format:**

Value List Associated: ☐ **Value List Name:** **Value List Editable:** ☐

Security Access

Security Rules: Public **Used In Query:** Result, condition, sort

Cost Brand Source (CBS)**Object Attributes****Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 12-Jun-2006

Name: Cost Brand Source (CBS)

Description: Unit price notified by claimant on a Cost Brand Source Item.

Guide For Use:

Qualification: Dimension **Data Type:** integer

Location

Enclosing Class: Annotations **Hierarchy:** Prescriptions | Annotations | Cost Brand Source (CBS)

Definition

SQL Statement: DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI.CBS_Unit_Price
DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI.CBS_Unit_Price=0

SQL Description: Unit price notified by claimant on a Cost Brand Source Item.

Datamart Links:

Field:

cbs_unit_price
cbs_unit_price

Table:

fact_pha_disp_adjustments
fact_pha_dispensing

Dictionary:

PHARM DD2
PHARM DD2

Properties**Aggregate Function:****Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Cost Brand Source (CBS) flag

Object Attributes**Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 12-Jun-2006**Name:** Cost Brand Source (CBS) flag**Description:** Flag to indicate whether the item is Cost, Brand, Source of supply (CBS) as per the Pharmac schedule.**Guide For Use:** Y - item is Cost, Brand, Source of supply (CBS) as per the Pharmac schedule.
N (or space) - item is not Cost, Brand, Source of supply (CBS) as per the Pharmac schedule.**Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** char**Location****Enclosing Class:** Annotations**Hierarchy:** Prescriptions | Annotations | Cost Brand Source (CBS) flag**Definition****SQL Statement:** DSSADM.DIM_COSTING_FLAGS.CBS_FLAG**SQL Description:** Select CBS_FLAG from DIM_COSTING_FLAGS**Datamart Links:****Field:**

cbs_flag
cbs_flag
cbs_flag

Table:

dim_costing_flags
fact_pha_disp_adjustments
fact_pha_dispensing

Dictionary:

PHARM DD2
PHARM DD2
PHARM DD2

Properties**Aggregate Function:****Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Cost breakdown

Object Attributes**Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 08-Jun-2006**Name:** Cost breakdown**Description:** Used to identify the amount of claims at the different cost levels.**Guide For Use:****Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** char**Location****Enclosing Class:** Dispensing Groupings**Hierarchy:** Dispensing Groupings | Cost breakdown**Definition**

SQL Statement:

```
case
  when
    (DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI.Retail_Subsidy+DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI.Dispensing_Fee_Value) <= 3 then 'TC <= 3'
  when
    (DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI.Retail_Subsidy+DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI.Dispensing_Fee_Value) <= 10 then '3 < TC <= 10'
  when
    (DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI.Retail_Subsidy+DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI.Dispensing_Fee_Value) <= 15 then '10 < TC <= 15'   else 'TC > 15'
end
```

SQL Description:**No Datamart Links****Properties****Aggregate Function:****Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Cost ex supplier

Object Attributes**Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 12-Jun-2006**Name:** Cost ex supplier**Description:** Total cost of medication in the schedule minus GST.**Guide For Use:****Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** integer**Location****Enclosing Class:** Dispensing Extract**Hierarchy:** Dispensing Extract | Cost ex supplier**Definition****SQL Statement:** DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI.COST_EX_SUPPLIER**SQL Description:** Select COST_EX_SUPPLIER from FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI**Datamart Links:**

Field:

cost_ex_supplier

Table:

fact_pha_dispensing

Dictionary:

PHARM DD2

Properties**Aggregate Function:****Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Cost ex supplier (GST excl.)

Object Attributes**Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 08-Jun-2006**Name:**

Cost ex supplier (GST excl.)

Description:

Cost calculated from the units multiplied by the subsidy. The payment agency cost ex supplier is provided by HB and should equal the cost ex.

Guide For Use:**Qualification:**

Measure

Data Type:

integer

Location**Enclosing Class:** Cost**Hierarchy:**

Prescriptions | Cost | Cost ex supplier (GST excl.)

Definition**SQL Statement:**

Sum(DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI.Cost_Ex_Supplier)

SQL Description:**Datamart Links:****Field:**

cost_ex_supplier

Table:

fact_pha_dispensing

Dictionary:

PHARM DD2

Properties**Aggregate Function:** SUM**Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Cost ex supplier group

Object Attributes**Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 08-Jun-2006**Name:**

Cost ex supplier group

Description:

This groups the data by the cost calculated from the units multiplied by the subsidy. The HealthPac

cost ex supplier is provided by HealthPac and should equal the cost ex.

Guide For Use:**Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** integer**Location****Enclosing Class:** Thresholds**Hierarchy:** Prescriptions | Cost | Thresholds | Cost ex supplier group**Definition****SQL Statement:** DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI.Cost_Ex_Supplier**SQL Description:** Select Cost_Ex_Supplier from FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI**Datamart Links:****Field:**

cost_ex_supplier

Table:

fact_pha_dispensing

Dictionary:

PHARM DD2

Properties**Aggregate Function:****Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Count SA (Special Authority)

Object Attributes**Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 08-Jun-2006**Name:** Count SA (Special Authority)

Description: A count of distinct special authority numbers. (Special Authority Approval Number which is known as Section 99 Number).
For drugs that are treated differently by Pharmac, where a special authority is required to dispense the drug.

Guide For Use:**Qualification:** Measure**Data Type:** integer**Location****Enclosing Class:** Volumes**Hierarchy:** Prescriptions | Volumes | Count SA (Special Authority)**Definition****SQL Statement:** count(DISTINCT DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI.Special_Authority_Number)**SQL Description:****Datamart Links:****Field:**special_authority_number
special_authority_number**Table:**fact_pha_disp_adjustments
fact_pha_dispensing**Dictionary:**PHARM DD2
PHARM DD2**Properties**

Aggregate Function: SUM**Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

CSC ind

Object Attributes**Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 12-Jun-2006**Name:** CSC ind**Description:** Community Services Card indicator. Based on income level of family.**Guide For Use:** 1 = CSC; 3 = No CSC**Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** integer**Location****Enclosing Class:** Dispensing Extract**Hierarchy:** Dispensing Extract | CSC ind**Definition****SQL Statement:** DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI.CSC_IND**SQL Description:** Select CSC_IND from FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI**Datamart Links:****Field:**

csc_ind

csc_ind

Table:

dim_patient_flags

fact_pha_dispensing

Dictionary:

PHARM DD2

PHARM DD2

Properties**Aggregate Function:****Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

CSC ind (Community Services Card)

Object Attributes**Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 12-Jun-2006**Name:** CSC ind (Community Services Card)**Description:** Community Services Card indicator. Based on income level of family.**Guide For Use:** 1 = CSC; 3 = No CSC**Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** integer**Location****Enclosing Class:** Patient**Hierarchy:** Patient | CSC ind (Community Services

Card)

Definition**SQL Statement:** DSSADM.DIM_PATIENT_FLAGS.CSC_IND**SQL Description:** Select CSC_IND from DIM_PATIENT_FLAGS**Datamart Links:****Field:**

csc_ind

csc_ind

Table:

dim_patient_flags

fact_pha_dispensing

Dictionary:

PHARM DD2

PHARM DD2

Properties**Aggregate Function:****Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Daily dose**Object Attributes****Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 12-Jun-2006**Name:** Daily dose**Description:** The Daily Dose contains the amount of units prescribed to be used per day.**Guide For Use:** Supplied from HealthPAC item since Claim approved date of 1 May 2000. From June 2001 missing data mapped by multiplying dose by frequency if they exist. Not always an integer because, if not provided, the value is derived.**Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** integer**Location****Enclosing Class:** Dispensing Extract**Hierarchy:** Dispensing Extract | Daily dose**Definition****SQL Statement:** DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI.DAILY_DOSE**SQL Description:** Select DAILY_DOSE from FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI**Datamart Links:****Field:**

daily_dose

daily_dose

Table:

fact_pha_disp_adjustments

fact_pha_dispensing

Dictionary:

PHARM DD2

PHARM DD2

Properties**Aggregate Function:****Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Daily dose

Object Attributes**Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 08-Jun-2006**Name:** Daily dose**Description:** The amount of base units prescribed to be used per day in the dose unit of measure defined by Pharmac.

Dose x Frequency = Daily dose

Guide For Use: Supplied from HealthPAC item since Claim approved date of 1 May 2000. From June 2001 missing data mapped by multiplying dose by frequency if they exist.
 Not always an integer because, if not provided, the value is derived.
 If the Daily dose is unable to be expressed (eg, 'Take as needed'), this field should be set to '0'. If the field is set to '0', the Dose flag should be set to 'Y'.
 If the number of units is a range, the higher amount is used.

Qualification: Dimension**Data Type:** integer**Location****Enclosing Class:** ADD information**Hierarchy:** Prescriptions | ADD information | Daily dose**Definition****SQL Statement:** DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI.Daily_Dose**SQL Description:** Select FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI.Daily_Dose from FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI**Datamart Links:****Field:**

daily_dose

daily_dose

Table:

fact_pha_disp_adjustments

fact_pha_dispensing

Dictionary:

PHARM DD2

PHARM DD2

Properties**Aggregate Function:****Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Daily dose

Object Attributes**Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 13-Jun-2006**Name:** Daily dose**Description:** The Daily Dose contains the amount of units prescribed to be used per day.

Guide For Use: Supplied from HealthPAC item since Claim approved date of 1 May 2000. From June 2001 missing data mapped by multiplying dose by frequency if they exist. Not always an integer because, if not provided, the value is derived.

Qualification: Dimension**Data Type:** integer**Location**

Enclosing Class: Dispensing Adjustments**Hierarchy:** Dispensing Adjustments | Daily dose**Definition****SQL Statement:** DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISP_ADJUSTMENTS.DAILY_DOSE**SQL Description:** Select DAILY_DOSE from FACT_PHA_DISP_ADJUSTMENTS**Datamart Links:****Field:**

daily_dose

daily_dose

Table:

fact_pha_disp_adjustments

fact_pha_dispensing

Dictionary:

PHARM DD2

PHARM DD2

Properties**Aggregate Function:****Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Data grouping**Object Attributes****Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 08-Jun-2006**Name:** Data grouping**Description:** Distinguishes between medicode/pharmacode data and compound data**Guide For Use:** Values: normal, compound**Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** char**Location****Enclosing Class:** Dispensing Groupings**Hierarchy:** Dispensing Groupings | Data grouping**Definition**

SQL Statement: case
 when DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI.Data_Source = 'H' and
 DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI.Component_Number < 2 then 'normal'
 when DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI.Data_Source = 'H' and
 DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI.Component_Number > 1 then 'compound'
 when DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI.Data_Source = 'C' then 'compound'
 else 'normal'
 end

SQL Description:**Datamart Links:****Field:**

component_number

component_number

data_source

Table:

fact_pha_disp_adjustments

fact_pha_dispensing

fact_pha_dispensing

Dictionary:

PHARM DD2

PHARM DD2

PHARM DD2

Properties**Aggregate Function:****Object Format:**

Value List Associated: ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Data source**Object Attributes****Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 12-Jun-2006**Name:** Data source**Description:** Indicates the type of claim code used in the Pharmacode field.

Guide For Use: Originally Data source denoted whether the data came from HealthPAC or North Pronet Systems. From August 1998 all claims were paid through Pronet systems, and this field was used to denote data type. Before 10 August 1998 the value is always H. After that it is C or M or P, or (since September 2001) S. For example, if analysing use of a component, find all records with Data source of 'C'. When the nationwide Pronet system was introduced in 1998, this started the shift of the major drug key from Medicode to Pharmacode. There is a many to many mapping between Medicode and Pharmacode that is reconciled by a third key based on Chemical, Formulation and Product, which links to the Pharmac schedule.

Qualification: Dimension**Data Type:** char**Location****Enclosing Class:** Dispensing Extract**Hierarchy:** Dispensing Extract | Data source**Definition****SQL Statement:** DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI.DATA_SOURCE**SQL Description:** Select DATA_SOURCE from FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI**Datamart Links:****Field:**

data_source

Table:

fact_pha_dispensing

Dictionary:

PHARM DD2

Properties**Aggregate Function:****Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Data type**Object Attributes****Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 12-Jun-2006**Name:** Data type**Description:** H = Health Benefits (prior to approved date August 98)

M = Medicode
P = Pharmacode
C = Compound

Guide For Use:**Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** char**Location****Enclosing Class:** Annotations**Hierarchy:** Prescriptions | Annotations | Data type**Definition****SQL Statement:** DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI.Data_Source**SQL Description:** Select Data_Source from FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI**Datamart Links:****Field:**

data_source

Table:

fact_pha_dispensing

Dictionary:

PHARM DD2

Properties**Aggregate Function:****Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Data type

Object Attributes**Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 13-Jun-2006**Name:** Data type**Description:****Guide For Use:****Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** char**Location****Enclosing Class:** Dispensing Adjustments**Hierarchy:** Dispensing Adjustments | Data type**Definition****SQL Statement:** DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISP_ADJUSTMENTS.DATA_TYPE**SQL Description:** Select DATA_TYPE from FACT_PHA_DISP_ADJUSTMENTS**Datamart Links:****Field:**

data_type

Table:

fact_pha_disp_adjustments

Dictionary:

PHARM DD2

Properties**Aggregate Function:****Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐

Security Access**Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Date approved**Object Attributes****Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 08-Jun-2006**Name:** Date approved**Description:** Date on which claim was approved.**Guide For Use:** The presentation of this field depends on how the viewing software represents dates.**Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** date**Location****Enclosing Class:** Date Approved**Hierarchy:** Time Series | Date Approved | Date approved**Definition****SQL Statement:** DSSADM.DIM_CLAIM_APPROVED_DATE.SQL_Date**SQL Description:** Select SQL_Date from DIM_CLAIM_APPROVED_DATE**Datamart Links:****Field:**

sql_date

sql_date

Table:

dim_global_time

dim_global_time

Dictionary:

GMS

SHARED DIMS

Properties**Aggregate Function:****Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Date claimed**Object Attributes****Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 08-Jun-2006**Name:** Date claimed**Description:** Date on which the liability to pay was incurred.**Guide For Use:****Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** date**Location****Enclosing Class:** Date Claimed**Hierarchy:** Time Series | Date Claimed | Date claimed**Definition**

SQL Statement: DSSADM.DIM_CLAIM_DATE.SQL_DATE

SQL Description: Select SQL_DATE from DIM_CLAIM_DATE

Datamart Links:

Field:

sql_date
sql_date

Table:

dim_global_time
dim_global_time

Dictionary:

GMS
SHARED DIMS

Properties

Aggregate Function:

Object Format:

Value List Associated: ☐

Value List Name:

Value List Editable: ☐

Security Access

Security Rules: Public

Used In Query: result, condition, sort

Date dispensed

Object Attributes

Version: 1.0

Version Date: 08-Jun-2006

Name: Date dispensed

Description: Actual date dispensed. Prior to electronic claiming this field was not supplied accurately and is null in most cases.

Guide For Use: The presentation of this field depends on how the viewing software represents dates.

Qualification: Dimension

Data Type: date

Location

Enclosing Class: Date Dispensed

Hierarchy: Time Series | Date Dispensed | Date dispensed

Definition

SQL Statement: DSSADM.DIM_DISPENSED_DATE.SQL_Date

SQL Description: Select SQL_Date from DIM_DISPENSED_DATE

Datamart Links:

Field:

sql_date
sql_date

Table:

dim_global_time
dim_global_time

Dictionary:

GMS
SHARED DIMS

Properties

Aggregate Function:

Object Format:

Value List Associated: ☐

Value List Name:

Value List Editable: ☐

Security Access

Security Rules: Public

Used In Query: result, condition, sort

Date dispensed

Object Attributes

Version: 1.0**Version Date:** 13-Jun-2006**Name:** Date dispensed**Description:** The date the medication was given to the patient.**Guide For Use:** Fully populated since 10 August 1998.**Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** date

Location

Enclosing Class: Dispensing Adjustments**Hierarchy:** Dispensing Adjustments | Date dispensed

Definition

SQL Statement: DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISP_ADJUSTMENTS.DATE_DISPENSED**SQL Description:** Select DATE_DISPENSED from FACT_PHA_DISP_ADJUSTMENTS

Datamart Links:

Field:

date_dispensed

date_dispensed

Table:

fact_pha_disp_adjustments

fact_pha_dispensing

Dictionary:

PHARM DD2

PHARM DD2

Properties

Aggregate Function:**Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editible:** ☐

Security Access

Security Rules: Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Date dispensed

Object Attributes

Version: 1.0**Version Date:** 12-Jun-2006**Name:** Date dispensed**Description:** The date the medication was given to the patient.**Guide For Use:** Fully populated since 10 August 1998.**Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** integer

Location

Enclosing Class: Dispensing Extract**Hierarchy:** Dispensing Extract | Date dispensed

Definition

SQL Statement: DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI.DATE_DISPENSED**SQL Description:** Select DATE_DISPENSED from FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI

Datamart Links:

Field:

date_dispensed
date_dispensed

Table:

fact_pha_disp_adjustments
fact_pha_dispensing

Dictionary:

PHARM DD2
PHARM DD2

Properties**Aggregate Function:****Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Date of Birth

Object Attributes**Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 25-Jul-2006**Name:** Date of Birth**Description:** The date of birth of the health care user e.g. 17/03/1973**Guide For Use:****Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** date**Location****Enclosing Class:** Patient**Hierarchy:** Patient | Date of Birth**Definition****SQL Statement:****SQL Description:****No Datamart Links****Properties****Aggregate Function:****Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** Result, Condition, Sort

Date of Death

Object Attributes**Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 25-Jul-2006**Name:** Date of Death**Description:** The date of death of the health care user e.g. 17/03/2004**Guide For Use:** Not always populated. May be null.**Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** date

Location**Enclosing Class:** Patient**Hierarchy:** Patient | Date of Death**Definition****SQL Statement:****SQL Description:****No Datamart Links****Properties****Aggregate Function:****Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Date suffix**Object Attributes****Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 13-Jun-2006**Name:** Date suffix**Description:** This is the date suffix of the extract files supplied by the external provider.

Guide For Use: Format is: YYMMDDA.
Used to identify when records were loaded to the data mart. It contains the month and year the load file was extracted from the systems at HealthPAC. For records migrated from Sybase to Oracle in 2006, the letter 'M' is appended and the dispensing month and year was used to populate this field.

Qualification: Dimension**Data Type:** char**Location****Enclosing Class:** Claim Extract**Hierarchy:** Claim Extract | Date suffix**Definition****SQL Statement:** DSSADM.FACT_PHA_CLAIM.DATE_SUFFIX**SQL Description:** Select DATE_SUFFIX from FACT_PHA_CLAIM**Datamart Links:****Field:**date_suffix
date_suffix
date_suffix**Table:**fact_pha_claim
fact_pha_disp_adjustments
fact_pha_dispensing**Dictionary:**PHARM DD2
PHARM DD2
PHARM DD2**Properties****Aggregate Function:****Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Date suffix

Object Attributes

Version: 1.0**Version Date:** 13-Jun-2006**Name:** Date suffix**Description:** This is the date suffix of the extract files supplied by the external provider.**Guide For Use:** Format is: YYMMDDA

Used to identify when records were loaded to the data mart. It contains the month and year the load file was extracted from the systems at HealthPAC. For records migrated from Sybase to Oracle in 2006, the letter 'M' is appended and the dispensing month and year was used to populate this field.

Qualification: Dimension**Data Type:** char

Location

Enclosing Class: Dispensing Adjustments**Hierarchy:** Dispensing Adjustments | Date suffix

Definition

SQL Statement: DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISP_ADJUSTMENTS.DATE_SUFFIX**SQL Description:** Select DATE_SUFFIX from FACT_PHA_DISP_ADJUSTMENTS

Datamart Links:

Field:

date_suffix

date_suffix

date_suffix

Table:

fact_pha_claim

fact_pha_disp_adjustments

fact_pha_dispensing

Dictionary:

PHARM DD2

PHARM DD2

PHARM DD2

Properties

Aggregate Function:**Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐

Security Access

Security Rules: Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Date suffix

Object Attributes

Version: 1.0**Version Date:** 12-Jun-2006**Name:** Date suffix**Description:** This is the date suffix of the extract files supplied by the external provider.**Guide For Use:** Format is: YYMMDDA

Used to identify when records were loaded to the data mart. It contains the month and year the load file was extracted from the systems at HealthPAC. For records migrated from Sybase to Oracle in 2006, the letter 'M' is appended and the dispensing month and year was used to populate this field.

Qualification: Dimension**Data Type:** char

Location

Enclosing Class: Dispensing Extract**Hierarchy:** Dispensing Extract | Date suffix

Definition**SQL Statement:** DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI.DATE_SUFFIX**SQL Description:** Select DATE_SUFFIX from FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI**Datamart Links:****Field:**date_suffix
date_suffix
date_suffix**Table:**fact_pha_claim
fact_pha_disp_adjustments
fact_pha_dispensing**Dictionary:**PHARM DD2
PHARM DD2
PHARM DD2**Properties****Aggregate Function:****Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Day of month approved

Object Attributes**Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 08-Jun-2006**Name:** Day of month approved**Description:** Number of the day in the month in which the claim was approved.**Guide For Use:****Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** integer**Location****Enclosing Class:** Date Approved**Hierarchy:** Time Series | Date Approved | Day of month approved**Definition****SQL Statement:** DSSADM.DIM_CLAIM_APPROVED_DATE.DAY_OF_MONTH**SQL Description:** Select DAY_OF_MONTH from DIM_CLAIM_APPROVED_DATE**Datamart Links:****Field:**day_of_month
day_of_month
day_of_month**Table:**dim_global_time
global_time
dim_global_time**Dictionary:**GMS
MHDW
SHARED DIMS**Properties****Aggregate Function:****Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Day of month claimed

Object Attributes

Version: 1.0**Version Date:** 08-Jun-2006**Name:** Day of month claimed**Description:** Number of the day in the month in which the claim was made.**Guide For Use:****Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** integer

Location

Enclosing Class: Date Claimed**Hierarchy:** Time Series | Date Claimed | Day of month claimed

Definition

SQL Statement: DSSADM.DIM_CLAIM_DATE.DAY_OF_MONTH**SQL Description:** Select DAY_OF_MONTH from DIM_CLAIM_DATE

Datamart Links:

Field:

day_of_month

day_of_month

day_of_month

Table:

dim_global_time

global_time

dim_global_time

Dictionary:

GMS

MHDW

SHARED DIMS

Properties

Aggregate Function:**Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Object Format:****Value List Editible:** ☐

Security Access

Security Rules: Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Day of month dispensed

Object Attributes

Version: 1.0**Version Date:** 08-Jun-2006**Name:** Day of month dispensed**Description:** Number of the day in the month in which the pharmaceutical was dispensed..**Guide For Use:****Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** integer

Location

Enclosing Class: Date Dispensed**Hierarchy:** Time Series | Date Dispensed | Day of month dispensed

Definition

SQL Statement: DSSADM.DIM_DISPENSED_DATE.DAY_OF_MONTH**SQL Description:** Select DAY_OF_MONTH from DIM_DISPENSED_DATE

Datamart Links:**Field:**

day_of_month
day_of_month
day_of_month

Table:

dim_global_time
global_time
dim_global_time

Dictionary:

GMS
MHDW
SHARED DIMS

Properties**Aggregate Function:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Object Format:****Value List Editable:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Day of week approved

Object Attributes**Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 08-Jun-2006**Name:** Day of week approved**Description:** Three letter abbreviation of the day of week the claim was approved e.g. Tue, Wed**Guide For Use:****Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** char**Location****Enclosing Class:** Date Approved**Hierarchy:** Time Series | Date Approved | Day of week approved**Definition****SQL Statement:** DSSADM.DIM_CLAIM_APPROVED_DATE.DAY_OF_WEEK**SQL Description:** Select DAY_OF_WEEK from DIM_CLAIM_APPROVED_DATE**Datamart Links:****Field:**

day_of_week
day_of_week
day_of_week

Table:

dim_global_time
global_time
dim_global_time

Dictionary:

GMS
MHDW
SHARED DIMS

Properties**Aggregate Function:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Object Format:****Value List Editable:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Day of week claimed

Object Attributes**Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 08-Jun-2006**Name:** Day of week claimed**Description:** Three letter abbreviation of the day of week the claim was made e.g. Tue, Wed**Guide For Use:****Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** char**Location****Enclosing Class:** Date Claimed**Hierarchy:** Time Series | Date Claimed | Day of week claimed**Definition****SQL Statement:** DSSADM.DIM_CLAIM_DATE.DAY_OF_WEEK**SQL Description:** Select DAY_OF_WEEK from DIM_CLAIM_DATE**Datamart Links:****Field:**

day_of_week

day_of_week

day_of_week

Table:

dim_global_time

global_time

dim_global_time

Dictionary:

GMS

MHDW

SHARED DIMS

Properties**Aggregate Function:****Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editible:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Day of week dispensed**Object Attributes****Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 08-Jun-2006**Name:** Day of week dispensed**Description:** Three letter abbreviation of the day of week the pharmaceutical was dispensed e.g. Tue, Wed**Guide For Use:****Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** char**Location****Enclosing Class:** Date Dispensed**Hierarchy:** Time Series | Date Dispensed | Day of week dispensed**Definition****SQL Statement:** DSSADM.DIM_DISPENSED_DATE.DAY_OF_WEEK**SQL Description:** Select DAY_OF_WEEK from DIM_DISPENSED_DATE**Datamart Links:**

Field:

day_of_week
day_of_week
day_of_week

Table:

dim_global_time
global_time
dim_global_time

Dictionary:

GMS
MHDW
SHARED DIMS

Properties**Aggregate Function:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Object Format:****Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Days supply

Object Attributes**Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 13-Jun-2006**Name:**

Days supply

Description:

The number of days' medication the patient has been supplied with at this time.

Guide For Use:

Calculated by the HealthPAC claim payment process. Often values are missing.

Qualification:

Dimension

Data Type:

integer

Location**Enclosing Class:** Dispensing Adjustments**Hierarchy:**

Dispensing Adjustments | Days supply

Definition**SQL Statement:** DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISP_ADJUSTMENTS.DAYS_SUPPLY**SQL Description:** Select DAYS_SUPPLY from FACT_PHA_DISP_ADJUSTMENTS**Datamart Links:****Field:**

days_supply
days_supply

Table:

fact_pha_disp_adjustments
fact_pha_dispensing

Dictionary:

PHARM DD2
PHARM DD2

Properties**Aggregate Function:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Object Format:****Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Days supply

Object Attributes**Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 12-Jun-2006

Name: Days supply
Description: The number of days' medication the patient has been supplied with at this time.
Guide For Use: Calculated by the HealthPAC claim payment process.
 Often values missing.
Qualification: Dimension **Data Type:** integer

Location

Enclosing Class: Dispensing Extract **Hierarchy:** Dispensing Extract | Days supply

Definition

SQL Statement: DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI.DAYS_SUPPLY
SQL Description: Select DAYS_SUPPLY from FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI

Datamart Links:

<u>Field:</u>	<u>Table:</u>	<u>Dictionary:</u>
days_supply	fact_pha_disp_adjustments	PHARM DD2
days_supply	fact_pha_dispensing	PHARM DD2

Properties

Aggregate Function: **Object Format:**
Value List Associated: ☐ **Value List Name:** **Value List Editable:** ☐

Security Access

Security Rules: Public **Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Deprivation index

Object Attributes

Version: 1.0 **Version Date:** 12-Jun-2006

Name: Deprivation index
Description: The NZ Deprivation Index is a decile ranking assigned to a domicile code.
 Deprivation scale/poverty indicator. '1' is the least deprived and '10' is the most deprived.
Guide For Use: NZdep01 is a component of funding of capitation payment rates for primary health organisations (PHOs).
Qualification: Dimension **Data Type:** integer

Location

Enclosing Class: Patient **Hierarchy:** Patient | Deprivation index

Definition

SQL Statement: DSSADM.DIM_GEO.NZDEP_01
SQL Description: Select NZDEP_01 from DIM_GEO

Datamart Links:

<u>Field:</u>	<u>Table:</u>	<u>Dictionary:</u>
nzdep_01	dim_census_geofile	SHARED DIMS
nzdep_01	dim_geofile	SHARED DIMS

Properties**Aggregate Function:****Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editible:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

DHB (patient)**Object Attributes****Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 12-Jun-2006**Name:** DHB (patient)**Description:** DHB region description based upon the domicile code of the NHI (if reported).**Guide For Use:** The name of the District Health Board responsible for the domicile.**Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** char**Location****Enclosing Class:** Patient Location**Hierarchy:** Patient | Patient Location | DHB (patient)**Definition****SQL Statement:** DSSADM.DIM_GEO.DHB**SQL Description:** Select DHB from DIM_GEO**Datamart Links:****Field:**

dhb

Table:

dim_geo

Dictionary:

SHARED DIMS

Properties**Aggregate Function:****Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editible:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

DHB code**Object Attributes****Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 12-Jun-2006**Name:** DHB code**Description:** The three digit DHB code of the provider e.g. 011 - Northland, 121 - Canterbury.**Guide For Use:****Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** char**Location**

Enclosing Class: Provider Location**Hierarchy:** Provider | Provider Location | DHB code**Definition****SQL Statement:** DSSADM.DIM_PHA_PROVIDER.PROVIDER_DHB_CODE**SQL Description:** Select PROVIDER_DHB_CODE from DIM_PHA_PROVIDER**Datamart Links:****Field:**

provider_dhb_code

Table:

dim_provider

Dictionary:

SHARED DIMS

Properties**Aggregate Function:****Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

DHB code**Object Attributes****Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 12-Jun-2006**Name:** DHB code**Description:** District Health Board code as defined by the Ministry of Health e.g. 121 - Canterbury.**Guide For Use:****Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** char**Location****Enclosing Class:** Claimant Location**Hierarchy:** Claimant | Claimant Location | DHB code**Definition****SQL Statement:** DSSADM.DIM_GEOFILE.DHB_CODE**SQL Description:** Select DHB_CODE from DIM_GEOFILE**Datamart Links:****Field:**

dhb_code

Table:

dim_geofile

Dictionary:

SHARED DIMS

Properties**Aggregate Function:****Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

DHB code (patient)

Object Attributes

Version: 1.0**Version Date:** 12-Jun-2006**Name:** DHB code (patient)**Description:** District Health Board code of the health care user as defined by the Ministry of Health. (if reported).**Guide For Use:****Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** char

Location

Enclosing Class: Patient Location**Hierarchy:** Patient | Patient Location | DHB code (patient)

Definition

SQL Statement: DSSADM.DIM_GEO.DHB_Code**SQL Description:** Select from DIM_GEOHB_Code

Datamart Links:

Field:

dhb_code

Table:

dim_geo

Dictionary:

GMS

Properties

Aggregate Function:**Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Object Format:****Value List Editable:** ☐

Security Access

Security Rules: Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

DHB name

Object Attributes

Version: 1.0**Version Date:** 12-Jun-2006**Name:** DHB name**Description:** District Health Board Name e.g. Canterbury, Taranaki**Guide For Use:****Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** char

Location

Enclosing Class: Claimant Location**Hierarchy:** Claimant | Claimant Location | DHB name

Definition

SQL Statement: DSSADM.DIM_GEOFILE.DHB**SQL Description:** Select DHB from DIM_GEOFILE

Datamart Links:

Field:

dhb

Table:

dim_geofile

Dictionary:

SHARED DIMS

Properties**Aggregate Function:****Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Dispensing fee code**Object Attributes****Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 12-Jun-2006**Name:** Dispensing fee code**Description:** Class of dispensing fee claimed.**Guide For Use:** values: 0 to 9, null.
Has been supplied as null since Claim approved date of 1 August 1998. Retained for historical data.**Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** integer**Location****Enclosing Class:** Dispensing Extract**Hierarchy:** Dispensing Extract | Dispensing fee code**Definition****SQL Statement:** DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI.DISPENSING_FEE_CODE**SQL Description:** Select DISPENSING_FEE_CODE from FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI**Datamart Links:****Field:**dispensing_fee_code
dispensing_fee_code**Table:**dim_costing_flags
fact_pha_dispensing**Dictionary:**PHARM DD2
PHARM DD2**Properties****Aggregate Function:****Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Dispensing fee value**Object Attributes****Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 08-Jun-2006**Name:** Dispensing fee value**Description:** Fee paid to the claimant for dispensing the medication to the patient. Includes GST.**Guide For Use:** One of the variables that go into the Cost breakdown.
Includes GST.**Qualification:** Measure**Data Type:** integer

Location**Enclosing Class:** Cost**Hierarchy:** Prescriptions | Cost | Dispensing fee value**Definition****SQL Statement:** sum(DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI.Dispensing_Fee_Value)**SQL Description:****Datamart Links:****Field:**dispensings_prescribed
dispensings_prescribed**Table:**fact_pha_disp_adjustments
fact_pha_dispensing**Dictionary:**PHARM DD2
PHARM DD2**Properties****Aggregate Function:** SUM**Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Dispensing fee value

Object Attributes**Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 13-Jun-2006**Name:** Dispensing fee value**Description:** Fee paid to the claimant for dispensing the medication to the patient.**Guide For Use:** One of the variables that go into the Cost breakdown. Includes GST.**Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** integer**Location****Enclosing Class:** Dispensing Adjustments**Hierarchy:** Dispensing Adjustments | Dispensing fee value**Definition****SQL Statement:** DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISP_ADJUSTMENTS.DISPENSING_FEE_VALUE**SQL Description:** Select DISPENSING_FEE_VALUE from FACT_PHA_DISP_ADJUSTMENTS**Datamart Links:****Field:**dispensing_fee_value
dispensing_fee_value**Table:**fact_pha_disp_adjustments
fact_pha_dispensing**Dictionary:**PHARM DD2
PHARM DD2**Properties****Aggregate Function:****Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Dispensing fee value (excl GST)

Object Attributes

Version: 1.0

Version Date: 08-Jun-2006

Name: Dispensing fee value (excl GST)
Description: Fee paid to the claimant for dispensing the medication to the patient.
Guide For Use: Calculated by HealthPac under various contracts.
 One of the variables that go into the Cost breakdown.
Qualification: Measure **Data Type:** integer

Location

Enclosing Class: Cost (excl GST) **Hierarchy:** Prescriptions | Cost (excl GST) | Dispensing fee value (excl GST)

Definition

SQL Statement: sum(DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI.Dispensing_Fee_Value/1.125)

SQL Description:

Datamart Links:

Field:

dispensing_fee_value
 dispensing_fee_value

Table:

fact_pha_disp_adjustments
 fact_pha_dispensing

Dictionary:

PHARM DD2
 PHARM DD2

Properties

Aggregate Function:

Object Format:

Value List Associated: ☐

Value List Name:

Value List Editable: ☐

Security Access

Security Rules: Public

Used In Query: result, condition, sort

Dispensings prescribed

Object Attributes

Version: 1.0

Version Date: 12-Jun-2006

Name: Dispensings prescribed
Description: Number of repeats on a prescription, including the first dispensing.
Guide For Use: Used for determining number of dispensings prescribed, as opposed to number used. Unlimited repeats are indicated as 99.
Qualification: Dimension **Data Type:** integer

Location

Enclosing Class: Dispensing Extract **Hierarchy:** Dispensing Extract | Dispensings prescribed

Definition

SQL Statement: DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI.DISPENSINGS_PRESCRIBED

SQL Description: Select DISPENSINGS_PRESCRIBED from FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI

Datamart Links:

Field:

dispensings_prescribed
dispensings_prescribed

Table:

fact_pha_disp_adjustments
fact_pha_dispensing

Dictionary:

PHARM DD2
PHARM DD2

Properties

Aggregate Function:

Object Format:

Value List Associated: ☐

Value List Name:

Value List Editable: ☐

Security Access

Security Rules: Public

Used In Query: result, condition, sort

Dispensings prescribed

Object Attributes

Version: 1.0

Version Date: 13-Jun-2006

Name: Dispensings prescribed

Description: Number of repeats on a prescription, including the first dispensing.

Guide For Use: Used for determining number of dispensings prescribed, as opposed to number used.
Unlimited repeats are indicated as 99.

Qualification: Dimension

Data Type: integer

Location

Enclosing Class: Dispensing Adjustments

Hierarchy: Dispensing Adjustments | Dispensings prescribed

Definition

SQL Statement: DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISP_ADJUSTMENTS.DISPENSINGS_PRESCRIBED

SQL Description: Select DISPENSINGS_PRESCRIBED from .FACT_PHA_DISP_ADJUSTMENTS

Datamart Links:

Field:

dispensings_prescribed
dispensings_prescribed

Table:

fact_pha_disp_adjustments
fact_pha_dispensing

Dictionary:

PHARM DD2
PHARM DD2

Properties

Aggregate Function:

Object Format:

Value List Associated: ☐

Value List Name:

Value List Editable: ☐

Security Access

Security Rules: Public

Used In Query: result, condition, sort

Dispensings prescribed

Object Attributes

Version: 1.0

Version Date: 12-Jun-2006

Name: Dispensings prescribed
Description: Number of repeats on a prescription, including the first dispensing. Used for determining number of dispensings prescribed, as opposed to number actually used.
Guide For Use: Unlimited repeats are indicated as 99.
Qualification: Dimension **Data Type:** integer

Location

Enclosing Class: Annotations **Hierarchy:** Prescriptions | Annotations | Dispensings prescribed

Definition

SQL Statement: DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI.Dispensings_Prescribed

SQL Description: Select Dispensings_Prescribed from FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI

Datamart Links:

Field:

dispensings_prescribed
 dispensings_prescribed

Table:

fact_pha_disp_adjustments
 fact_pha_dispensing

Dictionary:

PHARM DD2
 PHARM DD2

Properties

Aggregate Function:

Object Format:

Value List Associated: ☐

Value List Name:

Value List Editable: ☐

Security Access

Security Rules: Public

Used In Query: result, condition, sort

Distributor

Object Attributes

Version: 1.0

Version Date: 08-Jun-2006

Name: Distributor
Description: The distributor of the pharmaceutical. Pharmac identifier for a pharmaceutical supply company.
Guide For Use:
Qualification: Dimension **Data Type:** integer

Location

Enclosing Class: Pharmaceutical Details **Hierarchy:** Pharmaceutical Reference | Pharmaceutical Details | Distributor

Definition

SQL Statement: DSSADM.DIM_FORM_PACK_SUBSIDY.Distributor

SQL Description: Seelct Distributor from DIM_FORM_PACK_SUBSIDY

Datamart Links:

Field:

distributor

Table:

dim_form_pack_subsidy

Dictionary:

PHARM DD2

Properties**Aggregate Function:****Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Domicile (Patient)

Object Attributes**Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 12-Jun-2006**Name:** Domicile (Patient)**Description:** Health Domicile Name (2001 boundaries) e.g. Addington, Balmoral etc**Guide For Use:****Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** char**Location****Enclosing Class:** Patient Location**Hierarchy:** Patient | Patient Location | Domicile (Patient)**Definition****SQL Statement:** DSSADM.DIM_GEO.DOMICILE_NAME**SQL Description:** Select DOMICILE_NAME from DIM_GEO**Datamart Links:****Field:**

domicile_name

Table:

dim_geo

Dictionary:

SHARED DIMS

Properties**Aggregate Function:****Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Domicile 2001

Object Attributes**Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 12-Jun-2006**Name:** Domicile 2001**Description:** Health Domicile Name (2001 boundaries) e.g. Akaroa, Pukerua Bay.**Guide For Use:** From shared Geofile table (dim_geofile).

Qualification: Dimension **Data Type:** char

Location

Enclosing Class: Claimant **Hierarchy:** Claimant | Domicile 2001

Definition

SQL Statement: DSSADM.DIM_GEOFILE.DOMICILE_NAME

SQL Description: Select DOMICILE_NAME from DIM_GEOFILE

Datamart Links:

Field:

domicile_name
domicile_name

Table:

dim_census_geofile
dim_geofile

Dictionary:

SHARED DIMS
SHARED DIMS

Properties

Aggregate Function:

Object Format:

Value List Associated: ☐

Value List Name:

Value List Editable: ☐

Security Access

Security Rules: Public

Used In Query: result, condition, sort

Domicile code (patient)

Object Attributes

Version: 1.0

Version Date: 12-Jun-2006

Name: Domicile code (patient)

Description: Statistics NZ Health Domicile Code representing an individual's usual residential address. Also used for agency facility addresses.

Guide For Use: A domicile code is derived from the address and stored on the shared dimension dim_agency_facility table.

Qualification: Dimension **Data Type:** char

Location

Enclosing Class: Patient Location **Hierarchy:** Patient | Patient Location | Domicile code (patient)

Definition

SQL Statement: DSSADM.DIM_GEO.DOMICILE_CODE

SQL Description: Select DOMICILE_CODE from DIM_GEO

Datamart Links:

Field:

domicile_code

Table:

dim_geo

Dictionary:

SHARED DIMS

Properties

Aggregate Function:

Object Format:

Value List Associated: ☐

Value List Name:

Value List Editable: ☐

Security Access**Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Dose**Object Attributes****Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 12-Jun-2006**Name:** Dose**Description:** The number of units prescribed to be used at each use of the medication measured in Quantity units, for example 1 tablet.
Dose x Frequency = Daily dose**Guide For Use:** Individual Dose values - mainly used to determine whether there are outliers that might bias the ADD values.**Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** integer**Location****Enclosing Class:** Dispensing Extract**Hierarchy:** Dispensing Extract | Dose**Definition****SQL Statement:** DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI.DOSE**SQL Description:** Select DOSE from FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI**Datamart Links:****Field:**dose
dose**Table:**fact_pha_disp_adjustments
fact_pha_dispensing**Dictionary:**PHARM DD2
PHARM DD2**Properties****Aggregate Function:****Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editible:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Dose**Object Attributes****Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 13-Jun-2006**Name:** Dose**Description:** The number of units prescribed to be used at each use of the medication measured in Quantity units, for example '1 tablet', '2 drops'..**Guide For Use:** If the number of units is a range, the higher amount is used.
Dose x Frequency = Daily dose**Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** integer**Location**

Enclosing Class: Dispensing Adjustments**Hierarchy:** Dispensing Adjustments | Dose**Definition****SQL Statement:** DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISP_ADJUSTMENTS.DOSE**SQL Description:** Select DOSE from FACT_PHA_DISP_ADJUSTMENTS**Datamart Links:****Field:**

dose

dose

Table:

fact_pha_disp_adjustments

fact_pha_dispensing

Dictionary:

PHARM DD2

PHARM DD2

Properties**Aggregate Function:****Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Dose

Object Attributes**Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 08-Jun-2006**Name:** Dose**Description:** The number of units prescribed to be used at each use of the medication measured in Quantity units, for example 1 tablet.

Dose x Frequency = Daily dose

Guide For Use: Individual Dose values - mainly used to determine whether there are outliers that might bias the ADD values.**Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** integer**Location****Enclosing Class:** ADD information**Hierarchy:** Prescriptions | ADD information | Dose**Definition****SQL Statement:** DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI.Dose**SQL Description:** Select Dose from FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI**Datamart Links:****Field:**

dose

dose

Table:

fact_pha_disp_adjustments

fact_pha_dispensing

Dictionary:

PHARM DD2

PHARM DD2

Properties**Aggregate Function:****Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐**Security Access**

Security Rules: Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Dr Zero

Object Attributes**Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 08-Jun-2006**Name:** Dr Zero**Description:** Groups by those doctors with an unknown New Zealand Medical Council (NZMC) number.**Guide For Use:****Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** char**Location****Enclosing Class:** Dispensing Groupings**Hierarchy:** Dispensing Groupings | Dr Zero**Definition**

SQL Statement: case
 when DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI.DIM_PROVIDER_KEY <1 then 'Yes' else 'No'
 end

SQL Description:**Datamart Links:****Field:**

dim_provider_key
 dim_provider_key
 dim_provider_key

Table:

dim_provider
 fact_gms_healthevent
 fact_pha_dispensing

Dictionary:

GMS
 GMS
 PHARM DD2

Properties**Aggregate Function:****Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Drug cost (excl GST)

Object Attributes**Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 08-Jun-2006**Name:** Drug cost (excl GST)**Description:** Total cost of medication in the schedule minus GST.**Guide For Use:** NOTE: This is not valid for the drug cost pre Nov 98.

Calculated to take account of the double counting of compound drug cost after Nov 98. This is due to the cost being captured on a header record as well as the individual record.

Qualification: Measure**Data Type:** integer**Location**

Enclosing Class: Cost (excl GST)**Hierarchy:** Prescriptions | Cost (excl GST) | Drug cost (excl GST)**Definition**

SQL Statement: sum(case
 when DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI.DATA_SOURCE = 'C' and
 DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI.Component_Number > 0 then
 (DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI.HPAC_Cost_Ex_Supplier_INCL/1.125)
 when DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI.Data_Source = 'C' then 0
 else (DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI.HPAC_Cost_Ex_Supplier_INCL/1.125)
 end)

SQL Description:**Datamart Links:****Field:**

component_number
 hpac_cost_ex_supplier_incl
 component_number
 hpac_cost_ex_supplier_incl

Table:

fact_pha_disp_adjustments
 fact_pha_disp_adjustments
 fact_pha_dispensing
 fact_pha_dispensing

Dictionary:

PHARM DD2
 PHARM DD2
 PHARM DD2
 PHARM DD2

Properties**Aggregate Function:** SUM**Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editible:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Drug cost grouping

Object Attributes**Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 08-Jun-2006**Name:** Drug cost grouping**Description:** Separates data into records that have a non-zero drug cost from those that have a zero drug cost information.**Guide For Use:****Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** char**Location****Enclosing Class:** Dispensing Groupings**Hierarchy:** Dispensing Groupings | Drug cost grouping**Definition**

SQL Statement: case
 when DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI.HPAC_COST_EX_SUPPLIER_INCL = 0 then 'no
 drug cost'
 else 'drug cost'
 end

SQL Description: Separates data into records that have a non-zero drug cost from those that have a zero drug cost inform**Datamart Links:**

Field:

hpac_cost_ex_supplier_incl
hpac_cost_ex_supplier_incl

Table:

fact_pha_disp_adjustments
fact_pha_dispensing

Dictionary:

PHARM DD2
PHARM DD2

Properties**Aggregate Function:****Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Effective date

Object Attributes**Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 08-Jun-2006**Name:** Effective date**Description:** The date the subsidy becomes effective.**Guide For Use:****Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** date**Location****Enclosing Class:** Subsidy Details**Hierarchy:** Pharmaceutical Reference | Subsidy Details
| Effective date**Definition****SQL Statement:** DSSADM.DIM_FORM_PACK_SUBSIDY.EFFECTIVE**SQL Description:** Select EFFECTIVE from DIM_FORM_PACK_SUBSIDY**Datamart Links:****Field:**

effective

Table:

dim_form_pack_subsidy

Dictionary:

PHARM DD2

Properties**Aggregate Function:****Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Encrypted HCU ID

Object Attributes**Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 13-Jun-2006**Name:** Encrypted HCU ID**Description:** The NHI number in encrypted form.

Guide For Use: Note: This object is only available in the Pharms Encrypted Universe not the Pharms Standard Universe upon which this BusinessObjects Universe Guide is modelled.

Qualification: Dimension **Data Type:** char

Location

Enclosing Class: Dispensing Adjustments **Hierarchy:** Dispensing Adjustments | Encrypted HCU ID

Definition

SQL Statement: DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISP_ADJUSTMENTS.ENCRIPTED_HCU_ID

SQL Description: Select ENCRYPTED_HCU_ID from FACT_PHA_DISP_ADJUSTMENTS

Datamart Links:

Field:

encrypted_hcu_id

Table:

fact_pha_dispensing

Dictionary:

PHARM DD2

Properties

Aggregate Function:

Object Format:

Value List Associated: ☐

Value List Name:

Value List Editible: ☐

Security Access

Security Rules: Public

Used In Query: result, condition, sort

Ethnic code 1 (L0)

Object Attributes

Version: 1.0

Version Date: 12-Jun-2006

Name: Ethnic code 1 (L0)

Description: This is the level 0 code of the first of the three ethnic groups recorded for the patient (healthcare user). Level 0 group ethnic codes are: 2 = Maori, 3 = Pacific Island, 5 = Other.

Guide For Use:

Qualification: Dimension **Data Type:** char

Location

Enclosing Class: Level 0 Ethnicity (MPO) **Hierarchy:** Patient | Patient Transaction Ethnicity | Level 0 Ethnicity (MPO) | Ethnic code 1 (L0)

Definition

SQL Statement: DSSADM.DIM_AFFILIATION.LEVEL_0_ETHNIC_CODE_1

SQL Description: Select LEVEL_0_ETHNIC_CODE_1 from DIM_AFFILIATION

Datamart Links:

Field:

level_0_ethnic_code_1

Table:

dim_affiliation

Dictionary:

SHARED DIMS

Properties

Aggregate Function:

Object Format:

Value List Associated: ☐

Value List Name:

Value List Editible: ☐

Security Access**Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Ethnic code 1 (L1)**Object Attributes****Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 12-Jun-2006**Name:** Ethnic code 1 (L1)**Description:** This is the level 1 code of the first of the three ethnic groups recorded for the patient (healthcare user). Level 1 group ethnic codes are: 1= European, 2 = Maori, 3 = Pacific Island, 4 = Asian, 5 = Other, 9 = Unspecified.**Guide For Use:****Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** char**Location****Enclosing Class:** Level 1 Ethnicity (MPOAEU)**Hierarchy:** Patient | Patient Transaction Ethnicity | Level 1 Ethnicity (MPOAEU) | Ethnic code 1 (L1)**Definition****SQL Statement:** DSSADM.DIM_AFFILIATION.LEVEL_1_ETHNIC_CODE_1**SQL Description:** Select LEVEL_1_ETHNIC_CODE_1 from DIM_AFFILIATION**Datamart Links:****Field:**

level_1_ethnic_code_1

Table:

dim_affiliation

Dictionary:

SHARED DIMS

Properties**Aggregate Function:****Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Ethnic code 1 (L2)**Object Attributes****Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 12-Jun-2006**Name:** Ethnic code 1 (L2)**Description:** This is the level 2 code of the first of the three ethnic groups recorded for the patient (healthcare user) e.g. 21 = Maori, 32 = Cook Island Maori, 11 = NZ European / Pakeha.**Guide For Use:** See: Ethnicity in Shared Dimension Data Dictionary for further information on the use of Ethnic Codes.**Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** char**Location****Enclosing Class:** Level 2 Ethnicity (10 - 99)**Hierarchy:** Patient | Patient Transaction Ethnicity |

Level 2 Ethnicity (10 - 99) | Ethnic code 1 (L2)

Definition**SQL Statement:** DSSADM.DIM_AFFILIATION.ETHNIC_CODE_1**SQL Description:** Select ETHNIC_CODE_1 from DIM_AFFILIATION**Datamart Links:****Field:**ethnic_code_1
ethnic_code_1**Table:**dim_affiliation
dim_hcu_identifiable**Dictionary:**SHARED DIMS
SHARED DIMS**Properties****Aggregate Function:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Object Format:****Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Ethnic code 2 (L0)

Object Attributes**Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 12-Jun-2006**Name:** Ethnic code 2 (L0)**Description:** This is the level 0 code of the second of the three ethnic groups recorded for the patient (healthcare user). Level 0 group ethnic codes are: 2 = Maori, 3 = Pacific Island, 5 = Other.**Guide For Use:****Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** char**Location****Enclosing Class:** Level 0 Ethnicity (MPO)**Hierarchy:** Patient | Patient Transaction Ethnicity |
Level 0 Ethnicity (MPO) | Ethnic code 2 (L0)**Definition****SQL Statement:** DSSADM.DIM_AFFILIATION.LEVEL_0_ETHNIC_CODE_2**SQL Description:** Select LEVEL_0_ETHNIC_CODE_2 from DIM_AFFILIATION**Datamart Links:****Field:**

level_0_ethnic_code_3

Table:

dim_affiliation

Dictionary:

SHARED DIMS

Properties**Aggregate Function:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Object Format:****Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Ethnic code 2 (L1)

Object Attributes

Version: 1.0**Version Date:** 12-Jun-2006**Name:** Ethnic code 2 (L1)**Description:** This is the level 1 code of the second of the three ethnic groups recorded for the patient (healthcare user). Level 1 group ethnic codes are: 1= European, 2 = Maori, 3 = Pacific Island, 4 = Asian, 5 = Other, 9 = Unspecified.**Guide For Use:** See: Ethnicity in Shared Dimension Data Dictionary for further information on the use of Ethnic Codes.**Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** char

Location

Enclosing Class: Level 1 Ethnicity (MPOAEU)**Hierarchy:** Patient | Patient Transaction Ethnicity |
Level 1 Ethnicity (MPOAEU) | Ethnic code 2
(L1)

Definition

SQL Statement: DSSADM.DIM_AFFILIATION.LEVEL_1_ETHNIC_CODE_2**SQL Description:** Select LEVEL_1_ETHNIC_CODE_2 from DIM_AFFILIATION

Datamart Links:

Field:

level_1_ethnic_code_2

Table:

dim_affiliation

Dictionary:

SHARED DIMS

Properties

Aggregate Function:**Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐

Security Access

Security Rules: Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Ethnic code 2 (L2)

Object Attributes

Version: 1.0**Version Date:** 12-Jun-2006**Name:** Ethnic code 2 (L2)**Description:** This is the level 2 code of the second of the three ethnic groups recorded for the patient (healthcare user). E.g. 21 = Maori, 32 = Cook Island Maori, 11 = NZ European / Pakeha.**Guide For Use:** See: Ethnicity in Shared Dimension Data Dictionary for further information on the use of Ethnic Codes.**Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** char

Location

Enclosing Class: Level 2 Ethnicity (10 - 99)**Hierarchy:** Patient | Patient Transaction Ethnicity |
Level 2 Ethnicity (10 - 99) | Ethnic code 2
(L2)

Definition

SQL Statement: DSSADM.DIM_AFFILIATION.ETHNIC_CODE_2

SQL Description: Select ETHNIC_CODE_2 from DIM_AFFILIATION

Datamart Links:

Field:

ethnic_code_2

Table:

dim_affiliation

Dictionary:

SHARED DIMS

Properties

Aggregate Function:

Object Format:

Value List Associated: ☐

Value List Name:

Value List Editable: ☐

Security Access

Security Rules: Public

Used In Query: result, condition, sort

Ethnic code 3 (L0)

Object Attributes

Version: 1.0

Version Date: 12-Jun-2006

Name: Ethnic code 3 (L0)

Description: This is the level 0 code of the third of the three ethnic groups recorded for the patient (healthcare user). Level 0 group ethnic codes are: 2 = Maori, 3 = Pacific Island, 5 = Other.

Guide For Use:

Qualification: Dimension

Data Type: char

Location

Enclosing Class: Level 0 Ethnicity (MPO)

Hierarchy: Patient | Patient Transaction Ethnicity |
Level 0 Ethnicity (MPO) | Ethnic code 3 (L0)

Definition

SQL Statement: DSSADM.DIM_AFFILIATION.LEVEL_0_ETHNIC_CODE_3

SQL Description: Select LEVEL_0_ETHNIC_CODE_3 from DIM_AFFILIATION

Datamart Links:

Field:

level_0_ethnic_code_3

Table:

dim_affiliation

Dictionary:

SHARED DIMS

Properties

Aggregate Function:

Object Format:

Value List Associated: ☐

Value List Name:

Value List Editable: ☐

Security Access

Security Rules: Public

Used In Query: result, condition, sort

Ethnic code 3 (L1)

Object Attributes**Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 12-Jun-2006**Name:** Ethnic code 3 (L1)**Description:** This is the level 1 code of the third of the three ethnic groups recorded for the patient (healthcare user). Level 1 group ethnic codes are: 1= European, 2 = Maori, 3 = Pacific Island, 4 = Asian, 5 = Other, 9 = Unspecified.**Guide For Use:** See: Ethnicity in Shared Dimension Data Dictionary for further information on the use of Ethnic Codes.**Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** char**Location****Enclosing Class:** Level 1 Ethnicity (MPOAEU)**Hierarchy:** Patient | Patient Transaction Ethnicity | Level 1 Ethnicity (MPOAEU) | Ethnic code 3 (L1)**Definition****SQL Statement:** DSSADM.DIM_AFFILIATION.LEVEL_1_ETHNIC_CODE_3**SQL Description:** Select LEVEL_1_ETHNIC_CODE_3 from DIM_AFFILIATION**Datamart Links:****Field:**

level_1_ethnic_code_3

Table:

dim_affiliation

Dictionary:

SHARED DIMS

Properties**Aggregate Function:****Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Ethnic code 3 (L2)**Object Attributes****Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 12-Jun-2006**Name:** Ethnic code 3 (L2)**Description:** This is the level 2 code of the third of the three ethnic groups recorded for the patient (healthcare user). E.g. 21 = Maori, 32 = Cook Island Maori, 11 = NZ European / Pakeha.**Guide For Use:** See: Ethnicity in Shared Dimension Data Dictionary for further information on the use of Ethnic Codes.**Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** char**Location****Enclosing Class:** Level 2 Ethnicity (10 - 99)**Hierarchy:** Patient | Patient Transaction Ethnicity | Level 2 Ethnicity (10 - 99) | Ethnic code 3 (L2)**Definition****SQL Statement:** DSSADM.DIM_AFFILIATION.ETHNIC_CODE_3**SQL Description:** Select ETHNIC_CODE_3 from DIM_AFFILIATION**Datamart Links:**

Field:

ethnic_code_3

Table:

dim_affiliation

Dictionary:

SHARED DIMS

Properties**Aggregate Function:****Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Ethnicity 1 (L0)

Object Attributes**Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 12-Jun-2006**Name:** Ethnicity 1 (L0)**Description:** This is the level 0 description of the first of the three ethnic groups recorded for the patient (healthcare user). Level 0 groups ethnicities into: 'Maori', 'Pacific Island', 'Other'.**Guide For Use:****Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** char**Location****Enclosing Class:** Level 0 Ethnicity (MPO)**Hierarchy:** Patient | Patient Transaction Ethnicity |
Level 0 Ethnicity (MPO) | Ethnicity 1 (L0)**Definition****SQL Statement:** DSSADM.DIM_AFFILIATION.LEVEL_0_ETHNICITY_1**SQL Description:** Select LEVEL_0_ETHNICITY_1 from DIM_AFFILIATION**Datamart Links:****Field:**

level_0_ethnicity_1

Table:

dim_affiliation

Dictionary:

SHARED DIMS

Properties**Aggregate Function:****Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Ethnicity 1 (L1)

Object Attributes**Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 12-Jun-2006**Name:** Ethnicity 1 (L1)**Description:** This is the level 1 description of the first of the three ethnic groups recorded for the patient (healthcare

user). Level 1 groups ethnicities into: Maori, Pacific Island, Other, Asian, European, Unspecified.

Guide For Use: See: Ethnicity in Shared Dimension Data Dictionary for further information on the use of Ethnic Codes.

Qualification: Dimension **Data Type:** char

Location

Enclosing Class: Level 1 Ethnicity (MPOAEU) **Hierarchy:** Patient | Patient Transaction Ethnicity | Level 1 Ethnicity (MPOAEU) | Ethnicity 1 (L1)

Definition

SQL Statement: DSSADM.DIM_AFFILIATION.LEVEL_1_ETHNICITY_1

SQL Description: Select LEVEL_1_ETHNICITY_1 from DIM_AFFILIATION

Datamart Links:

Field:

level_1_ethnicity_1

Table:

dim_affiliation

Dictionary:

SHARED DIMS

Properties

Aggregate Function:

Object Format:

Value List Associated: ☐

Value List Name:

Value List Editable: ☐

Security Access

Security Rules: Public

Used In Query: result, condition, sort

Ethnicity 1 (L2)

Object Attributes

Version: 1.0

Version Date: 12-Jun-2006

Name: Ethnicity 1 (L2)

Description: This is the level 2 description of the first of the three ethnic groups recorded for the patient (healthcare user). e.g. African, Chinese, Maori.

Guide For Use: See: Ethnicity in Shared Dimension Data Dictionary for further information on the use of Ethnic Codes.

Qualification: Dimension **Data Type:** char

Location

Enclosing Class: Level 2 Ethnicity (10 - 99) **Hierarchy:** Patient | Patient Transaction Ethnicity | Level 2 Ethnicity (10 - 99) | Ethnicity 1 (L2)

Definition

SQL Statement: DSSADM.DIM_AFFILIATION.ETHNICITY_1

SQL Description: Select ETHNICITY_1 from DIM_AFFILIATION

Datamart Links:

Field:

ethnicity_1

Table:

dim_affiliation

Dictionary:

SHARED DIMS

Properties

Aggregate Function:

Object Format:

Value List Associated: ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Ethnicity 2 (L0)

Object Attributes**Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 12-Jun-2006**Name:** Ethnicity 2 (L0)**Description:** This is the level 0 description of the second of the three ethnic groups recorded for the patient (healthcare user). Level 0 groups ethnicities into: 'Maori', 'Pacific Island', 'Other'.**Guide For Use:****Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** char**Location****Enclosing Class:** Level 0 Ethnicity (MPO)**Hierarchy:** Patient | Patient Transaction Ethnicity |
Level 0 Ethnicity (MPO) | Ethnicity 2 (L0)**Definition****SQL Statement:** DSSADM.DIM_AFFILIATION.LEVEL_0_ETHNICITY_2**SQL Description:** Select LEVEL_0_ETHNICITY_2 from DIM_AFFILIATION**Datamart Links:****Field:**

level_0_ethnicity_2

Table:

dim_affiliation

Dictionary:

SHARED DIMS

Properties**Aggregate Function:****Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Ethnicity 2 (L1)

Object Attributes**Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 12-Jun-2006**Name:** Ethnicity 2 (L1)**Description:** This is the level 1 description of the second of the three ethnic groups recorded for the patient (healthcare user). Level 1 groups ethnicities into: Maori, Pacific Island, Other, Asian, European, Unspecified.**Guide For Use:** See: Ethnicity in Shared Dimension Data Dictionary for further information on the use of Ethnic Codes.**Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** char**Location**

Enclosing Class: Level 1 Ethnicity (MPOAEU)**Hierarchy:** Patient | Patient Transaction Ethnicity |
Level 1 Ethnicity (MPOAEU) | Ethnicity 2
(L1)**Definition****SQL Statement:** DSSADM.DIM_AFFILIATION.LEVEL_1_ETHNICITY_2**SQL Description:** Select LEVEL_1_ETHNICITY_2 from DIM_AFFILIATION**Datamart Links:****Field:**

level_1_ethnicity_2

Table:

dim_affiliation

Dictionary:

SHARED DIMS

Properties**Aggregate Function:****Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editible:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Ethnicity 2 (L2)

Object Attributes**Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 12-Jun-2006**Name:** Ethnicity 2 (L2)**Description:** This is the level 2 description of the second of the three ethnic groups recorded for the patient (healthcare user) e.g. African, Chinese, Maori.**Guide For Use:** See: Ethnicity in Shared Dimension Data Dictionary for further information on the use of Ethnic Codes.**Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** char**Location****Enclosing Class:** Level 2 Ethnicity (10 - 99)**Hierarchy:** Patient | Patient Transaction Ethnicity |
Level 2 Ethnicity (10 - 99) | Ethnicity 2 (L2)**Definition****SQL Statement:** DSSADM.DIM_AFFILIATION.ETHNICITY_2**SQL Description:** Select ETHNICITY_2 from DIM_AFFILIATION**Datamart Links:****Field:**

ethnicity_2

Table:

dim_affiliation

Dictionary:

SHARED DIMS

Properties**Aggregate Function:****Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editible:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Ethnicity 3 (L0)

Object Attributes

Version: 1.0**Version Date:** 12-Jun-2006**Name:** Ethnicity 3 (L0)**Description:** This is the level 0 description of the third of the three ethnic groups recorded for the patient (healthcare user). Level 0 groups ethnicities into: 'Maori', 'Pacific Island', 'Other'.**Guide For Use:****Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** char

Location

Enclosing Class: Level 0 Ethnicity (MPO)**Hierarchy:** Patient | Patient Transaction Ethnicity |
Level 0 Ethnicity (MPO) | Ethnicity 3 (L0)

Definition

SQL Statement: DSSADM.DIM_AFFILIATION.LEVEL_0_ETHNICITY_3**SQL Description:** Select LEVEL_0_ETHNICITY_3 from DIM_AFFILIATION

Datamart Links:

Field:

level_0_ethnicity_3

Table:

dim_affiliation

Dictionary:

SHARED DIMS

Properties

Aggregate Function:**Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐

Security Access

Security Rules: Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Ethnicity 3 (L1)

Object Attributes

Version: 1.0**Version Date:** 12-Jun-2006**Name:** Ethnicity 3 (L1)**Description:** This is the level 1 description of the third of the three ethnic groups recorded for the patient (healthcare user). Level 1 groups ethnicities into: Maori, Pacific Island, Other, Asian, European, Unspecified.**Guide For Use:** See: Ethnicity in Shared Dimension Data Dictionary for further information on the use of Ethnic Codes.**Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** char

Location

Enclosing Class: Level 1 Ethnicity (MPOAEU)**Hierarchy:** Patient | Patient Transaction Ethnicity |
Level 1 Ethnicity (MPOAEU) | Ethnicity 3
(L1)

Definition

SQL Statement: DSSADM.DIM_AFFILIATION.LEVEL_1_ETHNICITY_3

SQL Description: Select LEVEL_1_ETHNICITY_3 from DIM_AFFILIATION

Datamart Links:

Field:

level_1_ethnicity_3

Table:

dim_affiliation

Dictionary:

SHARED DIMS

Properties

Aggregate Function:

Object Format:

Value List Associated: ☐

Value List Name:

Value List Editable: ☐

Security Access

Security Rules: Public

Used In Query: result, condition, sort

Ethnicity 3 (L2)

Object Attributes

Version: 1.0

Version Date: 12-Jun-2006

Name: Ethnicity 3 (L2)

Description: This is the level 2 description of the third of the three ethnic groups recorded for the patient (healthcare user) e.g. African, Chinese, Maori.

Guide For Use: See: Ethnicity in Shared Dimension Data Dictionary for further information on the use of Ethnic Codes.

Qualification: Dimension

Data Type: char

Location

Enclosing Class: Level 2 Ethnicity (10 - 99)

Hierarchy: Patient | Patient Transaction Ethnicity |
Level 2 Ethnicity (10 - 99) | Ethnicity 3 (L2)

Definition

SQL Statement: DSSADM.DIM_AFFILIATION.ETHNICITY_3

SQL Description: Select ETHNICITY_3 from DIM_AFFILIATION

Datamart Links:

Field:

ethnicity_3

Table:

dim_affiliation

Dictionary:

SHARED DIMS

Properties

Aggregate Function:

Object Format:

Value List Associated: ☐

Value List Name:

Value List Editable: ☐

Security Access

Security Rules: Public

Used In Query: result, condition, sort

Expiry date

Object Attributes**Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 08-Jun-2006**Name:** Expiry date**Description:** The date when the subsidy expires and changes to a new subsidy. Including the condition where the Expiry Date is Null gives the current subsidy.**Guide For Use:****Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** date**Location****Enclosing Class:** Subsidy Details**Hierarchy:** Pharmaceutical Reference | Subsidy Details
| Expiry date**Definition****SQL Statement:** DSSADM.DIM_FORM_PACK_SUBSIDY.EXPIRY**SQL Description:** Select EXPIRY from DIM_FORM_PACK_SUBSIDY**Datamart Links:****Field:**

expiry

Table:

dim_form_pack_subsidy

Dictionary:

PHARM DD2

Properties**Aggregate Function:****Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

File type

Object Attributes**Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 13-Jun-2006**Name:** File type**Description:** The source HealthPAC system. Identifies whether the claim is manual, or the version of the electronic claim. Some manual claims are still made.**Guide For Use:** 90 percent of claims are made in PEC (Pharmaceutical Electronic Claiming).
Data supplied since Claim approved date of 1 October 2000.
Uses the key Claimant number, Claim date and Catnip batch number.**Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** char**Location****Enclosing Class:** Claim Extract**Hierarchy:** Claim Extract | File type**Definition****SQL Statement:** DSSADM.FACT_PHA_CLAIM.FILE_TYPE**SQL Description:** Select FILE_TYPE from FACT_PHA_CLAIM**Datamart Links:****Field:**

file_type

Table:

fact_pha_claim

Dictionary:

PHARM DD2

Properties**Aggregate Function:****Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

File type**Object Attributes****Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 12-Jun-2006**Name:** File type**Description:** The source HealthPAC system.

Guide For Use: Made up of how the claim is processed and the version and release of the data specification. For example, '19300' is made up of 19 which relates to pharmacy processing and 300 which is the Version and Release of this data specification.
Identifies whether the claim is manual, or the version of the electronic claim. Some manual claims are still made.
90 percent of claims are made in PEC (Pharmaceutical Electronic Claiming).
Data supplied since Claim approved date of 1 October 2000.
Uses the key Claimant number, Claim date and Catnip batch number.

Qualification: Dimension**Data Type:** char**Location****Enclosing Class:** Claim info**Hierarchy:** Claim info | File type**Definition****SQL Statement:** DSSADM.FACT_PHA_CLAIM.FILE_TYPE**SQL Description:** Select FILE_TYPE from FACT_PHA_CLAIM**Datamart Links:****Field:**

file_type

Table:

fact_pha_claim

Dictionary:

PHARM DD2

Properties**Aggregate Function:****Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Financial month number approved**Object Attributes****Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 08-Jun-2006**Name:** Financial month number approved

Description: The financial month number in which the claim was approved e.g. July = 1

Guide For Use:

Qualification: Dimension **Data Type:** integer

Location

Enclosing Class: Date Approved

Hierarchy: Time Series | Date Approved | Financial month number approved

Definition

SQL Statement: DSSADM.DIM_CLAIM_APPROVED_DATE.FINANCIAL_MONTH_NUMBER

SQL Description: Select FINANCIAL_MONTH_NUMBER from DIM_CLAIM_APPROVED_DATE

Datamart Links:

Field:

financial_month_number
financial_month_number
financial_month_number

Table:

dim_global_time
global_time
dim_global_time

Dictionary:

GMS
MHDW
SHARED DIMS

Properties

Aggregate Function:

Object Format:

Value List Associated: ☐

Value List Name:

Value List Editable: ☐

Security Access

Security Rules: Public

Used In Query: result, condition, sort

Financial month number claimed

Object Attributes

Version: 1.0

Version Date: 08-Jun-2006

Name: Financial month number claimed

Description: The financial month number in which the claim was made e.g. - July = 1, June = 12

Guide For Use:

Qualification: Dimension **Data Type:** integer

Location

Enclosing Class: Date Claimed

Hierarchy: Time Series | Date Claimed | Financial month number claimed

Definition

SQL Statement: DSSADM.DIM_CLAIM_DATE.FINANCIAL_MONTH_NUMBER

SQL Description: Select FINANCIAL_MONTH_NUMBER from DIM_CLAIM_DATE

Datamart Links:

Field:

financial_month_number
financial_month_number
financial_month_number

Table:

dim_global_time
global_time
dim_global_time

Dictionary:

GMS
MHDW
SHARED DIMS

Properties**Aggregate Function:****Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Financial month number dispensed**Object Attributes****Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 08-Jun-2006**Name:** Financial month number dispensed**Description:** The financial month number in which the pharmaceutical was dispensed e.g. - July = 1, June = 12**Guide For Use:****Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** integer**Location****Enclosing Class:** Date Dispensed**Hierarchy:** Time Series | Date Dispensed | Financial month number dispensed**Definition****SQL Statement:** DSSADM.DIM_DISPENSED_DATE.FINANCIAL_MONTH_NUMBER**SQL Description:** Select FINANCIAL_MONTH_NUMBER from DIM_DISPENSED_DATE**Datamart Links:****Field:**financial_month_number
financial_month_number
financial_month_number**Table:**dim_global_time
global_time
dim_global_time**Dictionary:**GMS
MHDW
SHARED DIMS**Properties****Aggregate Function:****Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Financial quarter approved**Object Attributes****Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 08-Jun-2006**Name:** Financial quarter approved**Description:** Text description of the financial quarter in which the claim was approved e.g. Jul - Sept = first**Guide For Use:****Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** char

Location

Enclosing Class: Date Approved

Hierarchy: Time Series | Date Approved | Financial quarter approved

Definition

SQL Statement: DSSADM.DIM_CLAIM_APPROVED_DATE.FINANCIAL_QUARTER
SQL Description: Select FINANCIAL_QUARTER from DIM_CLAIM_APPROVED_DATE

Datamart Links:

<u>Field:</u>	<u>Table:</u>	<u>Dictionary:</u>
financial_quarter	dim_global_time	GMS
financial_quarter	global_time	MHDW
financial_quarter	dim_global_time	SHARED DIMS

Properties

Aggregate Function:

Value List Associated: ☐

Value List Name:

Object Format:

Value List Editible: ☐

Security Access

Security Rules: Public

Used In Query: result, condition, sort

Financial quarter claimed

Object Attributes

Version: 1.0

Version Date: 08-Jun-2006

Name: Financial quarter claimed
Description: Text description of the financial quarter in which the claim was made e.g. Jul - Sept = first
Guide For Use:
Qualification: Dimension

Data Type: char

Location

Enclosing Class: Date Claimed

Hierarchy: Time Series | Date Claimed | Financial quarter claimed

Definition

SQL Statement: DSSADM.DIM_CLAIM_DATE.FINANCIAL_QUARTER
SQL Description: Select FINANCIAL_QUARTER from DIM_CLAIM_DATE

Datamart Links:

<u>Field:</u>	<u>Table:</u>	<u>Dictionary:</u>
financial_quarter	dim_global_time	GMS
financial_quarter	global_time	MHDW
financial_quarter	dim_global_time	SHARED DIMS

Properties

Aggregate Function:

Value List Associated: ☐

Value List Name:

Object Format:

Value List Editible: ☐

Security Access

Security Rules: Public

Used In Query: result, condition, sort

Financial quarter dispensed

Object Attributes

Version: 1.0

Version Date: 08-Jun-2006

Name: Financial quarter dispensed
Description: Text description of the financial quarter in which the pharmaceutical was dispensed e.g. Jul - Sept = first
Guide For Use: Values:first, second, third, fourth
For example, July to September is 'first'.
Qualification: Dimension **Data Type:** char

Location

Enclosing Class: Date Dispensed **Hierarchy:** Time Series | Date Dispensed | Financial quarter dispensed

Definition

SQL Statement: DSSADM.DIM_DISPENSED_DATE.FINANCIAL_QUARTER
SQL Description: Select FINANCIAL_QUARTER from DIM_DISPENSED_DATE

Datamart Links:

<u>Field:</u>	<u>Table:</u>	<u>Dictionary:</u>
financial_quarter	dim_global_time	GMS
financial_quarter	global_time	MHDW
financial_quarter	dim_global_time	SHARED DIMS

Properties

Aggregate Function:
Value List Associated: ☐ **Value List Name:** **Object Format:** **Value List Editible:** ☐

Security Access

Security Rules: Public

Used In Query: result, condition, sort

Financial quarter number approved

Object Attributes

Version: 1.0

Version Date: 08-Jun-2006

Name: Financial quarter number approved
Description: The financial quarter number of the year in which the claim was approved. July -Sept = 1
Guide For Use:
Qualification: Dimension **Data Type:** integer

Location

Enclosing Class: Date Approved **Hierarchy:** Time Series | Date Approved | Financial

quarter number approved

Definition**SQL Statement:** DSSADM.DIM_CLAIM_APPROVED_DATE.FINANCIAL_QUARTER_NUMBER**SQL Description:** Select**Datamart Links:****Field:**

financial_quarter_number
financial_quarter_number
financial_quarter_number

Table:

dim_global_time
global_time
dim_global_time

Dictionary:

GMS
MHDW
SHARED DIMS

Properties**Aggregate Function:****Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editible:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Financial quarter number claimed

Object Attributes**Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 08-Jun-2006**Name:** Financial quarter number claimed**Description:** The financial quarter number of the year in which the claim was made e.g. July -Sept = 1**Guide For Use:****Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** integer**Location****Enclosing Class:** Date Claimed**Hierarchy:** Time Series | Date Claimed | Financial quarter number claimed**Definition****SQL Statement:** DSSADM.DIM_CLAIM_DATE.FINANCIAL_QUARTER_NUMBER**SQL Description:** Select FINANCIAL_QUARTER_NUMBER from DIM_CLAIM_DATE**Datamart Links:****Field:**

financial_quarter_number
financial_quarter_number
financial_quarter_number

Table:

dim_global_time
global_time
dim_global_time

Dictionary:

GMS
MHDW
SHARED DIMS

Properties**Aggregate Function:****Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editible:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Financial quarter number dispensed

Object Attributes

Version: 1.0**Version Date:** 08-Jun-2006**Name:** Financial quarter number dispensed**Description:** The financial quarter number of the year in which the pharmaceutical was dispensed e.g. July -Sept = 1**Guide For Use:** Values: 1, 2, 3, 4
For example, July to September is '1'.**Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** integer

Location

Enclosing Class: Date Dispersed**Hierarchy:** Time Series | Date Dispersed | Financial quarter number dispensed

Definition

SQL Statement: DSSADM.DIM_DISPENSED_DATE.FINANCIAL_QUARTER_NUMBER**SQL Description:** Select FINANCIAL_QUARTER_NUMBER from DIM_DISPENSED_DATE

No Datamart Links

Properties

Aggregate Function:**Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐

Security Access

Security Rules: Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Financial year approved

Object Attributes

Version: 1.0**Version Date:** 08-Jun-2006**Name:** Financial year approved**Description:** The financial year of the date the item was approved, which starts from 1 July and finishes 31 June e.g. 2000/01.**Guide For Use:****Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** char

Location

Enclosing Class: Date Approved**Hierarchy:** Time Series | Date Approved | Financial year approved

Definition

SQL Statement: DSSADM.DIM_CLAIM_APPROVED_DATE.FINANCIAL_YEAR**SQL Description:** Select FINANCIAL_YEAR from DIM_CLAIM_APPROVED_DATE

Datamart Links:**Field:**

financial_year
financial_year
financial_year

Table:

dim_global_time
global_time
dim_global_time

Dictionary:

GMS
MHDW
SHARED DIMS

Properties**Aggregate Function:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Object Format:****Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Financial year claimed

Object Attributes**Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 08-Jun-2006**Name:** Financial year claimed**Description:** The financial year of the date the claim was received, which starts from 1 July and finishes 31 June e.g. 2000/01.**Guide For Use:****Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** char**Location****Enclosing Class:** Date Claimed**Hierarchy:** Time Series | Date Claimed | Financial year claimed**Definition****SQL Statement:** DSSADM.DIM_CLAIM_DATE.FINANCIAL_YEAR**SQL Description:** Select FINANCIAL_YEAR from DIM_CLAIM_DATE**Datamart Links:****Field:**

financial_year
financial_year
financial_year

Table:

dim_global_time
global_time
dim_global_time

Dictionary:

GMS
MHDW
SHARED DIMS

Properties**Aggregate Function:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Object Format:****Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Financial year dispensed

Object Attributes

Version: 1.0**Version Date:** 08-Jun-2006**Name:** Financial year dispensed**Description:** The financial year of the date the item was dispensed, which starts from 1 July and finishes 31 June e.g. 2000/01**Guide For Use:****Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** char

Location

Enclosing Class: Date Dispensed**Hierarchy:** Time Series | Date Dispensed | Financial year dispensed

Definition

SQL Statement: DSSADM.DIM_DISPENSED_DATE.FINANCIAL_YEAR**SQL Description:** Select FINANCIAL_YEAR from DIM_DISPENSED_DATE

Datamart Links:

Field:

financial_year

financial_year

financial_year

Table:

dim_global_time

global_time

dim_global_time

Dictionary:

GMS

MHDW

SHARED DIMS

Properties

Aggregate Function:**Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editible:** ☐

Security Access

Security Rules: Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Five year age bands

Object Attributes

Version: 1.0**Version Date:** 12-Jun-2006**Name:** Five year age bands**Description:** A five year range of ages, eg, 6 to 10. Note: The first band (0 to 5) is 6 years.**Guide For Use:****Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** char

Location

Enclosing Class: Patient Age at Dispensing**Hierarchy:** Patient | Patient Age at Dispensing | Five year age bands

Definition

SQL Statement: DSSADM.DIM_AGE_BAND.FIVE_YEAR_BAND**SQL Description:** Select FIVE_YEAR_BAND from DIM_AGE_BAND

Datamart Links:

Field:

five_year_band
five_year_band
five_year_band

Table:

dim_age_band
age_band
dim_age_band

Dictionary:

GMS
MHDW
SHARED DIMS

Properties**Aggregate Function:****Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort,

Form cost

Object Attributes**Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 12-Jun-2006**Name:** Form cost**Description:** Total cost of prescription or items claimed on this form. Includes GST.**Guide For Use:** This is the sum of all items on the form, and is copied into each dispensing record. As a result, this field should not be aggregated. Includes GST.**Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** integer**Location****Enclosing Class:** Dispensing Extract**Hierarchy:** Dispensing Extract | Form cost**Definition****SQL Statement:** DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI.FORM_COST**SQL Description:** Select FORM_COST from FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI**Datamart Links:****Field:**

form_cost

Table:

fact_pha_dispensing

Dictionary:

PHARM DD2

Properties**Aggregate Function:****Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Form number

Object Attributes**Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 12-Jun-2006**Name:** Form number

Description: Identifier for each prescription item.

Guide For Use: Used as one of the keys to match form and item.
Recommend this is used in conjunction with date or claimant, depending on the level of aggregation.
For some pharmacies this is not a unique number.

Qualification: Dimension

Data Type: integer

Location

Enclosing Class: Annotations

Hierarchy: Prescriptions | Annotations | Form number

Definition

SQL Statement: DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI.Form_Number

SQL Description: Seelct Form_Number from FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI

Datamart Links:

Field:

form_number
form_number

Table:

fact_pha_disp_adjustments
fact_pha_dispensing

Dictionary:

PHARM DD2
PHARM DD2

Properties

Aggregate Function:

Object Format:

Value List Associated: ☐

Value List Name:

Value List Editable: ☐

Security Access

Security Rules: Public

Used In Query: result, condition, sort

Form number

Object Attributes

Version: 1.0

Version Date: 13-Jun-2006

Name: Form number

Description: Identifier for each prescription item. A unique number for a claimant which identifies the form or source document for all pharmaceuticals dispensed.

Guide For Use: All pharmaceutical items from the same form (eg, prescription form) including repeat items should have the same form number.

Qualification: Dimension

Data Type: integer

Location

Enclosing Class: Dispensing Adjustments

Hierarchy: Dispensing Adjustments | Form number

Definition

SQL Statement: DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISP_ADJUSTMENTS.FORM_NUMBER

SQL Description: Select FORM_NUMBER from FACT_PHA_DISP_ADJUSTMENTS

Datamart Links:

Field:

form_number
form_number

Table:

fact_pha_disp_adjustments
fact_pha_dispensing

Dictionary:

PHARM DD2
PHARM DD2

Properties

Aggregate Function:**Value List Associated:** ☐**Object Format:****Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Form number**Object Attributes****Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 12-Jun-2006**Name:**

Form number

Description:

Identifier for each prescription item. A unique number for a claimant which identifies the form or source document for all pharmaceuticals dispensed.

Guide For Use:

All pharmaceutical items from the same form (eg, prescription form) including repeat items should have the same form number.

Qualification:

Dimension

Data Type:

integer

Location**Enclosing Class:** Dispensing Extract**Hierarchy:**

Dispensing Extract | Form number

Definition**SQL Statement:** DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI.FORM_NUMBER**SQL Description:** Select FORM_NUMBER from FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI**Datamart Links:****Field:**form_number
form_number**Table:**fact_pha_disp_adjustments
fact_pha_dispensing**Dictionary:**PHARM DD2
PHARM DD2**Properties****Aggregate Function:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Object Format:****Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Form pack BK**Object Attributes****Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 12-Jun-2006**Name:**

Form pack BK

Description:

The form_pack_bk is generated to provide a business key to form/pack/subsidy relationships. This allows a link between the Form Pack Subsidy table and the Dispensing table. NZHIS datamart generated object.

Guide For Use:

If there is a Pharmacode present the Form Pack BK will be prefixed by with the character P, if not the Form Pack BK will be prefixed with the character F.

Qualification: Dimension **Data Type:** char

Location

Enclosing Class: Dispensing Extract **Hierarchy:** Dispensing Extract | Form pack BK

Definition

SQL Statement: DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI.FORM_PACK_BK

SQL Description: Select FORM_PACK_BK from FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI

Datamart Links:

Field:

form_pack_bk
form_pack_bk

Table:

dim_form_pack_subsidy
fact_pha_dispensing

Dictionary:

PHARM DD2
PHARM DD2

Properties

Aggregate Function:

Object Format:

Value List Associated: ☐

Value List Name:

Value List Editable: ☐

Security Access

Security Rules: Public

Used In Query: result, condition, sort

Form type

Object Attributes

Version: 1.0

Version Date: 12-Jun-2006

Name: Form type

Description: The type of the prescription form for claims. Based on Order Type and calculated by HealthPac.

Prescription Type:

1 = Pharmacy prescription; 2 = PSO; 3 = Controlled drug; 4 = Controlled PSO;
5 = Hospital Prescription; 6 = WSO; 7 = BSO; 8 = Controlled BSO;
9 = Allergy treatment set; 10,11,12 = Invalid codes assume 1.

Guide For Use: Order type should be used instead as HealthPAC derives the Form type from the Order type

Qualification: Dimension

Data Type: integer

Location

Enclosing Class: Annotations

Hierarchy: Prescriptions | Annotations | Form type

Definition

SQL Statement: DSSADM.DIM_DISPENSING_FLAGS.FORM_TYPE

SQL Description: Select FORM_TYPE from DIM_DISPENSING_FLAGS

Datamart Links:

Field:

form_type
form_type

Table:

dim_dispensing_flags
fact_pha_dispensing

Dictionary:

PHARM DD2
PHARM DD2

Properties

Aggregate Function:

Object Format:

Value List Associated: ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Form type

Object Attributes**Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 12-Jun-2006**Name:** Form type**Description:** The type of the prescription form for claims. Based on Order Type and calculated by HealthPac.**Guide For Use:** Order type should be used instead as HealthPAC derives the Form type from the Order type.**Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** integer**Location****Enclosing Class:** Dispensing Extract**Hierarchy:** Dispensing Extract | Form type**Definition****SQL Statement:** DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI.FORM_TYPE**SQL Description:** Select FORM_TYPE from FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI**Datamart Links:****Field:**

form_type

form_type

Table:

dim_dispensing_flags

fact_pha_dispensing

Dictionary:

PHARM DD2

PHARM DD2

Properties**Aggregate Function:****Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Formulation ID

Object Attributes**Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 07-Jun-2006**Name:** Formulation ID**Description:** Pharmac Identifier for each Formulation classification of a drug.**Guide For Use:** Comprises 4 digit Chemical ID and a 2 digit Presentation ID (also known as Formulation Suffix).**Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** integer**Location****Enclosing Class:** Formulation**Hierarchy:** Pharmaceutical Reference | Formulation |
Formulation ID

Definition**SQL Statement:** DSSADM.DIM_FORM_PACK_SUBSIDY.Formulation_ID**SQL Description:** Select Formulation_ID from DIM_FORM_PACK_SUBSIDY**Datamart Links:****Field:**

formulation_id

Table:

dim_form_pack_subsidy

Dictionary:

PHARM DD2

Properties**Aggregate Function:****Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Formulation ID by TG 1

Object Attributes**Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 07-Jun-2006**Name:** Formulation ID by TG 1**Description:** The list of values shows chemical and presentation id's under the Therapeutic Group 1 heading.**Guide For Use:****Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** integer**Location****Enclosing Class:** Formulation**Hierarchy:** Pharmaceutical Reference | Formulation |
Formulation ID by TG 1**Definition****SQL Statement:** DSSADM.DIM_FORM_PACK_SUBSIDY.Chemical_ID*100+DSSADM.DIM_FORM_PACK_SUBSIDY.Presentation_ID**SQL Description:****Datamart Links:****Field:**

chemical_id

Table:

dim_form_pack_subsidy

Dictionary:

PHARM DD2

Properties**Aggregate Function:****Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Formulation ID by TG 2

Object Attributes

Version: 1.0**Version Date:** 07-Jun-2006**Name:** Formulation ID by TG 2**Description:** The list of values shows chemical and presentation id's under the Therapeutic Group 1 and 2 headings.**Guide For Use:****Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** integer

Location

Enclosing Class: Formulation**Hierarchy:** Pharmaceutical Reference | Formulation |
Formulation ID by TG 2

Definition

SQL Statement: DSSADM.DIM_FORM_PACK_SUBSIDY.Chemical_ID*100+DSSADM.DIM_FORM_PACK_SUBSIDY.Presentation_ID**SQL Description:**

Datamart Links:

Field:

chemical_id

Table:

dim_form_pack_subsidy

Dictionary:

PHARM DD2

Properties

Aggregate Function:**Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐

Security Access

Security Rules: public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Formulation ID by TG 3

Object Attributes

Version: 1.0**Version Date:** 07-Jun-2006**Name:** Formulation ID by TG 3**Description:** The list of values shows chemical and presentation id's under the Therapeutic Group 1, 2, and 3 headings.**Guide For Use:****Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** integer

Location

Enclosing Class: Formulation**Hierarchy:** Pharmaceutical Reference | Formulation |
Formulation ID by TG 3

Definition

SQL Statement: DSSADM.DIM_FORM_PACK_SUBSIDY.Chemical_ID*100+DSSADM.DIM_FORM_PACK_SUBSIDY.Presentation_ID**SQL Description:**

Datamart Links:**Field:**

chemical_id

Table:

dim_form_pack_subsidy

Dictionary:

PHARM DD2

Properties**Aggregate Function:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Object Format:****Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Formulation ID by TGM

Object Attributes**Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 07-Jun-2006**Name:** Formulation ID by TGM**Description:** Select sets of chemical and presentation id's based on the TGM.**Guide For Use:****Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** integer**Location****Enclosing Class:** Formulation**Hierarchy:** Pharmaceutical Reference | Formulation |
Formulation ID by TGM**Definition****SQL Statement:** DSSADM.DIM_FORM_PACK_SUBSIDY.Chemical_ID*100+DSSADM.DIM_FORM_PACK_SUBSIDY.Presentation_ID**SQL Description:****Datamart Links:****Field:**

chemical_id

Table:

dim_form_pack_subsidy

Dictionary:

PHARM DD2

Properties**Aggregate Function:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Object Format:****Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Formulation name

Object Attributes**Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 07-Jun-2006

Name: Formulation name

Description: The name of the formulation that usually describes the form and strength. Can also include the flavour or quality reference such as 'BP', but should not include Chemical, Brand or Pack attributes.

A combination of the Chemical name and the Presentation name, for example, 'aspirin tablets'.

Guide For Use: A combination of the Chemical name and the Presentation name, for example, 'aspirin tablets'.

Qualification: Dimension **Data Type:** char

Location

Enclosing Class: Formulation **Hierarchy:** Pharmaceutical Reference | Formulation | Formulation name

Definition

SQL Statement: DSSADM.DIM_FORM_PACK_SUBSIDY.Formulation_Name

SQL Description: Select Formulation_Name from DIM_FORM_PACK_SUBSIDY

Datamart Links:

<u>Field:</u>	<u>Table:</u>	<u>Dictionary:</u>
formulation_name	dim_form_pack_subsidy	PHARM DD2

Properties

Aggregate Function: **Object Format:**

Value List Associated: ☐ **Value List Name:** **Value List Editable:** ☐

Security Access

Security Rules: public **Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Frequency**Object Attributes**

Version: 1.0 **Version Date:** 12-Jun-2006

Name: Frequency

Description: How often the medication is supposed to be taken.
Dose x Frequency = Daily dose

Guide For Use: If not present, then it is derived by calculating Daily Dose divided by Dose (if they exist), unless the result is too large to fit in the field.
Individual Frequency values - mainly used to determine whether there are outliers that might bias the ADD values.

Qualification: Dimension **Data Type:** integer

Location

Enclosing Class: Dispensing Extract **Hierarchy:** Dispensing Extract | Frequency

Definition

SQL Statement: DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI.FREQUENCY

SQL Description: Select FREQUENCY from FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI

Datamart Links:

Field:frequency
frequency**Table:**fact_pha_disp_adjustments
fact_pha_dispensing**Dictionary:**PHARM DD2
PHARM DD2**Properties****Aggregate Function:****Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Frequency

Object Attributes**Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 13-Jun-2006**Name:** Frequency**Description:** How often the medication is supposed to be taken.**Guide For Use:** If not present, then it is derived by calculating Daily Dose divided by Dose (if they exist).**Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** integer**Location****Enclosing Class:** Dispensing Adjustments**Hierarchy:** Dispensing Adjustments | Frequency**Definition****SQL Statement:** DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISP_ADJUSTMENTS.FREQUENCY**SQL Description:** Select FREQUENCY from FACT_PHA_DISP_ADJUSTMENTS**Datamart Links:****Field:**frequency
frequency**Table:**fact_pha_disp_adjustments
fact_pha_dispensing**Dictionary:**PHARM DD2
PHARM DD2**Properties****Aggregate Function:****Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Frequency

Object Attributes**Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 08-Jun-2006**Name:** Frequency

Description: How often the medication is supposed to be taken.

Dose x Frequency = Daily dose

Guide For Use: If not present, then it is derived by calculating Daily Dose divided by Dose (if they exist), unless the result is too large to fit in the field.
Individual Frequency values - mainly used to determine whether there are outliers that might bias the ADD values.

Qualification: Dimension **Data Type:** integer

Location

Enclosing Class: ADD information **Hierarchy:** Prescriptions | ADD information | Frequency

Definition

SQL Statement: DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI.Frequency

SQL Description: Select Frequency from FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI

Datamart Links:

Field:

frequency
frequency

Table:

fact_pha_disp_adjustments
fact_pha_dispensing

Dictionary:

PHARM DD2
PHARM DD2

Properties

Aggregate Function:

Object Format:

Value List Associated: ☐

Value List Name:

Value List Editable: ☐

Security Access

Security Rules: Public

Used In Query: result, condition, sort

Full name

Object Attributes

Version: 1.0

Version Date: 12-Jun-2006

Name: Full name

Description: The full name of the person or organisation providing the service.

Guide For Use:

Qualification: Dimension **Data Type:** char

Location

Enclosing Class: Provider **Hierarchy:** Provider | Full name

Definition

SQL Statement: DSSADM.DIM_PHA_PROVIDER.PERORG_FIRST_NAME||',
'||DSSADM.DIM_PHA_PROVIDER.PERORG_SECOND_NAME||',
'||DSSADM.DIM_PHA_PROVIDER.PERORG_NAME

SQL Description:

Datamart Links:

Field:

perorg_first_name
perorg_name
perorg_second_name

Table:

dim_provider
dim_provider
dim_provider

Dictionary:

SHARED DIMS
SHARED DIMS
SHARED DIMS

Properties**Aggregate Function:****Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Funding DHB Code

Object Attributes**Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 12-Jun-2006**Name:** Funding DHB Code**Description:** The three digit code of the funding DHB e.g. 121 - Canterbury, 022 - Auckland, MOH - Ministry of Health**Guide For Use:** Represents the District Health Board responsible for funding the services under the contract.**Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** char**Location****Enclosing Class:** Claimant**Hierarchy:** Claimant | Funding DHB Code**Definition****SQL Statement:** DSSADM.DIM_CLAIMANT.FUNDING_DHB_CODE**SQL Description:** Select FUNDING_DHB_CODE from DIM_CLAIMANT**Datamart Links:****Field:**

funding_dhb_code

Table:

dim_claimant

Dictionary:

PHARM DD2

Properties**Aggregate Function:****Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Funding DHB name

Object Attributes**Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 12-Jun-2006**Name:** Funding DHB name

Description: Name of the District Health Board responsible for funding the services under the contract e.g. Canterbury, Otago, Taranaki.

Guide For Use:

Qualification: Dimension **Data Type:** char

Location

Enclosing Class: Claimant **Hierarchy:** Claimant | Funding DHB name

Definition

SQL Statement: DSSADM.DIM_CLAIMANT.FUNDING_DHB_NAME

SQL Description: Select FUNDING_DHB_NAME from DIM_CLAIMANT

Datamart Links:

Field:

funding_dhb_name

Table:

dim_claimant

Dictionary:

PHARM DD2

Properties

Aggregate Function:

Object Format:

Value List Associated: ☐

Value List Name:

Value List Editable: ☐

Security Access

Security Rules: Public

Used In Query: result, condition, sort

GMS age bands

Object Attributes

Version: 1.0

Version Date: 12-Jun-2006

Name: GMS age bands

Description: The General Medical Subsidy Age Band (GMS) consists of 3 age groups:

Y = under 6 years
J = 6 to 17 years; and
A = 18 and above

Guide For Use: Used in GMS FFSvc payments and for Pharmaceutical payment categories.

Qualification: Dimension **Data Type:** varchar

Location

Enclosing Class: Patient Age at Dispensing **Hierarchy:** Patient | Patient Age at Dispensing | GMS age bands

Definition

SQL Statement: DSSADM.DIM_AGE_BAND.GMS_BAND

SQL Description: Select GMS_BAND from DIM_AGE_BAND

Datamart Links:

Field:

gms_band

Table:

dim_age_band

Dictionary:

SHARED DIMS

Properties

Aggregate Function:**Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Object Format:****Value List Editable:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

HB subsidy grouping

Object Attributes**Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 08-Jun-2006**Name:** HB subsidy grouping**Description:** This groups data by the level of subsidy at the time of dispensing. This is particular useful for identifying units measured differently over time e.g. dose vs inhaler.**Guide For Use:****Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** integer**Location****Enclosing Class:** Dispensing Groupings**Hierarchy:** Dispensing Groupings | HB subsidy grouping**Definition**

SQL Statement: case
 when DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI.Quantity >0 then
 round((((DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI.HPAC_Cost_Ex_Supplier_INCL/1.125)/DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI.Quantity)-0.005,2)
 else 0
end

SQL Description: ((HPAC_cost_ex_supplier/1.125/quantity) - 0.005)**No Datamart Links****Properties****Aggregate Function:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Object Format:****Value List Editable:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

HBL cost ex supplier (incl GST)

Object Attributes**Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 08-Jun-2006**Name:** HBL cost ex supplier (incl GST)**Description:** Total cost of medication in the schedule, which includes GST.

Cost ex supplier as calculated by HealthPac from Claims including GST. Should equal the Units dispensed multiplied by the subsidy.

Guide For Use: Supplied by HealthPAC since Claim approved date of 3 August 1998.

Qualification: Measure**Data Type:** integer**Location****Enclosing Class:** Cost**Hierarchy:** Prescriptions | Cost | HBL cost ex supplier (incl GST)**Definition****SQL Statement:** sum(DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI.HPAC_Cost_Ex_Supplier_INCL)**SQL Description:** Cost ex supplier as calculated by HealthPac including GST**Datamart Links:****Field:**

hpac_cost_ex_supplier_incl

hpac_cost_ex_supplier_incl

Table:

fact_pha_disp_adjustments

fact_pha_dispensing

Dictionary:

PHARM DD2

PHARM DD2

Properties**Aggregate Function:** SUM**Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

HFA region

Object Attributes**Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 12-Jun-2006**Name:** HFA region**Description:** Regional Health Authority region.

1 - Northern Region

2 - Midland Region

3 - Central Region

4 - Southern Region

Guide For Use: Alternative to DHB, or going to the Provider table to look up geocoded fields. Still geographically useful, although RHAs no longer exist.**Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** integer**Location****Enclosing Class:** Claimant Location**Hierarchy:** Claimant | Claimant Location | HFA region**Definition****SQL Statement:** DSSADM.DIM_GEOFILE.RHA**SQL Description:** Select RHA from DIM_GEOFILE**Datamart Links:****Field:**

rha

Table:

dim_geofile

Dictionary:

SHARED DIMS

Properties**Aggregate Function:****Object Format:**

Value List Associated: ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

HUHC ind

Object Attributes**Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 12-Jun-2006**Name:** HUHC ind**Description:** Flag indicating whether patient is a High Use Health Card holder (HUHC) or a Care Plus enrollee (from 1st of April 2005) at the time of the initial dispensing.

Null = No Card; Z = Card

Guide For Use: HUHC issued for patients who visit a GP 12 times in the preceeding 12 months.
Used when looking at health service utilisation. People with higher than usual subsidy.
Prior to the 1st of April 2005, the High use card indicator with a value of 'Z' only had one meaning; that the patient was a High Use Health Card holder. From the 1st of April 2005, the High use card indicator with a value of 'Z' will have two meanings.**Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** char**Location****Enclosing Class:** Dispensing Extract**Hierarchy:** Dispensing Extract | HUHC ind**Definition****SQL Statement:** DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI.HUHC_IND**SQL Description:** Select HUHC_IND from FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI**Datamart Links:****Field:**huhc_ind
huhc_ind**Table:**dim_patient_flags
fact_pha_dispensing**Dictionary:**PHARM DD2
PHARM DD2**Properties****Aggregate Function:****Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

HUHC ind

Object Attributes**Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 12-Jun-2006**Name:** HUHC ind**Description:** Flag indicating whether patient is a High Use Health Card holder (HUHC) or a Care Plus enrollee (from 1st of April 2005) at the time of the initial dispensing.

Null = No Card; Z = Card

Guide For Use: HUHC issued for patients who visit a GP 12 times in the preceeding 12 months. Used when looking at health service utilisation. People with higher than usual subsidy. Prior to the 1st of April 2005, the High use card indicator with a value of 'Z' only had one meaning; that the patient was a High Use Health Card holder. From the 1st of April 2005, the High use card indicator with a value of 'Z' will have two meanings: 1 that the patient is a High Use Health Card holder, OR 2 that the patient is a PHO enrollee.

Qualification: Dimension **Data Type:** char

Location

Enclosing Class: Patient **Hierarchy:** Patient | HUHC ind

Definition

SQL Statement: DSSADM.DIM_PATIENT_FLAGS.HUHC_IND

SQL Description: Select HUHC_IND from DIM_PATIENT_FLAGS

Datamart Links:

Field:

huhc_ind
huhc_ind

Table:

dim_patient_flags
fact_pha_dispensing

Dictionary:

PHARM DD2
PHARM DD2

Properties

Aggregate Function:

Object Format:

Value List Associated: ☐

Value List Name:

Value List Editible: ☐

Security Access

Security Rules: Public

Used In Query: result, condition, sort

Item number

Object Attributes

Version: 1.0

Version Date: 13-Jun-2006

Name: Item number

Description: Sequential identifier of an item within a prescription form.

Guide For Use: Number of items per form, not including repeats. Part of the major key for the Dispensings table.

Qualification: Dimension **Data Type:** integer

Location

Enclosing Class: Dispensing Adjustments **Hierarchy:** Dispensing Adjustments | Item number

Definition

SQL Statement: DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISP_ADJUSTMENTS.ITEM_NUMBER

SQL Description: Select ITEM_NUMBER from FACT_PHA_DISP_ADJUSTMENTS

Datamart Links:

Field:

item_number
item_number

Table:

fact_pha_disp_adjustments
fact_pha_dispensing

Dictionary:

PHARM DD2
PHARM DD2

Properties**Aggregate Function:****Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Item number**Object Attributes****Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 12-Jun-2006**Name:** Item number**Description:** Sequential identifier of an item within a prescription form.**Guide For Use:** Number of items per form, not including repeats. Part of the major key for the Dispensings table.**Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** integer**Location****Enclosing Class:** Dispensing Extract**Hierarchy:** Dispensing Extract | Item number**Definition****SQL Statement:** DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI.ITEM_NUMBER**SQL Description:** Select ITEM_NUMBER from FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI**Datamart Links:****Field:**

item_number
item_number

Table:

fact_pha_disp_adjustments
fact_pha_dispensing

Dictionary:

PHARM DD2
PHARM DD2

Properties**Aggregate Function:****Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Latest Ethnic code 1 (L0)**Object Attributes****Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 12-Jun-2006**Name:** Latest Ethnic code 1 (L0)

Description: This is the level 0 code of the first of the three ethnic groups recorded for the patient (healthcare user). Level 0 group ethnic codes are: 2 = Maori, 3 = Pacific Island, 5 = Other.

Guide For Use:

Qualification: Dimension **Data Type:** char

Location

Enclosing Class: Latest Level 0 Ethnicity (MPO) **Hierarchy:** Patient | Patient Latest Ethnicity | Latest Level 0 Ethnicity (MPO) | Latest Ethnic code 1 (L0)

Definition

SQL Statement: DIM_CURRENT_AFFILIATION.LEVEL_0_ETHNIC_CODE_1

SQL Description: Select LEVEL_0_ETHNIC_CODE_1 from DIM_CURRENT_AFFILIATION

Datamart Links:

Field:

level_0_ethnic_code_1

Table:

dim_affiliation

Dictionary:

SHARED DIMS

Properties

Aggregate Function:

Object Format:

Value List Associated: ☐

Value List Name:

Value List Editable: ☐

Security Access

Security Rules: Public

Used In Query: result, condition, sort

Latest Ethnic code 1 (L1)

Object Attributes

Version: 1.0

Version Date: 12-Jun-2006

Name: Latest Ethnic code 1 (L1)

Description: This is the level 1 code of the first of the three ethnic groups recorded for the patient (healthcare user). Level 1 group ethnic codes are: 1= European, 2 = Maori, 3 = Pacific Island, 4 = Asian, 5 = Other, 9 = Unspecified.

Guide For Use:

Qualification: Dimension **Data Type:** char

Location

Enclosing Class: Latest Level 1 Ethnicity (MPOAEU) **Hierarchy:** Patient | Patient Latest Ethnicity | Latest Level 1 Ethnicity (MPOAEU) | Latest Ethnic code 1 (L1)

Definition

SQL Statement: DIM_CURRENT_AFFILIATION.LEVEL_1_ETHNIC_CODE_1

SQL Description: Select LEVEL_1_ETHNIC_CODE_1 from DIM_CURRENT_AFFILIATION

No Datamart Links

Properties

Aggregate Function:

Object Format:

Value List Associated: ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Latest Ethnic code 1 (L2)

Object Attributes**Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 12-Jun-2006**Name:** Latest Ethnic code 1 (L2)**Description:** This is the level 2 code of the first of the three ethnic groups recorded for the patient (healthcare user) e.g. 21 = Maori, 32 = Cook Island Maori, 11 = NZ European / Pakeha.**Guide For Use:****Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** char**Location****Enclosing Class:** Latest Level 2 Ethnicity (10 - 99)**Hierarchy:** Patient | Patient Latest Ethnicity | Latest Level 2 Ethnicity (10 - 99) | Latest Ethnic code 1 (L2)**Definition****SQL Statement:** DSSADM.DIM_HEALTH_CARE_USER_NI.ETHNIC_CODE_1**SQL Description:** Select ETHNIC_CODE_1 from DIM_HEALTH_CARE_USER_NI**Datamart Links:****Field:**ethnic_code_1
ethnic_code_1**Table:**dim_affiliation
dim_hcu_identifiable**Dictionary:**SHARED DIMS
SHARED DIMS**Properties****Aggregate Function:****Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Latest Ethnic code 2 (L0)

Object Attributes**Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 12-Jun-2006**Name:** Latest Ethnic code 2 (L0)**Description:** This is the level 0 code of the second of the three ethnic groups recorded for the patient (healthcare user). Level 0 group ethnic codes are: 2 = Maori, 3 = Pacific Island, 5 = Other.**Guide For Use:****Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** char

Location**Enclosing Class:** Latest Level 0 Ethnicity (MPO)**Hierarchy:**

Patient | Patient Latest Ethnicity | Latest Level 0 Ethnicity (MPO) | Latest Ethnic code 2 (L0)

Definition**SQL Statement:** DIM_CURRENT_AFFILIATION.LEVEL_0_ETHNIC_CODE_2**SQL Description:** Select LEVEL_0_ETHNIC_CODE_2 from DIM_CURRENT_AFFILIATION**Datamart Links:****Field:**

level_0_ethnic_code_2

Table:

dim_affiliation

Dictionary:

SHARED DIMS

Properties**Aggregate Function:****Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Latest Ethnic code 2 (L1)

Object Attributes**Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 12-Jun-2006**Name:** Latest Ethnic code 2 (L1)**Description:** This is the level 1 code of the second of the three ethnic groups recorded for the patient (healthcare user). Level 1 group ethnic codes are: 1= European, 2 = Maori, 3 = Pacific Island, 4 = Asian, 5 = Other, 9 = Unspecified.**Guide For Use:****Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** char**Location****Enclosing Class:** Latest Level 1 Ethnicity (MPOAEU)**Hierarchy:**

Patient | Patient Latest Ethnicity | Latest Level 1 Ethnicity (MPOAEU) | Latest Ethnic code 2 (L1)

Definition**SQL Statement:** DIM_CURRENT_AFFILIATION.LEVEL_1_ETHNIC_CODE_2**SQL Description:** Select LEVEL_1_ETHNIC_CODE_2 from DIM_CURRENT_AFFILIATION**Datamart Links:****Field:**

level_1_ethnic_code_2

Table:

dim_affiliation

Dictionary:

SHARED DIMS

Properties**Aggregate Function:****Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐**Security Access**

Security Rules: Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Latest Ethnic code 2 (L2)

Object Attributes**Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 12-Jun-2006**Name:** Latest Ethnic code 2 (L2)**Description:** This is the level 2 code of the second of the three ethnic groups recorded for the patient (healthcare user) e.g. 21 = Maori, 32 = Cook Island Maori, 11 = NZ European / Pakeha.**Guide For Use:****Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** char**Location****Enclosing Class:** Latest Level 2 Ethnicity (10 - 99)**Hierarchy:** Patient | Patient Latest Ethnicity | Latest Level 2 Ethnicity (10 - 99) | Latest Ethnic code 2 (L2)**Definition****SQL Statement:** DSSADM.DIM_HEALTH_CARE_USER_NI.ETHNIC_CODE_2**SQL Description:** Select ETHNIC_CODE_2 from DIM_HEALTH_CARE_USER_NI**Datamart Links:****Field:**

ethnic_code_2

ethnic_code_2

Table:

fact_nhi_ethnicity

dim_hcu_identifiable

Dictionary:

NHI DM

SHARED DIMS

Properties**Aggregate Function:****Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Latest Ethnic code 3 (L0)

Object Attributes**Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 12-Jun-2006**Name:** Latest Ethnic code 3 (L0)**Description:** This is the level 0 code of the third of the three ethnic groups recorded for the patient (healthcare user). Level 0 group ethnic codes are: 2 = Maori, 3 = Pacific Island, 5 = Other.**Guide For Use:****Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** char**Location****Enclosing Class:** Latest Level 0 Ethnicity (MPO)**Hierarchy:** Patient | Patient Latest Ethnicity | Latest Level 0 Ethnicity (MPO) | Latest Ethnic code

3 (L0)

Definition**SQL Statement:** DIM_CURRENT_AFFILIATION.LEVEL_0_ETHNIC_CODE_3**SQL Description:** Select LEVEL_0_ETHNIC_CODE_3 from DIM_CURRENT_AFFILIATION**Datamart Links:****Field:**

level_0_ethnic_code_3

Table:

dim_affiliation

Dictionary:

SHARED DIMS

Properties**Aggregate Function:****Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Latest Ethnic code 3 (L1)

Object Attributes**Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 12-Jun-2006**Name:** Latest Ethnic code 3 (L1)**Description:** This is the level 1 code of the third of the three ethnic groups recorded for the patient (healthcare user). Level 1 group ethnic codes are: 1= European, 2 = Maori, 3 = Pacific Island, 4 = Asian, 5 = Other, 9 = Unspecified.**Guide For Use:****Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** char**Location****Enclosing Class:** Latest Level 1 Ethnicity (MPOAEU)**Hierarchy:** Patient | Patient Latest Ethnicity | Latest Level 1 Ethnicity (MPOAEU) | Latest Ethnic code 3 (L1)**Definition****SQL Statement:** DIM_CURRENT_AFFILIATION.LEVEL_1_ETHNIC_CODE_3**SQL Description:** Select LEVEL_1_ETHNIC_CODE_3 from DIM_CURRENT_AFFILIATION**Datamart Links:****Field:**

level_1_ethnic_code_3

Table:

dim_affiliation

Dictionary:

SHARED DIMS

Properties**Aggregate Function:****Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Latest Ethnic code 3 (L2)

Object Attributes

Version: 1.0**Version Date:** 12-Jun-2006**Name:** Latest Ethnic code 3 (L2)**Description:** This is the level 2 code of the third of the three ethnic groups recorded for the patient (healthcare user). E.g. 21 = Maori, 32 = Cook Island Maori, 11 = NZ European / Pakeha.**Guide For Use:****Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** char

Location

Enclosing Class: Latest Level 2 Ethnicity (10 - 99)**Hierarchy:** Patient | Patient Latest Ethnicity | Latest Level 2 Ethnicity (10 - 99) | Latest Ethnic code 3 (L2)

Definition

SQL Statement: DSSADM.DIM_HEALTH_CARE_USER_NI.ETHNIC_CODE_3**SQL Description:** Select ETHNIC_CODE_3 from DIM_HEALTH_CARE_USER_NI

Datamart Links:

Field:

ethnic_code_3

ethnic_code_3

Table:

fact_nhi_ethnicity

dim_hcu_identifiable

Dictionary:

NHI DM

SHARED DIMS

Properties

Aggregate Function:**Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐

Security Access

Security Rules: Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Latest Ethnicity 1 (L0)

Object Attributes

Version: 1.0**Version Date:** 12-Jun-2006**Name:** Latest Ethnicity 1 (L0)**Description:** This is the level 0 description of the first of the three ethnic groups recorded for the patient (healthcare user). Level 0 groups ethnicities into: Maori, Pacific Island, Other.**Guide For Use:****Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** char

Location

Enclosing Class: Latest Level 0 Ethnicity (MPO)**Hierarchy:** Patient | Patient Latest Ethnicity | Latest Level 0 Ethnicity (MPO) | Latest Ethnicity 1 (L0)

Definition

SQL Statement: DIM_CURRENT_AFFILIATION.LEVEL_0_ETHNICITY_1

SQL Description: Select LEVEL_0_ETHNICITY_1 from DIM_CURRENT_AFFILIATION

Datamart Links:

Field:

level_0_ethnicity_1

Table:

dim_affiliation

Dictionary:

SHARED DIMS

Properties

Aggregate Function:

Object Format:

Value List Associated: ☐

Value List Name:

Value List Editable: ☐

Security Access

Security Rules: Public

Used In Query: result, condition, sort

Latest Ethnicity 1 (L1)

Object Attributes

Version: 1.0

Version Date: 12-Jun-2006

Name: Latest Ethnicity 1 (L1)

Description: This is the level 1 description of the first of the three ethnic groups recorded for the patient (healthcare user). Level 1 groups ethnicities into: Maori, Pacific Island, Other, Asian, European, Unspecified.

Guide For Use:

Qualification: Dimension

Data Type: char

Location

Enclosing Class: Latest Level 1 Ethnicity (MPOAEU)

Hierarchy: Patient | Patient Latest Ethnicity | Latest Level 1 Ethnicity (MPOAEU) | Latest Ethnicity 1 (L1)

Definition

SQL Statement: DIM_CURRENT_AFFILIATION.LEVEL_1_ETHNICITY_1

SQL Description: Select LEVEL_1_ETHNICITY_1 from DIM_CURRENT_AFFILIATION

Datamart Links:

Field:

level_1_ethnicity_1

Table:

dim_affiliation

Dictionary:

SHARED DIMS

Properties

Aggregate Function:

Object Format:

Value List Associated: ☐

Value List Name:

Value List Editable: ☐

Security Access

Security Rules: Public

Used In Query: result, condition, sort

Latest Ethnicity 1 (L2)

Object Attributes

Version: 1.0**Version Date:** 12-Jun-2006**Name:** Latest Ethnicity 1 (L2)**Description:** This is the level 2 description of the first of the three ethnic groups recorded for the patient (healthcare user) e.g. African, Chinese, Maori.**Guide For Use:****Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** char

Location

Enclosing Class: Latest Level 2 Ethnicity (10 - 99)**Hierarchy:** Patient | Patient Latest Ethnicity | Latest Level 2 Ethnicity (10 - 99) | Latest Ethnicity 1 (L2)

Definition

SQL Statement: DIM_CURRENT_AFFILIATION.ETHNICITY_1**SQL Description:** Select ETHNICITY_1 from DIM_CURRENT_AFFILIATION

Datamart Links:

Field:

ethnicity_1

Table:

dim_affiliation

Dictionary:

SHARED DIMS

Properties

Aggregate Function:**Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐

Security Access

Security Rules: Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Latest Ethnicity 2 (L0)

Object Attributes

Version: 1.0**Version Date:** 12-Jun-2006**Name:** Latest Ethnicity 2 (L0)**Description:** This is the level 0 description of the second of the three ethnic groups recorded for the patient (healthcare user). Level 0 groups ethnicities into: Maori, Pacific Island, Other.**Guide For Use:****Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** char

Location

Enclosing Class: Latest Level 0 Ethnicity (MPO)**Hierarchy:** Patient | Patient Latest Ethnicity | Latest Level 0 Ethnicity (MPO) | Latest Ethnicity 2 (L0)

Definition

SQL Statement: DIM_CURRENT_AFFILIATION.LEVEL_0_ETHNICITY_2**SQL Description:** Select LEVEL_0_ETHNICITY_2 from DIM_CURRENT_AFFILIATION

Datamart Links:

Field:

level_0_ethnicity_2

Table:

dim_affiliation

Dictionary:

SHARED DIMS

Properties**Aggregate Function:****Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editible:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Latest Ethnicity 2 (L1)

Object Attributes**Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 12-Jun-2006**Name:** Latest Ethnicity 2 (L1)**Description:** This is the level 1 description of the second of the three ethnic groups recorded for the patient (healthcare user). Level 1 groups ethnicities into: Maori, Pacific Island, Other, Asian, European, Unspecified.**Guide For Use:****Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** char**Location****Enclosing Class:** Latest Level 1 Ethnicity (MPOAEU)**Hierarchy:** Patient | Patient Latest Ethnicity | Latest Level 1 Ethnicity (MPOAEU) | Latest Ethnicity 2 (L1)**Definition****SQL Statement:** DIM_CURRENT_AFFILIATION.LEVEL_1_ETHNICITY_2**SQL Description:** Select LEVEL_1_ETHNICITY_2 from DIM_CURRENT_AFFILIATION**Datamart Links:****Field:**

level_1_ethnicity_2

Table:

dim_affiliation

Dictionary:

SHARED DIMS

Properties**Aggregate Function:****Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editible:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Latest Ethnicity 2 (L2)

Object Attributes**Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 12-Jun-2006

Name: Latest Ethnicity 2 (L2)

Description: This is the level 2 description of the second of the three ethnic groups recorded for the patient (healthcare user) e.g. African, Chinese, Maori.

Guide For Use:

Qualification: Dimension

Data Type: char

Location

Enclosing Class: Latest Level 2 Ethnicity (10 - 99)

Hierarchy: Patient | Patient Latest Ethnicity | Latest Level 2 Ethnicity (10 - 99) | Latest Ethnicity 2 (L2)

Definition

SQL Statement: DIM_CURRENT_AFFILIATION.ETHNICITY_2

SQL Description: Select ETHNICITY_2 from DIM_CURRENT_AFFILIATION

Datamart Links:

Field:

ethnicity_2

Table:

dim_affiliation

Dictionary:

SHARED DIMS

Properties

Aggregate Function:

Object Format:

Value List Associated: ☐

Value List Name:

Value List Editable: ☐

Security Access

Security Rules: Public

Used In Query: result, condition, sort

Latest Ethnicity 3 (L0)

Object Attributes

Version: 1.0

Version Date: 12-Jun-2006

Name: Latest Ethnicity 3 (L0)

Description: This is the level 0 description of the third of the three ethnic groups recorded for the patient (healthcare user). Level 0 groups ethnicities into: Maori, Pacific Island, Other.

Guide For Use:

Qualification: Dimension

Data Type: char

Location

Enclosing Class: Latest Level 0 Ethnicity (MPO)

Hierarchy: Patient | Patient Latest Ethnicity | Latest Level 0 Ethnicity (MPO) | Latest Ethnicity 3 (L0)

Definition

SQL Statement: DIM_CURRENT_AFFILIATION.LEVEL_0_ETHNICITY_3

SQL Description: Select LEVEL_0_ETHNICITY_3 from DIM_CURRENT_AFFILIATION

Datamart Links:

Field:

level_0_ethnicity_3

Table:

dim_affiliation

Dictionary:

SHARED DIMS

Properties**Aggregate Function:****Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Latest Ethnicity 3 (L1)**Object Attributes****Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 12-Jun-2006**Name:** Latest Ethnicity 3 (L1)**Description:** This is the level 1 description of the third of the three ethnic groups recorded for the patient (healthcare user). Level 1 groups ethnicities into: Maori, Pacific Island, Other, Asian, European, Unspecified.**Guide For Use:****Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** char**Location****Enclosing Class:** Latest Level 1 Ethnicity (MPOAEU)**Hierarchy:** Patient | Patient Latest Ethnicity | Latest Level 1 Ethnicity (MPOAEU) | Latest Ethnicity 3 (L1)**Definition****SQL Statement:** DIM_CURRENT_AFFILIATION.LEVEL_1_ETHNICITY_3**SQL Description:** Select LEVEL_1_ETHNICITY_3 from DIM_CURRENT_AFFILIATION**Datamart Links:****Field:**

level_1_ethnicity_3

Table:

dim_affiliation

Dictionary:

SHARED DIMS

Properties**Aggregate Function:****Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Latest Ethnicity 3 (L2)**Object Attributes****Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 12-Jun-2006**Name:** Latest Ethnicity 3 (L2)**Description:** This is the level 2 description of the third of the three ethnic groups recorded for the patient (healthcare user) e.g. African, Chinese, Maori.**Guide For Use:**

Qualification: Dimension **Data Type:** char

Location

Enclosing Class: Latest Level 2 Ethnicity (10 - 99) **Hierarchy:** Patient | Patient Latest Ethnicity | Latest Level 2 Ethnicity (10 - 99) | Latest Ethnicity 3 (L2)

Definition

SQL Statement: DIM_CURRENT_AFFILIATION.ETHNICITY_3

SQL Description: Select ETHNICITY_3 from DIM_CURRENT_AFFILIATION

Datamart Links:

Field:

ethnicity_3

Table:

dim_affiliation

Dictionary:

SHARED DIMS

Properties

Aggregate Function:

Object Format:

Value List Associated: ☐

Value List Name:

Value List Editable: ☐

Security Access

Security Rules: Public

Used In Query: result, condition, sort

Latest Prioritised ethnic code (L0)

Object Attributes

Version: 1.0

Version Date: 12-Jun-2006

Name: Latest Prioritised ethnic code (L0)

Description: This is the level 0 code of the most highly prioritised ethnicity of the three ethnic groups recorded for the patient (healthcare user), determined according to a Statistics NZ algorithm. Level 0 groups ethnic codes are: 2 = Maori, 3 = Pacific Island, 5 = Other.

Guide For Use:

Qualification: Dimension **Data Type:** char

Location

Enclosing Class: Latest Level 0 Ethnicity (MPO) **Hierarchy:** Patient | Patient Latest Ethnicity | Latest Level 0 Ethnicity (MPO) | Latest Prioritised ethnic code (L0)

Definition

SQL Statement: DIM_CURRENT_AFFILIATION.LEVEL_0_PRIORITY_ETHNIC_CODE

SQL Description: Select LEVEL_0_PRIORITY_ETHNIC_CODE from DIM_CURRENT_AFFILIATION

Datamart Links:

Field:

level_0_priority_ethnic_code

level_0_priority_ethnic_code

Table:

dim_affiliation

dim_census_affiliation

Dictionary:

SHARED DIMS

SHARED DIMS

Properties

Aggregate Function:

Object Format:

Value List Associated: ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Latest Prioritised ethnic code (L1)

Object Attributes**Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 12-Jun-2006**Name:** Latest Prioritised ethnic code (L1)**Description:** This is the level 1 code of the most highly prioritised ethnicity of the three ethnic groups recorded for the patient (healthcare user), determined according to a Statistics NZ algorithm. Level 1 group ethnic codes are: 1= European, 2 = Maori, 3 = Pacific Island, 4 = Asian, 5 = Other, 9 = Unspecified.**Guide For Use:****Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** char**Location****Enclosing Class:** Latest Level 1 Ethnicity (MPOAEU)**Hierarchy:** Patient | Patient Latest Ethnicity | Latest Level 1 Ethnicity (MPOAEU) | Latest Prioritised ethnic code (L1)**Definition****SQL Statement:** DIM_CURRENT_AFFILIATION.LEVEL_1_PRIORITY_ETHNIC_CODE**SQL Description:** Select LEVEL_1_PRIORITY_ETHNIC_CODE from DIM_CURRENT_AFFILIATION**Datamart Links:****Field:**

level_1_priority_ethnic_code

Table:

dim_affiliation

Dictionary:

SHARED DIMS

Properties**Aggregate Function:****Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Latest Prioritised ethnic code (L2)

Object Attributes**Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 12-Jun-2006**Name:** Latest Prioritised ethnic code (L2)**Description:** This is the level 2 code of the most highly prioritised ethnicity of the three ethnic groups recorded for the patient (healthcare user), determined according to a Statistics NZ algorithm. E.g. 21 = Maori, 32 = Cook Island Maori, 11 = NZ European / Pakeha.**Guide For Use:** See Ethnicity & Ethnic Code in Shared Dimensions Data Dictionary for further information.**Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** char

Location**Enclosing Class:** Latest Level 2 Ethnicity (10 - 99)**Hierarchy:**

Patient | Patient Latest Ethnicity | Latest Level 2 Ethnicity (10 - 99) | Latest Prioritised ethnic code (L2)

Definition**SQL Statement:** DSSADM.DIM_HEALTH_CARE_USER_NI.PRIORITY_ETHNIC_CODE**SQL Description:** Select PRIORITY_ETHNIC_CODE from DIM_HEALTH_CARE_USER_NI**Datamart Links:****Field:**

priority_ethnic_code

Table:

dim_hcu_identifiable

Dictionary:

SHARED DIMS

Properties**Aggregate Function:****Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Latest Prioritised ethnicity (L0)

Object Attributes**Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 12-Jun-2006**Name:** Latest Prioritised ethnicity (L0)**Description:** This is the level 0 description of the most highly prioritised ethnicity of the three ethnic groups recorded for the patient (healthcare user), determined according to a Statistics NZ algorithm. Level 0 groups ethnicities into: Maori, Pacific Island, Other.**Guide For Use:****Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** char**Location****Enclosing Class:** Latest Level 0 Ethnicity (MPO)**Hierarchy:**

Patient | Patient Latest Ethnicity | Latest Level 0 Ethnicity (MPO) | Latest Prioritised ethnicity (L0)

Definition**SQL Statement:** DIM_CURRENT_AFFILIATION.LEVEL_0_PRIORITY_ETHNICITY**SQL Description:** Select LEVEL_0_PRIORITY_ETHNICITY from DIM_CURRENT_AFFILIATION**Datamart Links:****Field:**level_0_priority_ethnicity
level_0_priority_ethnicity**Table:**dim_affiliation
dim_census_affiliation**Dictionary:**SHARED DIMS
SHARED DIMS**Properties****Aggregate Function:****Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐

Security Access**Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Latest Prioritised ethnicity (L1)**Object Attributes****Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 12-Jun-2006**Name:** Latest Prioritised ethnicity (L1)**Description:** This is the level 1 description of the most highly prioritised ethnicity of the three ethnic groups recorded for the patient (healthcare user), determined according to a Statistics NZ algorithm. Level 1 groups ethnicities into: Maori, Pacific Island, Other, Asian, European, Unspecified.**Guide For Use:****Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** char**Location****Enclosing Class:** Latest Level 1 Ethnicity (MPOAEU)**Hierarchy:** Patient | Patient Latest Ethnicity | Latest Level 1 Ethnicity (MPOAEU) | Latest Prioritised ethnicity (L1)**Definition****SQL Statement:** DIM_CURRENT_AFFILIATION.LEVEL_1_PRIORITY_ETHNICITY**SQL Description:** Select LEVEL_1_PRIORITY_ETHNICITY from DIM_CURRENT_AFFILIATION**Datamart Links:****Field:**level_1_priority_ethnicity
level_1_priority_ethnicity**Table:**dim_affiliation
dim_census_affiliation**Dictionary:**SHARED DIMS
SHARED DIMS**Properties****Aggregate Function:****Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Latest Prioritised ethnicity (L2)**Object Attributes****Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 12-Jun-2006**Name:** Latest Prioritised ethnicity (L2)**Description:** This is the level 2 description of the most highly prioritised ethnicity of the three ethnic groups recorded for the patient (healthcare user), determined according to a Statistics NZ algorithm e.g. African, Chinese, Maori.**Guide For Use:** See Ethnicity & Ethnic Code in Shared Dimensions Data Dictionary for further information.**Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** char

Location**Enclosing Class:** Latest Level 2 Ethnicity (10 - 99)**Hierarchy:**

Patient | Patient Latest Ethnicity | Latest Level 2 Ethnicity (10 - 99) | Latest Prioritised ethnicity (L2)

Definition**SQL Statement:** DIM_CURRENT_AFFILIATION.PRIORITY_ETHNICITY**SQL Description:** Select PRIORITY_ETHNICITY from DIM_CURRENT_AFFILIATION**Datamart Links:****Field:**

priority_ethnicity

Table:

dim_affiliation

Dictionary:

SHARED DIMS

Properties**Aggregate Function:****Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Life cycle stages bands

Object Attributes**Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 12-Jun-2006**Name:** Life cycle stages bands**Description:**
0-4 early childhood
5-14 childhood
15-24 youth
25-44 young adults
45-64 middle aged adults
65-74 older adults
75+ very old**Guide For Use:****Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** char**Location****Enclosing Class:** Patient Age at Dispensing**Hierarchy:**

Patient | Patient Age at Dispensing | Life cycle stages bands

Definition**SQL Statement:** DSSADM.DIM_AGE_BAND.LIFE_STAGE_BAND**SQL Description:****No Datamart Links****Properties****Aggregate Function:****Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐**Security Access**

Security Rules: Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Locum ID

Object Attributes

Version: 1.0**Version Date:** 12-Jun-2006**Name:** Locum ID**Description:** The registration number of the healthcare provider if the provider was a locum (from Medical Council, NZ Dental Association, etc).**Guide For Use:** From Claim approved date of April 2002.
Usually temporary Doctor number.
Usually reported as 6 digits.**Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** char

Location

Enclosing Class: Provider**Hierarchy:** Provider | Locum ID

Definition

SQL Statement: DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI.Locum_ID**SQL Description:** Select Locum_ID from FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI

Datamart Links:

Field:

locum_id

locum_id

Table:

fact_pha_disp_adjustments

fact_pha_dispensing

Dictionary:

PHARM DD2

PHARM DD2

Properties

Aggregate Function:**Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐

Security Access

Security Rules: Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Locum ID

Object Attributes

Version: 1.0**Version Date:** 12-Jun-2006**Name:** Locum ID**Description:** The registration number of the healthcare provider if the provider was a locum (from Medical Council, NZ Dental Association, etc).**Guide For Use:** From Claim approved date of April 2002.
Usually temporary Doctor number.
Usually reported as 6 digits.**Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** char

Location

Enclosing Class: Dispensing Extract**Hierarchy:** Dispensing Extract | Locum ID**Definition****SQL Statement:** DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI.LOCUM_ID**SQL Description:** Select LOCUM_ID from FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI**Datamart Links:****Field:**

locum_id

locum_id

Table:

fact_pha_disp_adjustments

fact_pha_dispensing

Dictionary:

PHARM DD2

PHARM DD2

Properties**Aggregate Function:****Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Locum ID

Object Attributes**Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 13-Jun-2006**Name:** Locum ID**Description:** The registration number of the healthcare provider if the provider was a locum (from Medical Council, NZ Dental Association, etc). Usually temporary Doctor number.**Guide For Use:** From Claim approved date of April 2002. Usually reported as 6 digits.**Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** integer**Location****Enclosing Class:** Dispensing Adjustments**Hierarchy:** Dispensing Adjustments | Locum ID**Definition****SQL Statement:** DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISP_ADJUSTMENTS.LOCUM_ID**SQL Description:** Select LOCUM_ID from FACT_PHA_DISP_ADJUSTMENTS**Datamart Links:****Field:**

locum_id

locum_id

Table:

fact_pha_disp_adjustments

fact_pha_dispensing

Dictionary:

PHARM DD2

PHARM DD2

Properties**Aggregate Function:****Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Manufacturer

Object Attributes

Version: 1.0**Version Date:** 08-Jun-2006**Name:** Manufacturer**Description:** The manufacturer of the pharmaceutical. Pharmac identifier for a pharmaceutical manufacturing company.**Guide For Use:****Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** integer

Location

Enclosing Class: Pharmaceutical Details**Hierarchy:** Pharmaceutical Reference | Pharmaceutical Details | Manufacturer

Definition

SQL Statement: DSSADM.DIM_FORM_PACK_SUBSIDY.Manufacturer**SQL Description:** Select Manufacturer from DIM_FORM_PACK_SUBSIDY

Datamart Links:

Field:

manufacturer

Table:

dim_form_pack_subsidy

Dictionary:

PHARM DD2

Properties

Aggregate Function:**Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editible:** ☐

Security Access

Security Rules: Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Max subsidy

Object Attributes

Version: 1.0**Version Date:** 08-Jun-2006**Name:** Max subsidy**Description:** Used to test if the subsidy for a formulation is the same across all strengths. For example Betamethasone Valerate has a different subsidy per gram for the 30g, 50g, 100g strengths.**Guide For Use:****Qualification:** Measure**Data Type:** integer

Location

Enclosing Class: Measures**Hierarchy:** Pharmaceutical Reference | Subsidy Details | Measures | Max subsidy

Definition

SQL Statement: (DSSADM.DIM_FORM_PACK_SUBSIDY.Subsidy)/(DSSADM.DIM_FORM_PACK_SUBSIDY.Quantity)**SQL Description:** max(subsidy/quantity)

Datamart Links:**Field:**

quantity
 quantity
 subsidy
 subsidy
 subsidy

Table:

ID_Vaccination
 dim_form_pack_subsidy
 dim_form_pack_subsidy
 fact_pha_disp_adjustments
 fact_pha_dispensing

Dictionary:

Imms
 PHARM DD2
 PHARM DD2
 PHARM DD2
 PHARM DD2

Properties**Aggregate Function:****Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition ,sort

Medicode**Object Attributes****Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 04-Oct-2005**Name:** Medicode**Description:** The pharmaceutical identifier used by HealthPac in manual claiming.**Guide For Use:****Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** integer**Location****Enclosing Class:** Medicode Details**Hierarchy:** Pharmaceutical Reference | Medicode
Details | Medicode**Definition****SQL Statement:** DSSADM.DIM_REQUIREMENT.Requirement_Number*1000 +
DSSADM.DIM_REQUIREMENT.Requirement_Suffix**SQL Description:** Select Requirement_Number, Requirement_Suffix from DIM_REQUIREMENT**Datamart Links:****Field:**

requirement_number
 requirement_suffix
 requirement_number
 requirement_suffix
 requirement_number
 requirement_suffix

Table:

dim_requirement
 dim_requirement
 fact_pha_disp_adjustments
 fact_pha_disp_adjustments
 fact_pha_dispensing
 fact_pha_dispensing

Dictionary:

PHARM DD2
 PHARM DD2
 PHARM DD2
 PHARM DD2
 PHARM DD2
 PHARM DD2

Properties**Aggregate Function:****Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Meshblock number 1991

Object Attributes

Version: 1.0**Version Date:** 12-Jun-2006

Name: Meshblock number 1991
Description: Lowest level of Statistics NZ geocoding system (1991 boundaries).
Guide For Use: Derived from NZHIS geocoding of the claimant address.
Qualification: Dimension **Data Type:** char

Location

Enclosing Class: Claimant Location **Hierarchy:** Claimant | Claimant Location | Meshblock number 1991

Definition

SQL Statement: DSSADM.DIM_GEOFILE.MESH_BLOCK_1991
SQL Description: Select MESH_BLOCK_1991 from DIM_GEOFILE

Datamart Links:

Field:

mesh_block_1991

Table:

dim_geofile

Dictionary:

SHARED DIMS

Properties

Aggregate Function: **Object Format:**
Value List Associated: ☐ **Value List Name:** **Value List Editable:** ☐

Security Access

Security Rules: Public **Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Meshblock number 1996

Object Attributes

Version: 1.0**Version Date:** 12-Jun-2006

Name: Meshblock number 1996
Description: Lowest level of Statistics NZ geocoding system (1996 boundaries).
Guide For Use: Derived from NZHIS geocoding of the claimant address.
Qualification: Dimension **Data Type:** char

Location

Enclosing Class: Claimant Location **Hierarchy:** Claimant | Claimant Location | Meshblock number 1996

Definition

SQL Statement: DSSADM.DIM_GEOFILE.MESH_BLOCK_1996
SQL Description: Select MESH_BLOCK_1996 from DIM_GEOFILE

Datamart Links:**Field:**

mesh_block_1996

Table:

dim_geofile

Dictionary:

SHARED DIMS

Properties**Aggregate Function:****Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Meshblock number 2001

Object Attributes**Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 12-Jun-2006**Name:** Meshblock number 2001**Description:** Lowest level of Statistics NZ geocoding system (2001 boundaries).**Guide For Use:** Lowest level of Statistics NZ geocoding system (2001 boundaries).**Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** char**Location****Enclosing Class:** Claimant Location**Hierarchy:** Claimant | Claimant Location | Meshblock number 2001**Definition****SQL Statement:** DSSADM.DIM_GEOFILE.MESH_BLOCK_2001**SQL Description:** Select MESH_BLOCK_2001 from DIM_GEOFILE**Datamart Links:****Field:**

mesh_block_2001

Table:

dim_geofile

Dictionary:

SHARED DIMS

Properties**Aggregate Function:****Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Meshblock NZDep01

Object Attributes**Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 12-Jun-2006**Name:** Meshblock NZDep01

Description: Nzdep 2001 is an updated version of the NZDep91 and NZDep96 indexes of deprivation. NZDep2001 is based on the 2001 census. There are 488 meshblocks.

Guide For Use: NZDep01 - Deprivation scale/poverty indicator. '1' is the least deprived and '10' is the most deprived. NZDep01 is a component of funding of capitation payment rates for primary health organisations (PHOs). This may be extended to other payments for PHOs in the future. A null value means that a deprivation index could not be allocated to this meshblock because its population is too small, or for technical reasons.

Qualification: Dimension **Data Type:** integer

Location

Enclosing Class: Claimant **Hierarchy:** Claimant | Meshblock NZDep01

Definition

SQL Statement: DSSADM.DIM_GEOFILE.NZDEP_01

SQL Description: Select NZDEP_01 from DIM_GEOFILE

Datamart Links:

Field:

nzdep_01
nzdep_01

Table:

dim_census_geofile
dim_geofile

Dictionary:

SHARED DIMS
SHARED DIMS

Properties

Aggregate Function:

Object Format:

Value List Associated: ☐

Value List Name:

Value List Editible: ☐

Security Access

Security Rules: Public

Used In Query: result, condition, sort

Month approved

Object Attributes

Version: 1.0

Version Date: 08-Jun-2006

Name: Month approved

Description: The number of the month in the calendar year in which this day falls e.g. Jan = 1, Feb = 2, Mar = 3

Guide For Use: For example, January is '1'.

Qualification: Dimension **Data Type:** integer

Location

Enclosing Class: Date Approved **Hierarchy:** Time Series | Date Approved | Month approved

Definition

SQL Statement: DSSADM.DIM_CLAIM_APPROVED_DATE.CALENDAR_MONTH_NUMBER

SQL Description: Select CALENDAR_MONTH_NUMBER from DIM_CLAIM_APPROVED_DATE

Datamart Links:

<u>Field:</u>	<u>Table:</u>	<u>Dictionary:</u>
calendar_month_number	dim_global_time	GMS
calendar_month_number	global_time	MHDW
calendar_month_number	dim_global_time	SHARED DIMS

Properties

Aggregate Function:	Object Format:
Value List Associated: <input type="checkbox"/>	Value List Editible: <input type="checkbox"/>
Value List Name:	

Security Access

Security Rules: Public	Used In Query: result, condition, sort
-------------------------------	---

Month claimed

<u>Object Attributes</u>	Version: 1.0	Version Date: 08-Jun-2006
---------------------------------	---------------------	----------------------------------

Name:	Month claimed
Description:	The number of the calendar month on which the claim was made e.g. Jan = 1, Feb = 2, Mar = 3
Guide For Use:	
Qualification: Dimension	Data Type: integer

Location

Enclosing Class: Date Claimed	Hierarchy: Time Series Date Claimed Month claimed
--------------------------------------	--

Definition

SQL Statement:	DSSADM.DIM_CLAIM_DATE.CALENDAR_MONTH_NUMBER
SQL Description:	Select CALENDAR_MONTH_NUMBER from DIM_CLAIM_DATE

Datamart Links:

<u>Field:</u>	<u>Table:</u>	<u>Dictionary:</u>
calendar_month_number	dim_global_time	GMS
calendar_month_number	global_time	MHDW
calendar_month_number	dim_global_time	SHARED DIMS

Properties

Aggregate Function:	Object Format:
Value List Associated: <input type="checkbox"/>	Value List Editible: <input type="checkbox"/>
Value List Name:	

Security Access

Security Rules: Public	Used In Query: result, condition, sort
-------------------------------	---

Month dispensed

<u>Object Attributes</u>	Version: 1.0	Version Date: 08-Jun-2006
---------------------------------	---------------------	----------------------------------

Name: Month dispensed
Description: The number of the month in the calendar year in which the dispensing date falls e.g. January is '1'.
Guide For Use: Values: 1 - 12
 For example, January is '1'.
Qualification: Dimension **Data Type:** integer

Location

Enclosing Class: Date Dispensed **Hierarchy:** Time Series | Date Dispensed | Month dispensed

Definition

SQL Statement: DSSADM.DIM_DISPENSED_DATE.CALENDAR_MONTH_NUMBER
SQL Description: Select CALENDAR_MONTH_NUMBER from DIM_DISPENSED_DATE

Datamart Links:**Field:**

calendar_month_number
 calendar_month_number
 calendar_month_number

Table:

dim_global_time
 global_time
 dim_global_time

Dictionary:

GMS
 MHDW
 SHARED DIMS

Properties

Aggregate Function:
Value List Associated: ☐ **Value List Name:** **Object Format:** **Value List Editable:** ☐

Security Access

Security Rules: Public **Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Multiple

Object Attributes

Version: 1.0 **Version Date:** 08-Jun-2006

Name: Multiple
Description: The smallest quantity that can be dispensed expressed in [Formulation].[Units]
Guide For Use:
Qualification: Dimension **Data Type:** integer

Location

Enclosing Class: Pharmaceutical Details **Hierarchy:** Pharmaceutical Reference | Pharmaceutical Details | Multiple

Definition

SQL Statement: DSSADM.DIM_FORM_PACK_SUBSIDY.Multiple
SQL Description: Select Multiple from DIM_FORM_PACK_SUBSIDY

Datamart Links:**Field:**

multiple

Table:

dim_form_pack_subsidy

Dictionary:

PHARM DD2

Properties**Aggregate Function:****Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

National adjustment**Object Attributes****Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 13-Jun-2006**Name:** National adjustment

Description: The Triple and Southern pharmacy contracts have clauses which attempt to provide consistent charges to patients regardless of geography (and the contract a particular pharmacy will be paid under). Where payment for an item is less than the patient co-payment, then the National Consistency formula applies. If subsequently, a repeat claim is made (for example) which results in the total cost of all the supplies of the medicine (plus professional fee) being above the patient co-payment, the payment for the initial item must be recalculated under applicable contract. This recalculation (at the higher contract rate) often results in a 'wash-up' value owed on the initial supply (and paid on the repeat), and the national adjustment figure is the 'wash-up' value.

Guide For Use: From Claim approved date of May 2002. No longer used from 2003.**Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** integer**Location****Enclosing Class:** Dispensing Adjustments**Hierarchy:** Dispensing Adjustments | National adjustment**Definition****SQL Statement:** DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISP_ADJUSTMENTS.NATIONAL_ADJUSTMENT**SQL Description:** Select NATIONAL_ADJUSTMENT from FACT_PHA_DISP_ADJUSTMENTS**Datamart Links:****Field:**

national_adjustment
national_adjustment

Table:

fact_pha_disp_adjustments
fact_pha_dispensing

Dictionary:

PHARM DD2
PHARM DD2

Properties**Aggregate Function:****Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

National adjustment**Object Attributes****Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 08-Jun-2006

Name: National adjustment

Description: No longer used from 2003.
The Triple and Southern pharmacy contracts have clauses which attempt to provide consistent charges to patients regardless of geography (and the contract a particular pharmacy will be paid under). Where payment for an item is less than the patient co-payment, then the National Consistency formula applies. If subsequently, a repeat claim is made (for example) which results in the total cost of all the supplies of the medicine (plus professional fee) being above the patient co-payment, the payment for the initial item must be recalculated under applicable contract. This recalculation (at the higher contract rate) often results in a 'wash-up' value owed on the initial supply (and paid on the repeat), and the national adjustment figure is the 'wash-up' value.

Guide For Use: From Claim approved date of May 2002. No longer used from 2003.

Qualification: Measure **Data Type:** integer

Location

Enclosing Class: Cost **Hierarchy:** Prescriptions | Cost | National adjustment

Definition

SQL Statement: sum(DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI.National_Adjustment)

SQL Description:

Datamart Links:

Field:

national_adjustment
national_adjustment

Table:

fact_pha_disp_adjustments
fact_pha_dispensing

Dictionary:

PHARM DD2
PHARM DD2

Properties

Aggregate Function: SUM

Object Format:

Value List Associated: ☐

Value List Name:

Value List Editable: ☐

Security Access

Security Rules: Public

Used In Query: result, condition, sort

National adjustment

Object Attributes

Version: 1.0

Version Date: 12-Jun-2006

Name: National adjustment

Description: The Triple and Southern pharmacy contracts have clauses which attempt to provide consistent charges to patients regardless of geography (and the contract a particular pharmacy will be paid under). Where payment for an item is less than the patient co-payment, then the National Consistency formula applies. If subsequently, a repeat claim is made (for example) which results in the total cost of all the supplies of the medicine (plus professional fee) being above the patient co-payment, the payment for the initial item must be recalculated under applicable contract. This recalculation (at the higher contract rate) often results in a 'wash-up' value owed on the initial supply (and paid on the repeat), and the national adjustment figure is the 'wash-up' value.

Guide For Use:

Qualification: Dimension **Data Type:** integer

Location

Enclosing Class: Dispensing Extract **Hierarchy:** Dispensing Extract | National adjustment

Definition

SQL Statement: DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI.NATIONAL_ADJUSTMENT

SQL Description: Select NATIONAL_ADJUSTMENT from FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI

Datamart Links:

Field:

national_adjustment
national_adjustment

Table:

fact_pha_disp_adjustments
fact_pha_dispensing

Dictionary:

PHARM DD2
PHARM DD2

Properties

Aggregate Function:

Object Format:

Value List Associated: ☐

Value List Name:

Value List Editable: ☐

Security Access

Security Rules: Public

Used In Query: result, condition, sort

NHI reported

Object Attributes

Version: 1.0

Version Date: 12-Jun-2006

Name: NHI reported

Description: Flag to state if NHI / HCU ID is on the claim or not.

Guide For Use:

Qualification: Dimension

Data Type: char

Location

Enclosing Class: Patient

Hierarchy: Patient | NHI reported

Definition

SQL Statement: case
when DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI.DIM_HEALTH_CARE_USER_KEY= 0 then 'NHI not
reported' else 'NHI reported' end

SQL Description:

Datamart Links:

Field:

dim_health_care_user_key
dim_health_care_user_key

Table:

fact_immunisation_events
fact_pha_dispensing

Dictionary:

NIR DM
PHARM DD2

Properties

Aggregate Function:

Object Format:

Value List Associated: ☐

Value List Name:

Value List Editable: ☐

Security Access

Security Rules: Public

Used In Query: result, condition, sort

No of dispensings

Object Attributes

Version: 1.0**Version Date:** 08-Jun-2006**Name:** No of dispensings**Description:** Count off all dispensings (each dispensing of a repeat counts as a separate item).**Guide For Use:****Qualification:** Measure**Data Type:** integer

Location

Enclosing Class: Volumes**Hierarchy:** Prescriptions | Volumes | No of dispensings

Definition

SQL Statement: count(DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI.Item_Number)**SQL Description:** Returns a count off all dispensings (each dispensing of a repeat counts as a separate item).

Datamart Links:

Field:

item_number

item_number

Table:

fact_pha_disp_adjustments

fact_pha_dispensing

Dictionary:

PHARM DD2

PHARM DD2

Properties

Aggregate Function:**Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editible:** ☐

Security Access

Security Rules: Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

No of items

Object Attributes

Version: 1.0**Version Date:** 08-Jun-2006**Name:** No of items**Description:** Count off all items (each dispensing of a repeat counts as a separate item)**Guide For Use:****Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** integer

Location

Enclosing Class: Volume groupings**Hierarchy:** Prescriptions | Volumes | Volume groupings
| No of items

Definition

SQL Statement: count(DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI.Item_Number)**SQL Description:** Count off all items

Datamart Links:

Field:

item_number
item_number

Table:

fact_pha_disp_adjustments
fact_pha_dispensing

Dictionary:

PHARM DD2
PHARM DD2

Properties**Aggregate Function:****Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

North health identifier

Object Attributes**Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 08-Jun-2006**Name:** North health identifier**Description:** Separates North Health from the rest of the data for adjustment during 1997 & 1998.

N = North Health
MCS = Midland, Central, and Southern

Guide For Use:**Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** char**Location****Enclosing Class:** Dispensing Groupings**Hierarchy:** Dispensing Groupings | North health identifier**Definition**

SQL Statement: case
 when DSSADM.DIM_GEOFILE.RHA = 1 then 'N'
 else 'MCS'
end

SQL Description:**Datamart Links:****Field:**

rha_code

Table:

dim_geo

Dictionary:

SHARED DIMS

Properties**Aggregate Function:****Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

NSS flag

Object Attributes

Version: 1.0

Version Date: 12-Jun-2006

Name: NSS flag

Description: Non Social Security (NSS) flag - Indicates whether the claim is a standard claim, credit transaction, nonclaim item or a resubmission of a previous claim.

Guide For Use: Pre Claim approved date of 1 August 1998:
Y - Not Subsidised, N - Subsidised,space - Undefined
Post Claim approved date of 1 August 1998:
C - Credit, I - Invoice, N - Not Subsidised, O - Balance owing, R - Resubmission

Qualification: Dimension **Data Type:** char

Location

Enclosing Class: Dispensing Extract**Hierarchy:** Dispensing Extract | NSS flag

Definition

SQL Statement: DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI.NSS_FLAG**SQL Description:** Select NSS_FLAG from FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI

Datamart Links:

Field:

nss_flag
nss_flag
nss_flag

Table:

dim_costing_flags
fact_pha_disp_adjustments
fact_pha_dispensing

Dictionary:

PHARM DD2
PHARM DD2
PHARM DD2

Properties

Aggregate Function:**Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐

Security Access

Security Rules: Public**Used In Query:** reslt, condition, sort

NSS flag

Object Attributes

Version: 1.0

Version Date: 13-Jun-2006

Name: NSS flag

Description: Non Social Security (NSS) flag - Indicates whether the claim is a standard claim, credit transaction, non-claim item or a resubmission of a previous claim.

Guide For Use: Pre Claim approved date of 1 August 1998:
Y - Not Subsidised, N - Subsidised,space - Undefined
Post Claim approved date of 1 August 1998:
C - Credit, I - Invoice, N - Not Subsidised, O - Balance owing, R - Resubmission

Qualification: Dimension **Data Type:** char

Location

Enclosing Class: Dispensing Adjustments**Hierarchy:** Dispensing Adjustments | NSS flag

Definition

SQL Statement: DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISP_ADJUSTMENTS.NSS_FLAG

SQL Description: Select NSS_FLAG from FACT_PHA_DISP_ADJUSTMENTS

Datamart Links:

Field:

nss_flag
nss_flag
nss_flag

Table:

dim_costing_flags
fact_pha_disp_adjustments
fact_pha_dispensing

Dictionary:

PHARM DD2
PHARM DD2
PHARM DD2

Properties

Aggregate Function:

Object Format:

Value List Associated: ☐

Value List Name:

Value List Editable: ☐

Security Access

Security Rules: Public

Used In Query: result, condition, sort

NSS flag

Object Attributes

Version: 1.0

Version Date: 12-Jun-2006

Name: NSS flag

Description: Non Social Security (NSS) flag. Indicates whether the claim is a standard claim, credit transaction, non-claim item or a resubmission of a previous claim.

Guide For Use: I = Standard Claim
N = Non Claim transaction
O = owed balance

The following transactions are removed from the data at this stage:

C = credit transaction

R = Re-submission

NOTE: Data type H comes under the old definition as follows- Not Social Security (note double negative).

Y = Nss Flag is set - ie Claim NOT approved

N = Nss Flag not set - ie Claim has been approved

Qualification: Dimension

Data Type: char

Location

Enclosing Class: Annotations

Hierarchy: Prescriptions | Annotations | NSS flag

Definition

SQL Statement: DSSADM.DIM_COSTING_FLAGS.NSS_FLAG

SQL Description: Select NSS_FLAG from DIM_COSTING_FLAGS

Datamart Links:

Field:

nss_flag
nss_flag
nss_flag

Table:

dim_costing_flags
fact_pha_disp_adjustments
fact_pha_dispensing

Dictionary:

PHARM DD2
PHARM DD2
PHARM DD2

Properties

Aggregate Function:

Object Format:

Value List Associated: ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editible:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Number of claimants

Object Attributes**Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 12-Jun-2006**Name:** Number of claimants**Description:** A distinct count of the number of claimants (pharmacy or other institutions).**Guide For Use:****Qualification:** Measure**Data Type:****Location****Enclosing Class:** Claimant**Hierarchy:** Claimant | Number of claimants**Definition****SQL Statement:** count(DISTINCT DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI.CLAIMANT_NUMBER)**SQL Description:** Count of the number of claimants (pharmacy or other institution).**Datamart Links:****Field:**claimant_number
claimant_number
claimant_number
claimant_number**Table:**dim_claimant
fact_pha_claim
fact_pha_disp_adjustments
fact_pha_dispensing**Dictionary:**PHARM DD2
PHARM DD2
PHARM DD2
PHARM DD2**Properties****Aggregate Function:** COUNT**Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editible:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Number of Patients

Object Attributes**Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 12-Jun-2006**Name:** Number of Patients**Description:** A distinct count of the patients HCU IDs.**Guide For Use:****Qualification:** Measure**Data Type:** integer**Location**

Enclosing Class: Patient**Hierarchy:** Patient | Number of Patients**Definition****SQL Statement:** count(distinct DSSADM.DIM_HEALTH_CARE_USER_NI.DSS_COUNT_DISTINCT)**SQL Description:** HCU unique count**No Datamart Links****Properties****Aggregate Function:** COUNT**Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Number of providers

Object Attributes**Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 12-Jun-2006**Name:** Number of providers**Description:** A distinct count of the provider number and provider type.**Guide For Use:****Qualification:** Measure**Data Type:** integer**Location****Enclosing Class:** Provider**Hierarchy:** Provider | Number of providers**Definition****SQL Statement:** count(distinct
DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI.Provider_Type||DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI.Provi
der_Number)**SQL Description:** Count of distinct providers.**Datamart Links:****Field:**provider_number
provider_type**Table:**fact_pha_dispensing
fact_pha_dispensing**Dictionary:**PHARM DD2
PHARM DD2**Properties****Aggregate Function:** COUNT**Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Number safety net cards

Object Attributes

Version: 1.0**Version Date:** 13-Jun-2006**Name:** Number safety net cards**Description:** Number of Pharmaceutical Subsidy Cards issued by the claimant over the period of this claim.**Guide For Use:****Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** integer

Location

Enclosing Class: Claim Extract**Hierarchy:** Claim Extract | Number safety net cards

Definition

SQL Statement: DSSADM.FACT_PHA_CLAIM.NUMBER_PHA_SUBSIDY_CARDS**SQL Description:** Select NUMBER_PHA_SUBSIDY_CARDS from FACT_PHA_CLAIM

Datamart Links:

Field:

number_pha_subsidy_cards

Table:

fact_pha_claim

Dictionary:

PHARM DD2

Properties

Aggregate Function:**Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐

Security Access

Security Rules: Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

NZDep96

Object Attributes

Version: 1.0**Version Date:** 12-Jun-2006**Name:** NZDep96**Description:** Level of deprivation by pharmacy location. A scale of material and social deprivation based on the 1996 census.**Guide For Use:** The NZ Deprivation Index is a decile ranking assigned to a domicile code. It is calculated by combining and ranking a range of social and economic variables across the NZ population.
The Deprivation index is a combination of nine census variables covering income, transport, living space, owned home, employment, qualifications, support, and communication within a 1996 meshblock.**Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** integer

Location

Enclosing Class: Claimant**Hierarchy:** Claimant | NZDep96

Definition

SQL Statement: DSSADM.DIM_GEOFILE.NZDEP_96**SQL Description:** Select NZDEP_96 from DIM_GEOFILE

Datamart Links:**Field:**

nzdep_96

Table:

dim_geofile

Dictionary:

SHARED DIMS

Properties**Aggregate Function:****Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Occupation code

Object Attributes**Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 12-Jun-2006**Name:** Occupation code**Description:** The occupation of the provider.**Guide For Use:** Similar to Provider type, but more detailed.
Not well-populated (mostly 'XX' or 'GP').**Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** char**Location****Enclosing Class:** Provider**Hierarchy:** Provider | Occupation code**Definition****SQL Statement:** DSSADM.DIM_PHA_PROVIDER.PROVIDER_OCCUPATION**SQL Description:** Select PROVIDER_OCCUPATION from DIM_PHA_PROVIDER**Datamart Links:****Field:**

provider_occupation

Table:

dim_provider

Dictionary:

SHARED DIMS

Properties**Aggregate Function:****Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Oncology specialty patient group

Object Attributes**Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 08-Jun-2006**Name:** Oncology specialty patient group

Description: This field is used for PCT (Pharmaceutical Cancer Treatment) drugs.

Guide For Use: If the patient category is W, it signifies wastage. That is, the drug has been disposed of, as its expiry date has been reached. In this case, there will be no NHI number associated with it.

Data Domain

- 1 where 1 = medical oncology inpatient
- 2 where 2 = medical oncology outpatient
- 3 where 3 = haematology inpatient
- 4 where 4 = haematology outpatient
- 5 where 5 = radiology oncology
- 6 where 6 = paediatric oncology

Qualification: Dimension

Data Type: char

Location

Enclosing Class: Dispensing Groupings

Hierarchy: Dispensing Groupings | Oncology specialty patient group

Definition

SQL Statement: DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI.Oncology_Specialty_Patient_Gro

SQL Description: Select Oncology_Specialty_Patient_Gro from FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI

Datamart Links:

Field:

oncology_specialty_patient_gro

Table:

fact_pha_dispensing

Dictionary:

PHARM DD2

Properties

Aggregate Function:

Object Format:

Value List Associated: ☐

Value List Name:

Value List Editable: ☐

Security Access

Security Rules: Public

Used In Query: result, condition, sort

Oncology specialty patient group

Object Attributes

Version: 1.0

Version Date: 12-Jun-2006

Name: Oncology specialty patient group

Description: This field is used for PCT (Pharmaceutical Cancer Treatment) drugs.

Guide For Use: If the patient category is W, it signifies wastage. That is, the drug has been disposed of, as its expiry date has been reached. In this case, there will be no NHI number associated with it.

Data Domain:

- 1 where 1 = medical oncology inpatient
- 2 where 2 = medical oncology outpatient
- 3 where 3 = haematology inpatient
- 4 where 4 = haematology outpatient
- 5 where 5 = radiology oncology
- 6 where 6 = paediatric oncology

Qualification: Dimension

Data Type: char

Location

Enclosing Class: Dispensing Extract

Hierarchy: Dispensing Extract | Oncology specialty patient group

Definition

SQL Statement: DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI.ONCOLOGY_SPECIALTY_PATIENT_GRO

SQL Description: Select ONCOLOGY_SPECIALTY_PATIENT_GRO from FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI

Datamart Links:

Field:

oncology_specialty_patient_gro

Table:

fact_pha_dispensing

Dictionary:

PHARM DD2

Properties

Aggregate Function:

Object Format:

Value List Associated: ☐

Value List Name:

Value List Editable: ☐

Security Access

Security Rules: Public

Used In Query: result, condition, sort

OP

Object Attributes

Version: 1.0

Version Date: 08-Jun-2006

Name: OP

Description: Indicates if the pharmaceutical is to be dispensed in the Original Pack. 1 equals OP and 0 indicates the pharmaceutical is not an OP.

Guide For Use:

Qualification: Dimension

Data Type: integer

Location

Enclosing Class: Subsidy Details

Hierarchy: Pharmaceutical Reference | Subsidy Details
| OP

Definition

SQL Statement: cast(DSSADM.DIM_FORM_PACK_SUBSIDY.OP as int)

SQL Description: Select OP from DIM_FORM_PACK_SUBSIDY

Datamart Links:

Field:

op

Table:

dim_form_pack_subsidy

Dictionary:

PHARM DD2

Properties

Aggregate Function:

Object Format:

Value List Associated: ☐

Value List Name:

Value List Editable: ☐

Security Access

Security Rules: Public

Used In Query: result, condition, sort

Order type

Object Attributes**Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 12-Jun-2006**Name:** Order type**Description:** Indicates the type of prescription or order.

- 1 - Prescription
- 3 - Practitioner's supply order (MPSO)
- 4 - Bulk supply order (BSO)
- 5 - Wholesale supply order (WSO)
- 6 - Nicotene replacement therapy (NRT)

Guide For Use: From Claim approved date of April 2002.**Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** integer**Location****Enclosing Class:** Annotations**Hierarchy:** Prescriptions | Annotations | Order type**Definition****SQL Statement:** DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI.ORDER_TYPE**SQL Description:** Select ORDER_TYPE from FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI**Datamart Links:****Field:**

order_type
order_type

Table:

dim_dispensing_flags
fact_pha_dispensing

Dictionary:

PHARM DD2
PHARM DD2

Properties**Aggregate Function:****Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort**Order type****Object Attributes****Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 12-Jun-2006**Name:** Order type**Description:** Indicates the type of prescription or order.

- 1 - Prescription
- 3 - Practitioner's supply order (MPSO)
- 4 - Bulk supply order (BSO)
- 5 - Wholesale supply order (WSO)
- 6 - Nicotene replacement therapy (NRT)

Guide For Use: From Claim approved date of April 2002. Since electronic claiming used to work out the Form Type.**Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** integer**Location****Enclosing Class:** Dispensing Extract**Hierarchy:** Dispensing Extract | Order type**Definition**

SQL Statement: DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI.ORDER_TYPE

SQL Description: Select ORDER_TYPE from FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI

Datamart Links:

Field:

order_type
order_type

Table:

dim_dispensing_flags
fact_pha_dispensing

Dictionary:

PHARM DD2
PHARM DD2

Properties

Aggregate Function:

Object Format:

Value List Associated: ☐

Value List Name:

Value List Editable: ☐

Security Access

Security Rules: Public

Used In Query: result, condition, sort

Outliers

Object Attributes

Version: 1.0

Version Date: 08-Jun-2006

Name: Outliers

Description: Used to identify dispensings that have a daily dose > 0 and <= 12.

<0 or > 12 = outlier
otherwise = normal

Guide For Use:

Qualification: Dimension

Data Type: char

Location

Enclosing Class: ADD information

Hierarchy: Prescriptions | ADD information | Outliers

Definition

SQL Statement: case
 when DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI.Daily_Dose > 0 and
 DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI.Daily_Dose <= 12 then 'normal'
 else 'outlier'
end

SQL Description:

Datamart Links:

Field:

daily_dose
daily_dose

Table:

fact_pha_disp_adjustments
fact_pha_dispensing

Dictionary:

PHARM DD2
PHARM DD2

Properties

Aggregate Function:

Object Format:

Value List Associated: ☐

Value List Name:

Value List Editable: ☐

Security Access

Security Rules: Public

Used In Query: result, condition, sort

Patient age in months at dispensing

Object Attributes

Version: 1.0**Version Date:** 25-Jul-2006

Name: Patient age in months at dispensing
Description: The age of the patient in months at the time of dispensing.
Guide For Use: Derived field calculated from patient date of birth.
Qualification: Dimension **Data Type:** integer

Location

Enclosing Class: Patient Age at Dispensing **Hierarchy:** Patient | Patient Age at Dispensing | Patient age in months at dispensing

Definition

SQL Statement:**SQL Description:**

No Datamart Links

Properties

Aggregate Function: **Object Format:**
Value List Associated: ☐ **Value List Name:** **Value List Editable:** ☐

Security Access

Security Rules: Public **Used In Query:** Result, Condition, Sort

Patient age in years at dispensing

Object Attributes

Version: 1.0**Version Date:** 12-Jun-2006

Name: Patient age in years at dispensing
Description: The age of the patient in years e.g. 22, 76
Guide For Use:
Qualification: Dimension **Data Type:** integer

Location

Enclosing Class: Patient Age at Dispensing **Hierarchy:** Patient | Patient Age at Dispensing | Patient age in years at dispensing

Definition

SQL Statement: DSSADM.DIM_AGE_BAND.AGE_IN_YEARS**SQL Description:** Select AGE_IN_YEARS from DIM_AGE_BAND

Datamart Links:

Field:

age_in_years

Table:

dim_age_band

Dictionary:

SHARED DIMS

Properties**Aggregate Function:****Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Patient category**Object Attributes****Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 12-Jun-2006**Name:** Patient category**Description:** Indicates the patient category at the time of the initial dispensing. Age and income category coded on prescription form.**Guide For Use:** A = Adult; B = Beneficiary; C = Ordinary Patient; E = Approved Fee Reduction;
H = Hokianga; J = Child 6 years and over; L = Special Areas
O = All Contraception; P = Age Beneficiary; Y = child under 6 years; Z = Chronically ill**Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** char**Location****Enclosing Class:** Patient**Hierarchy:** Patient | Patient category**Definition****SQL Statement:** DSSADM.DIM_PATIENT_FLAGS.PATIENT_CATEGORY**SQL Description:** Select PATIENT_CATEGORY from DIM_PATIENT_FLAGS**Datamart Links:****Field:**patient_category
patient_category**Table:**dim_patient_flags
fact_pha_dispensing**Dictionary:**PHARM DD2
PHARM DD2**Properties****Aggregate Function:****Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Patient category**Object Attributes****Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 12-Jun-2006

Name: Patient category
Description: Indicates the patient category at the time of the initial dispensing.
Guide For Use: Age and income category coded on prescription form.
Qualification: Dimension **Data Type:** char

Location

Enclosing Class: Dispensing Extract **Hierarchy:** Dispensing Extract | Patient category

Definition

SQL Statement: DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI.PATIENT_CATEGORY
SQL Description: Select PATIENT_CATEGORY from FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI

Datamart Links:

Field:

patient_category
patient_category

Table:

dim_patient_flags
fact_pha_dispensing

Dictionary:

PHARM DD2
PHARM DD2

Properties

Aggregate Function: **Object Format:**
Value List Associated: ☐ **Value List Name:** **Value List Editable:** ☐

Security Access

Security Rules: Public **Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Patient contribution

Object Attributes

Version: 1.0 **Version Date:** 12-Jun-2006

Name: Patient contribution
Description: The amount the patient has to pay for the medication (GST Inclusive).
Guide For Use: Note: This grouping could cause a high number of results when used in queries.
Qualification: Dimension **Data Type:** integer

Location

Enclosing Class: Patient **Hierarchy:** Patient | Patient contribution

Definition

SQL Statement: DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI.Patient_Contribution
SQL Description: Select Patient_Contribution from FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI

Datamart Links:

Field:

patient_contribution
patient_contribution

Table:

fact_pha_disp_adjustments
fact_pha_dispensing

Dictionary:

PHARM DD2
PHARM DD2

Properties

Aggregate Function: **Object Format:**

Value List Associated: ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Patient contribution**Object Attributes****Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 08-Jun-2006**Name:** Patient contribution**Description:** The amount of co-payment that the patient should pay for the medicine. Calculated by HealthPac.

The amount the patient has to pay for the medication (GST Inclusive).

Guide For Use: Based on the patient category, Income Group, HUHC, Prescription Subsidy Card (abatement amount).
Supplied by HealthPAC from Claim approved date of 3 January 1996.**Qualification:** Measure**Data Type:** integer**Location****Enclosing Class:** Cost**Hierarchy:** Prescriptions | Cost | Patient contribution**Definition****SQL Statement:** sum(DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI.Patient_Contribution)**SQL Description:****Datamart Links:****Field:**patient_contribution
patient_contribution**Table:**fact_pha_disp_adjustments
fact_pha_dispensing**Dictionary:**PHARM DD2
PHARM DD2**Properties****Aggregate Function:** SUM**Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Patient contribution**Object Attributes****Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 12-Jun-2006**Name:** Patient contribution**Description:** The amount the patient has to pay for the medication (GST Inclusive).**Guide For Use:** Also called patient co-payment. Note: This grouping could cause a high number of results when used in queries.**Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** integer

Location**Enclosing Class:** Dispensing Extract**Hierarchy:** Dispensing Extract | Patient contribution**Definition****SQL Statement:** DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI.PATIENT_CONTRIBUTION**SQL Description:** Select PATIENT_CONTRIBUTION from FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI**Datamart Links:****Field:**patient_contribution
patient_contribution**Table:**fact_pha_disp_adjustments
fact_pha_dispensing**Dictionary:**PHARM DD2
PHARM DD2**Properties****Aggregate Function:****Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Patient contribution

Object Attributes**Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 13-Jun-2006**Name:** Patient contribution**Description:** The amount the patient has to pay for the medication (GST Inclusive).**Guide For Use:** Based on the patient category, Income Group, HUHC, Prescription Subsidy Card (abatement amount).
Supplied by HealthPAC from Claim approved date of 3 January 1996.**Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** integer**Location****Enclosing Class:** Dispensing Adjustments**Hierarchy:** Dispensing Adjustments | Patient
contribution**Definition****SQL Statement:** DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISP_ADJUSTMENTS.PATIENT_CONTRIBUTION**SQL Description:** Select PATIENT_CONTRIBUTION from FACT_PHA_DISP_ADJUSTMENTS**Datamart Links:****Field:**patient_contribution
patient_contribution**Table:**fact_pha_disp_adjustments
fact_pha_dispensing**Dictionary:**PHARM DD2
PHARM DD2**Properties****Aggregate Function:****Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Patient contribution (excl GST)

Object Attributes

Version: 1.0**Version Date:** 08-Jun-2006**Name:** Patient contribution (excl GST)**Description:** The amount that the patient should pay for the medicine excluding GST.**Guide For Use:** Based on the patient category, Income Group, HUHC, Prescription Subsidy Card (abatement amount).
Supplied by HealthPAC from Claim approved date of 3 January 1996.**Qualification:** Measure**Data Type:** integer

Location

Enclosing Class: Cost (excl GST)**Hierarchy:** Prescriptions | Cost (excl GST) | Patient contribution (excl GST)

Definition

SQL Statement: sum(DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI.Patient_Contribution/1.125)**SQL Description:**

Datamart Links:

Field:patient_contribution
patient_contribution**Table:**fact_pha_disp_adjustments
fact_pha_dispensing**Dictionary:**PHARM DD2
PHARM DD2

Properties

Aggregate Function:**Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐

Security Access

Security Rules: Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Patient flag

Object Attributes

Version: 1.0**Version Date:** 12-Jun-2006**Name:** Patient flag**Description:** To specify a Pharmacode where the pharmaceutical is used as an oral contraceptive rather than a hormone treatment.**Guide For Use:****Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** char

Location

Enclosing Class: Dispensing Extract**Hierarchy:** Dispensing Extract | Patient flag

Definition

SQL Statement: DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI.PATIENT_FLAG

SQL Description: Select PATIENT_FLAG from FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI

Datamart Links:

Field:

patient_flag
patient_flag
patient_flag

Table:

dim_patient_flags
fact_pha_disp_adjustments
fact_pha_dispensing

Dictionary:

PHARM DD2
PHARM DD2
PHARM DD2

Properties

Aggregate Function:

Object Format:

Value List Associated: ☐

Value List Name:

Value List Editable: ☐

Security Access

Security Rules: Public

Used In Query: result, condition, sort

Patient flag

Object Attributes

Version: 1.0

Version Date: 12-Jun-2006

Name: Patient flag

Description: To specify a Pharmacode where the pharmaceutical is used as an oral contraceptive rather than a hormone treatment.

Guide For Use: From Claim approved date of April 2002.

Qualification: Dimension

Data Type: char

Location

Enclosing Class: Annotations

Hierarchy: Prescriptions | Annotations | Patient flag

Definition

SQL Statement: DSSADM.DIM_PATIENT_FLAGS.PATIENT_FLAG

SQL Description: Select PATIENT_FLAG from DIM_PATIENT_FLAGS

Datamart Links:

Field:

patient_flag
patient_flag
patient_flag

Table:

dim_patient_flags
fact_pha_disp_adjustments
fact_pha_dispensing

Dictionary:

PHARM DD2
PHARM DD2
PHARM DD2

Properties

Aggregate Function:

Object Format:

Value List Associated: ☐

Value List Name:

Value List Editable: ☐

Security Access

Security Rules: Public

Used In Query: Result, Condition, Sort

Patient flag

Object Attributes

Version: 1.0**Version Date:** 13-Jun-2006**Name:** Patient flag**Description:** To specify a Pharmacode where the pharmaceutical is used as an oral contraceptive rather than a hormone treatment.**Guide For Use:****Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** char

Location

Enclosing Class: Dispensing Adjustments**Hierarchy:** Dispensing Adjustments | Patient flag

Definition

SQL Statement: DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISP_ADJUSTMENTS.PATIENT_FLAG**SQL Description:** Select PATIENT_FLAG from FACT_PHA_DISP_ADJUSTMENTS

Datamart Links:

Field:patient_flag
patient_flag
patient_flag**Table:**dim_patient_flags
fact_pha_disp_adjustments
fact_pha_dispensing**Dictionary:**PHARM DD2
PHARM DD2
PHARM DD2

Properties

Aggregate Function:**Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editible:** ☐

Security Access

Security Rules: Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Patient RHA code

Object Attributes

Version: 1.0**Version Date:** 12-Jun-2006**Name:** Patient RHA code**Description:** Regional Health Authority code.

Alternative to DHB, or going to the Provider table to look up geocoded fields. Still geographically useful, although RHAs no longer exist.

Guide For Use:1 - Northern Region
2 - Midland Region
3 - Central Region
4 - Southern Region**Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** char

Location

Enclosing Class: Patient Location**Hierarchy:** Patient | Patient Location | Patient RHA code

Definition**SQL Statement:** DSSADM.DIM_GEO.RHA_CODE**SQL Description:** Select RHA_CODE from DIM_GEO**Datamart Links:****Field:**

rha_code

Table:

dim_geo

Dictionary:

SHARED DIMS

Properties**Aggregate Function:****Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Payment agency chemical ID

Object Attributes**Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 13-Jun-2006**Name:** Payment agency chemical ID**Description:** Stat identifier of primary active chemical ingredient.**Guide For Use:** Assigned by HealthPAC since Claim approved date of 3 August 1998.**Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** integer**Location****Enclosing Class:** Dispensing Adjustments**Hierarchy:** Dispensing Adjustments | Payment agency chemical ID**Definition****SQL Statement:** DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISP_ADJUSTMENTS.HPAC_CHEMICAL_ID**SQL Description:** Select HPAC_CHEMICAL_ID from FACT_PHA_DISP_ADJUSTMENTS**Datamart Links:****Field:**

hpac_chemical_id

hpac_chemical_id

Table:

fact_pha_disp_adjustments

fact_pha_dispensing

Dictionary:

PHARM DD2

PHARM DD2

Properties**Aggregate Function:****Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Payment agency chemical ID

Object Attributes

Version: 1.0**Version Date:** 12-Jun-2006

Name: Payment agency chemical ID
Description: Stat identifier of primary active chemical ingredient.
Guide For Use: Assigned by HealthPAC since Claim approved date of 3 August 1998.
Qualification: Dimension

Data Type: integer

Location

Enclosing Class: Dispensing Extract**Hierarchy:** Dispensing Extract | Payment agency chemical ID

Definition

SQL Statement: DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI.HPAC_CHEMICAL_ID**SQL Description:** Select HPAC_CHEMICAL_ID from FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI

Datamart Links:

Field:

hpac_pack_size
hpac_pack_size

Table:

fact_pha_disp_adjustments
fact_pha_dispensing

Dictionary:

PHARM DD2
PHARM DD2

Properties

Aggregate Function:**Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐

Security Access

Security Rules: Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Payment agency chemical ID

Object Attributes

Version: 1.0**Version Date:** 08-Jun-2006

Name: Payment agency chemical ID
Description: Stat identifier of primary active chemical ingredient.
Guide For Use:
Qualification: Dimension

Data Type: integer

Location

Enclosing Class: Payment Agency Versions**Hierarchy:** Pharmaceutical Reference | Payment Agency Versions | Payment agency chemical ID

Definition

SQL Statement: DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI.HPAC_Chemical_ID**SQL Description:** Select HPAC_Chemical_ID from FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI

Datamart Links:

<u>Field:</u>	<u>Table:</u>	<u>Dictionary:</u>
hpac_chemical_id	fact_pha_disp_adjustments	PHARM DD2
hpac_chemical_id	fact_pha_dispensing	PHARM DD2

Properties

Aggregate Function:
Value List Associated: ☐ **Value List Name:** **Object Format:** **Value List Editible:** ☐

Security Access

Security Rules: Public **Used In Query:** result, condition ,sort

Payment agency cost ex supplier inc

Object Attributes **Version:** 1.0 **Version Date:** 13-Jun-2006

Name: Payment agency cost ex supplier inc
Description: Total cost of medication in the schedule, which includes GST.
Guide For Use: Supplied by HealthPAC since Claim approved date of 3 August 1998.
Qualification: Dimension **Data Type:** integer

Location

Enclosing Class: Dispensing Adjustments **Hierarchy:** Dispensing Adjustments | Payment agency cost ex supplier inc

Definition

SQL Statement: DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISP_ADJUSTMENTS.HPAC_COST_EX_SUPPLIER_INCL
SQL Description: Select HPAC_COST_EX_SUPPLIER_INCL from FACT_PHA_DISP_ADJUSTMENTS

Datamart Links:

<u>Field:</u>	<u>Table:</u>	<u>Dictionary:</u>
hpac_cost_ex_supplier_incl	fact_pha_disp_adjustments	PHARM DD2
hpac_cost_ex_supplier_incl	fact_pha_dispensing	PHARM DD2

Properties

Aggregate Function:
Value List Associated: ☐ **Value List Name:** **Object Format:** **Value List Editible:** ☐

Security Access

Security Rules: Public **Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Payment agency cost ex supplier inc

Object Attributes **Version:** 1.0 **Version Date:** 12-Jun-2006

Name: Payment agency cost ex supplier inc

Description: Total cost of medication in the schedule, which includes GST.
Guide For Use: Supplied by HealthPAC since Claim approved date of 3 August 1998.
Qualification: Dimension **Data Type:** integer

Location

Enclosing Class: Dispensing Extract **Hierarchy:** Dispensing Extract | Payment agency cost ex supplier inc

Definition

SQL Statement: DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI.HPAC_COST_EX_SUPPLIER_INCL
SQL Description: Select HPAC_COST_EX_SUPPLIER_INCL from FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI

Datamart Links:

<u>Field:</u>	<u>Table:</u>	<u>Dictionary:</u>
hpac_cost_ex_supplier_incl	fact_pha_disp_adjustments	PHARM DD2
hpac_cost_ex_supplier_incl	fact_pha_dispensing	PHARM DD2

Properties

Aggregate Function: ☐ **Object Format:** ☐
Value List Associated: ☐ **Value List Name:** ☐ **Value List Editible:** ☐

Security Access

Security Rules: Public **Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Payment agency pack ID

Object Attributes

Version: 1.0 **Version Date:** 13-Jun-2006

Name: Payment agency pack ID
Description: The HealthPac Pack ID.
Guide For Use:
Qualification: Dimension **Data Type:** integer

Location

Enclosing Class: Dispensing Adjustments **Hierarchy:** Dispensing Adjustments | Payment agency pack ID

Definition

SQL Statement: DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISP_ADJUSTMENTS.HPAC_PACK_ID
SQL Description: Select HPAC_PACK_ID from FACT_PHA_DISP_ADJUSTMENTS

Datamart Links:

<u>Field:</u>	<u>Table:</u>	<u>Dictionary:</u>
hpac_pack_id	fact_pha_disp_adjustments	PHARM DD2

Properties

Aggregate Function: ☐ **Object Format:** ☐
Value List Associated: ☐ **Value List Name:** ☐ **Value List Editible:** ☐

Security Access**Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Payment agency pack size**Object Attributes****Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 13-Jun-2006**Name:** Payment agency pack size**Description:** The quantity (of base quantities) in a pack.**Guide For Use:** Supplied by HealthPAC since Claim approved date of 3 August 1998.**Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** integer**Location****Enclosing Class:** Dispensing Adjustments**Hierarchy:** Dispensing Adjustments | Payment agency pack size**Definition****SQL Statement:** DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISP_ADJUSTMENTS.HPAC_PACK_SIZE**SQL Description:** Select HPAC_PACK_SIZE from FACT_PHA_DISP_ADJUSTMENTS**No Datamart Links****Properties****Aggregate Function:****Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Payment agency pack size**Object Attributes****Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 12-Jun-2006**Name:** Payment agency pack size**Description:** The quantity (of base quantities) in a pack.**Guide For Use:** Supplied by HealthPAC since Claim approved date of 3 August 1998.**Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** integer**Location****Enclosing Class:** Dispensing Extract**Hierarchy:** Dispensing Extract | Payment agency pack size**Definition****SQL Statement:** DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI.HPAC_PACK_SIZE

SQL Description: Select HPAC_PACK_SIZE from FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI

Datamart Links:

Field:

hpac_pack_size
hpac_pack_size

Table:

fact_pha_disp_adjustments
fact_pha_dispensing

Dictionary:

PHARM DD2
PHARM DD2

Properties

Aggregate Function:

Object Format:

Value List Associated: ☐

Value List Name:

Value List Editable: ☐

Security Access

Security Rules: Public

Used In Query: result, condition, sort

Payment agency presentation ID

Object Attributes

Version: 1.0

Version Date: 12-Jun-2006

Name: Payment agency presentation ID

Description: Pharmac identifier of presentation.

Guide For Use: Now known as formulation for a Chemical ID.

Qualification: Dimension

Data Type: integer

Location

Enclosing Class: Dispensing Extract

Hierarchy: Dispensing Extract | Payment agency presentation ID

Definition

SQL Statement: DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI.HPAC_PRESENTATION_ID

SQL Description: Select HPAC_PRESENTATION_ID from FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI

Datamart Links:

Field:

hpac_presentation_id
hpac_presentation_id

Table:

fact_pha_disp_adjustments
fact_pha_dispensing

Dictionary:

PHARM DD2
PHARM DD2

Properties

Aggregate Function:

Object Format:

Value List Associated: ☐

Value List Name:

Value List Editable: ☐

Security Access

Security Rules: Public

Used In Query: result, condition, sort

Payment agency presentation ID

Object Attributes**Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 08-Jun-2006

Name: Payment agency presentation ID
Description: Pharmac identifier of presentation, now known as formulation for a chemical.
Guide For Use:
Qualification: Dimension **Data Type:** integer

Location

Enclosing Class: Payment Agency Versions **Hierarchy:** Pharmaceutical Reference | Payment Agency Versions | Payment agency presentation ID

Definition

SQL Statement: DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI.HPAC_Presentation_ID

SQL Description: Select HPAC_Presentation_ID from FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI

Datamart Links:**Field:**

hpac_pack_size
hpac_pack_size

Table:

fact_pha_disp_adjustments
fact_pha_dispensing

Dictionary:

PHARM DD2
PHARM DD2

Properties

Aggregate Function:

Object Format:

Value List Associated: ☐

Value List Name:

Value List Editible: ☐

Security Access

Security Rules: public

Used In Query: result, condition, sort

Payment agency presentation ID**Object Attributes****Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 13-Jun-2006

Name: Payment agency presentation ID
Description: Pharmac identifier of presentation, now known as formulation for a chemical.
Guide For Use: Assigned by HealthPAC since Claim approved date of 3 August 1998.
Qualification: Dimension **Data Type:** integer

Location

Enclosing Class: Dispensing Adjustments **Hierarchy:** Dispensing Adjustments | Payment agency presentation ID

Definition

SQL Statement: DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISP_ADJUSTMENTS.HPAC_PRESENTATION_ID

SQL Description: Select HPAC_PRESENTATION_ID from FACT_PHA_DISP_ADJUSTMENTS

Datamart Links:

Field:

hpac_presentation_id
hpac_presentation_id

Table:

fact_pha_disp_adjustments
fact_pha_dispensing

Dictionary:

PHARM DD2
PHARM DD2

Properties**Aggregate Function:****Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Payment agency product ID

Object Attributes**Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 13-Jun-2006**Name:** Payment agency product ID**Description:** The healthpac unique id for the product.**Guide For Use:****Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** integer**Location****Enclosing Class:** Dispensing Adjustments**Hierarchy:** Dispensing Adjustments | Payment agency product ID**Definition****SQL Statement:** DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISP_ADJUSTMENTS.HPAC_PRODUCT_ID**SQL Description:** Select HPAC_PRODUCT_ID from FACT_PHA_DISP_ADJUSTMENTS**Datamart Links:****Field:**

hpac_presentation_id
hpac_presentation_id

Table:

fact_pha_disp_adjustments
fact_pha_dispensing

Dictionary:

PHARM DD2
PHARM DD2

Properties**Aggregate Function:****Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Payment agency product pack ID

Object Attributes**Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 08-Jun-2006**Name:** Payment agency product pack ID

Description: Comprised of the Product ID and the Pack ID.
Guide For Use: Supplied by HealthPAC since Claim approved date of 3 August 1998.
Qualification: Dimension **Data Type:** char

Location

Enclosing Class: Payment Agency Versions **Hierarchy:** Pharmaceutical Reference | Payment Agency Versions | Payment agency product pack ID

Definition

SQL Statement: DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI.HPAC_Product_Pack_ID
SQL Description: Select HPAC_Product_Pack_ID from FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI

Datamart Links:

<u>Field:</u>	<u>Table:</u>	<u>Dictionary:</u>
hpac_product_pack_id	fact_pha_dispensing	PHARM DD2

Properties

Aggregate Function: **Object Format:**
Value List Associated: ☐ **Value List Name:** **Value List Editable:** ☐

Security Access

Security Rules: Public **Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Payment agency product pack ID

Object Attributes

Version: 1.0 **Version Date:** 12-Jun-2006

Name: Payment agency product pack ID
Description: Comprised of the Product ID and the Pack ID.
Guide For Use: Supplied by HealthPAC since Claim approved date of 3 August 1998.
Qualification: Dimension **Data Type:** char

Location

Enclosing Class: Dispensing Extract **Hierarchy:** Dispensing Extract | Payment agency product pack ID

Definition

SQL Statement: DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI.HPAC_PRODUCT_PACK_ID
SQL Description: Select HPAC_PRODUCT_PACK_ID from FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI

Datamart Links:

<u>Field:</u>	<u>Table:</u>	<u>Dictionary:</u>
hpac_product_pack_id	fact_pha_dispensing	PHARM DD2

Properties

Aggregate Function: **Object Format:**
Value List Associated: ☐ **Value List Name:** **Value List Editable:** ☐

Security Access**Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Payment authority**Object Attributes****Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 12-Jun-2006**Name:** Payment authority**Description:** Code allocated to the IPA, practise, or other group which gives HealthPAC the authority to make payments to them.**Guide For Use:** The codes are allocated by HealthPAC to practitioners where classification is necessary.**Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** integer**Location****Enclosing Class:** Dispensing Extract**Hierarchy:** Dispensing Extract | Payment authority**Definition****SQL Statement:** DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI.PAYMENT_AUTHORITY**SQL Description:** Select PAYMENT_AUTHORITY from FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI**Datamart Links:****Field:**

payment_authority

Table:

fact_pha_dispensing

Dictionary:

PHARM DD2

Properties**Aggregate Function:****Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Payment due date**Object Attributes****Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 12-Jun-2006**Name:** Payment due date**Description:** The date of the day on which payment for the claim is due.**Guide For Use:****Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** date**Location****Enclosing Class:** Claim info**Hierarchy:** Claim info | Payment due date**Definition**

SQL Statement: DIM_CLAIM_PAYMENT_DUE_DATE2.SQL_DATE

SQL Description: Select SQL_DATE from DIM_CLAIM_PAYMENT_DUE_DATE2

Datamart Links:

Field:

sql_date
sql_date

Table:

dim_global_time
dim_global_time

Dictionary:

GMS
SHARED DIMS

Properties

Aggregate Function:

Object Format:

Value List Associated: ☐

Value List Name:

Value List Editable: ☐

Security Access

Security Rules: Public

Used In Query: result, condition, sort

Payment due date

Object Attributes

Version: 1.0

Version Date: 13-Jun-2006

Name: Payment due date

Description: Date the payment is due to be made to the pharmacy by HealthPAC.

Guide For Use:

Qualification: Dimension

Data Type: date

Location

Enclosing Class: Claim Extract

Hierarchy: Claim Extract | Payment due date

Definition

SQL Statement: DSSADM.FACT_PHA_CLAIM.PAYMENT_DUE_DATE

SQL Description: Select PAYMENT_DUE_DATE from FACT_PHA_CLAIM

Datamart Links:

Field:

payment_due_date

Table:

fact_pha_claim

Dictionary:

PHARM DD2

Properties

Aggregate Function:

Object Format:

Value List Associated: ☐

Value List Name:

Value List Editable: ☐

Security Access

Security Rules: Public

Used In Query: result, condition, sort

PEC - Prescription Form Number

Object Attributes**Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 12-Jun-2006**Name:** PEC - Prescription Form Number**Description:** The Pharmacy Electronic Claim form number, supplied by the pharmacy to identify a prescription.

All pharmaceutical items from the same prescription form, including repeat items, should have the same PEC form number.

Guide For Use: Data supplied since Claim approved date of 1 October 2000.**Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** integer**Location****Enclosing Class:** Annotations**Hierarchy:** Prescriptions | Annotations | PEC - Prescription Form Number**Definition****SQL Statement:** DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI.Pec_Form_Number**SQL Description:** Select Pec_Form_Number from .FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI**Datamart Links:****Field:**

pec_form_number

Table:

fact_pha_dispensing

Dictionary:

PHARM DD2

Properties**Aggregate Function:****Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** Result, Condition, Sort

PEC and Claimant

Object Attributes**Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 12-Jun-2006**Name:** PEC and Claimant**Description:** The claimant for a particular Prescription/ Pharmacy Electronic Claim form number.**Guide For Use:** Data supplied since Claim approved date of 1 October 2000.**Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** integer**Location****Enclosing Class:** Annotations**Hierarchy:** Prescriptions | Annotations | PEC and Claimant**Definition****SQL Statement:** DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI.Pec_Form_Number * 10000 +
DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI.Claimant_Number**SQL Description:****Datamart Links:**

Field:

claimant_number
 claimant_number
 claimant_number
 claimant_number
 pec_form_number

Table:

dim_claimant
 fact_pha_claim
 fact_pha_disp_adjustments
 fact_pha_dispensing
 fact_pha_dispensing

Dictionary:

PHARM DD2
 PHARM DD2
 PHARM DD2
 PHARM DD2
 PHARM DD2

Properties**Aggregate Function:****Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** Result, Condition, Sort

PEC form number**Object Attributes****Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 12-Jun-2006**Name:** PEC form number**Description:** The Pharmacy Electronic Claim (PEC) form number, supplied by the pharmacy to identify a prescription.

Guide For Use: One number per patient. Data supplied since Claim approved date of 1 October 2000.
 All pharmaceutical items from the same prescription form, including repeat items, should have the same PEC form number.

Qualification: Dimension**Data Type:** integer**Location****Enclosing Class:** Dispensing Extract**Hierarchy:** Dispensing Extract | PEC form number**Definition****SQL Statement:** DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI.PEC_FORM_NUMBER**SQL Description:** Select PEC_FORM_NUMBER from FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI**Datamart Links:****Field:**

pec_form_number

Table:

fact_pha_dispensing

Dictionary:

PHARM DD2

Properties**Aggregate Function:****Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

PHA subsidy card ind

Object Attributes**Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 12-Jun-2006**Name:** PHA subsidy card ind**Description:** Indicates whether person has a PHA subsidy card or not at the time of the initial dispensing. If the person is entitled to a subsidy card for some items on a prescription form, only these items are classified as having a PHA subsidy card.**Guide For Use:** Available for people/families who collectively have 20 or more prescriptions between in a 12 month period beginning 1 February.

Y - patient has a Pharmaceutical Subsidy Card

N, space, other values - patient does not have a Pharmaceutical Subsidy Card

Qualification: Dimension**Data Type:** varchar**Location****Enclosing Class:** Patient**Hierarchy:** Patient | PHA subsidy card ind**Definition****SQL Statement:** DSSADM.DIM_PATIENT_FLAGS.PHA_SUBSIDY_CARD_IND**SQL Description:** Select PHA_SUBSIDY_CARD_IND from DIM_PATIENT_FLAGS**Datamart Links:****Field:**

pha_subsidy_card_ind

pha_subsidy_card_ind

pha_subsidy_card_ind

Table:

dim_patient_flags

fact_pha_disp_adjustments

fact_pha_dispensing

Dictionary:

PHARM DD2

PHARM DD2

PHARM DD2

Properties**Aggregate Function:****Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

PHA subsidy card ind**Object Attributes****Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 13-Jun-2006**Name:** PHA subsidy card ind**Description:** Indicates whether person has a PHA subsidy card or not at the time of the initial dispensing. If the person is entitled to a subsidy card for some items on a prescription form, only these items are classified as having a PHA subsidy card.**Guide For Use:** Y - Patient has a Pharmaceutical Subsidy Card.

N, space, other values - Patient does not have a Pharmaceutical Subsidy Card

Qualification: Dimension**Data Type:** char**Location****Enclosing Class:** Dispensing Adjustments**Hierarchy:** Dispensing Adjustments | PHA subsidy card ind**Definition****SQL Statement:** DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISP_ADJUSTMENTS.PHA_SUBSIDY_CARD_IND**SQL Description:** Select PHA_SUBSIDY_CARD_IND from FACT_PHA_DISP_ADJUSTMENTS

Datamart Links:**Field:**

pha_subsidy_card_ind
 pha_subsidy_card_ind
 pha_subsidy_card_ind

Table:

dim_patient_flags
 fact_pha_disp_adjustments
 fact_pha_dispensing

Dictionary:

PHARM DD2
 PHARM DD2
 PHARM DD2

Properties**Aggregate Function:****Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

PHA subsidy card indicator**Object Attributes****Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 12-Jun-2006**Name:**

PHA subsidy card indicator

Description:

Indicates whether person has a PHA subsidy card or not at the time of the initial dispensing. If the person is entitled to a subsidy card for some items on a prescription form, only these items are classified as having a PHA subsidy card.

Guide For Use:

Y - Patient has a Pharmaceutical Subsidy Card
 N, space, other values - Patient does not have a Pharmaceutical Subsidy Card

Qualification:

Dimension

Data Type:

char

Location**Enclosing Class:** Dispensing Extract**Hierarchy:**

Dispensing Extract | PHA subsidy card indicator

Definition**SQL Statement:** DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI.PHA_SUBSIDY_CARD_IND**SQL Description:** Select PHA_SUBSIDY_CARD_IND from FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI**Datamart Links:****Field:**

pha_subsidy_card_ind
 pha_subsidy_card_ind
 pha_subsidy_card_ind

Table:

dim_patient_flags
 fact_pha_disp_adjustments
 fact_pha_dispensing

Dictionary:

PHARM DD2
 PHARM DD2
 PHARM DD2

Properties**Aggregate Function:****Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Pharmac provider code

Object Attributes

Version: 1.0**Version Date:** 12-Jun-2006**Name:** Pharmac provider code**Description:** Unique Pharmac identifier for the provider.**Guide For Use:****Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** integer

Location

Enclosing Class: Provider**Hierarchy:** Provider | Pharmac provider code

Definition

SQL Statement: DSSADM.DIM_PHA_PROVIDER.PHARMAC_REGISTRATION_NUMBER**SQL Description:** Select PHARMAC_REGISTRATION_NUMBER from DIM_PHA_PROVIDER

No Datamart Links

Properties

Aggregate Function:**Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐

Security Access

Security Rules: Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Pharmac provider type

Object Attributes

Version: 1.0**Version Date:** 12-Jun-2006**Name:** Pharmac provider type**Description:** Unique Pharmac Indicator to identify the type of prescriber.**Guide For Use:****Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** integer

Location

Enclosing Class: Dispensing Extract**Hierarchy:** Dispensing Extract | Pharmac provider type

Definition

SQL Statement: DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI.PHARMS_PROVIDER_TYPE**SQL Description:** Select PHARMS_PROVIDER_TYPE from FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI

Datamart Links:

Field:

pharms_provider_type

Table:

fact_pha_dispensing

Dictionary:

PHARM DD2

Properties

Aggregate Function:**Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Object Format:****Value List Editable:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Pharmac provider type

Object Attributes**Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 12-Jun-2006**Name:** Pharmac provider type**Description:** Unique Pharmac Indicator to identify the type of prescriber.**Guide For Use:****Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** integer**Location****Enclosing Class:** Provider**Hierarchy:** Provider | Pharmac provider type**Definition****SQL Statement:** DSSADM.DIM_PHA_PROVIDER.PHARMAC_PROVIDER_TYPE**SQL Description:** Seelct PHARMAC_PROVIDER_TYPE from DIM_PHA_PROVIDER**Datamart Links:****Field:**

pharmac_provider_type

Table:

dim_provider

Dictionary:

SHARED DIMS

Properties**Aggregate Function:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Object Format:****Value List Editable:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Pharmacode

Object Attributes**Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 13-Jun-2006**Name:** Pharmacode**Description:** NZ Pharmacy Guild identifier of retail pack indicating the pharmaceutical dispensed.**Guide For Use:** First supplied by HealthPAC from Claim approved date 17 December 1998. Expanded from 6 digits to 7 digits Claim approved date 1 October 2000. HealthPAC sends the 13 digit bar code and NZHIS loads only the 6 or 7 digit portion relating to the drug.**Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** integer**Location**

Enclosing Class: Dispensing Adjustments**Hierarchy:** Dispensing Adjustments | Pharmacode**Definition****SQL Statement:** DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISP_ADJUSTMENTS.PHARMACODE**SQL Description:** Select PHARMACODE from FACT_PHA_DISP_ADJUSTMENTS**Datamart Links:****Field:**pharmacode
pharmacode
pharmacode**Table:**dim_form_pack_subsidy
fact_pha_disp_adjustments
fact_pha_dispensing**Dictionary:**PHARM DD2
PHARM DD2
PHARM DD2**Properties****Aggregate Function:****Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Pharmacode

Object Attributes**Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 12-Jun-2006**Name:** Pharmacode**Description:** NZ Pharmacy Guild identifier of retail pack indicating the pharmaceutical dispensed.**Guide For Use:** First supplied by HealthPAC from Claim approved date 17 December 1998.
A 6 or 7 digit integer with a mod 11 check-digit. HealthPAC sends the 13 digit bar code and NZHIS loads only the 6 or 7 digit portion relating to the drug.**Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** integer**Location****Enclosing Class:** Dispensing Extract**Hierarchy:** Dispensing Extract | Pharmacode**Definition****SQL Statement:** DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI.PHARMACODE**SQL Description:** Select PHARMACODE from FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI**Datamart Links:****Field:**pharmacode
pharmacode
pharmacode**Table:**dim_form_pack_subsidy
fact_pha_disp_adjustments
fact_pha_dispensing**Dictionary:**PHARM DD2
PHARM DD2
PHARM DD2**Properties****Aggregate Function:****Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐**Security Access**

Security Rules: Public

Used In Query: result, condition, sort

Pharmacode

Object Attributes **Version:** 1.0 **Version Date:** 08-Jun-2006

Name: Pharmacode
Description: NZ Pharmacy Guild identifier of retail pack indicating the pharmaceutical dispensed.
Guide For Use: HealthPAC sends the 13 digit bar code and NZHIS loads only the 6 or 7 digit portion relating to the drug.
A 6 or 7 digit integer with a mod 11 check-digit.
First supplied by HealthPAC from Claim approved date 17 December 1998. Expanded from 6 digits to 7 digits Claim approved date 1 October 2000.
Qualification: Dimension **Data Type:** integer

Location

Enclosing Class: Pharmaceutical Details **Hierarchy:** Pharmaceutical Reference | Pharmaceutical Details | Pharmacode

Definition

SQL Statement: DSSADM.DIM_FORM_PACK_SUBSIDY.Pharmacode
SQL Description: Select Pharmacode from DIM_FORM_PACK_SUBSIDY

Datamart Links:

<u>Field:</u>	<u>Table:</u>	<u>Dictionary:</u>
pharmacode	dim_form_pack_subsidy	PHARM DD2
pharmacode	fact_pha_disp_adjustments	PHARM DD2
pharmacode	fact_pha_dispensing	PHARM DD2

Properties

Aggregate Function: **Object Format:**
Value List Associated: ☐ **Value List Name:** **Value List Editible:** ☐

Security Access

Security Rules: Public **Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Practice address 1

Object Attributes **Version:** 1.0 **Version Date:** 12-Jun-2006

Name: Practice address 1
Description: First address line of the practice address.
Guide For Use:
Qualification: Dimension **Data Type:** char

Location

Enclosing Class: Provider Address**Hierarchy:** Provider | Provider Address | Practice address 1**Definition****SQL Statement:** DSSADM.DIM_PHA_PROVIDER.PRACTICE_ADDRESS_1**SQL Description:** Select PRACTICE_ADDRESS_1 from DIM_PHA_PROVIDER**Datamart Links:****Field:**

practice_address_1

Table:

dim_provider

Dictionary:

SHARED DIMS

Properties**Aggregate Function:****Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Practice address 2

Object Attributes**Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 12-Jun-2006**Name:** Practice address 2**Description:** Second address line of the practice address.**Guide For Use:****Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** varchar**Location****Enclosing Class:** Provider Address**Hierarchy:** Provider | Provider Address | Practice address 2**Definition****SQL Statement:** DSSADM.DIM_PHA_PROVIDER.PRACTICE_ADDRESS_2**SQL Description:** Select PRACTICE_ADDRESS_2 from DIM_PHA_PROVIDER**Datamart Links:****Field:**

practice_address_2

Table:

dim_provider

Dictionary:

SHARED DIMS

Properties**Aggregate Function:****Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Practice address 3

Object Attributes

Version: 1.0**Version Date:** 12-Jun-2006

Name: Practice address 3
Description: The third address line of the practice address.
Guide For Use:
Qualification: Dimension

Data Type: varchar

Location

Enclosing Class: Provider Address**Hierarchy:** Provider | Provider Address | Practice address 3

Definition

SQL Statement: DSSADM.DIM_PHA_PROVIDER.PRACTICE_ADDRESS_3**SQL Description:** Select PRACTICE_ADDRESS_3 from DIM_PHA_PROVIDER

Datamart Links:

Field:

practice_address_3

Table:

dim_provider

Dictionary:

SHARED DIMS

Properties

Aggregate Function:**Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐

Security Access

Security Rules: Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Prescribed quantity

Object Attributes

Version: 1.0**Version Date:** 13-Jun-2006

Name: Prescribed quantity
Description: The quantity of medication claimed.
Guide For Use:
Qualification: Dimension

Data Type: integer

Location

Enclosing Class: Dispensing Adjustments**Hierarchy:** Dispensing Adjustments | Prescribed quantity

Definition

SQL Statement: DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISP_ADJUSTMENTS.PRESCRIBED_QUANTITY**SQL Description:** Select PRESCRIBED_QUANTITY from FACT_PHA_DISP_ADJUSTMENTS

Datamart Links:

<u>Field:</u>	<u>Table:</u>	<u>Dictionary:</u>
prescribed_quantity	fact_pha_disp_adjustments	PHARM DD2
<u>Properties</u>		
Aggregate Function:	Object Format:	
Value List Associated: <input type="checkbox"/>	Value List Name:	Value List Editible: <input type="checkbox"/>

Security Access

Security Rules:	Public	Used In Query:	result, condition, sort
------------------------	--------	-----------------------	-------------------------

Prescriber flag

<u>Object Attributes</u>	Version: 1.0	Version Date: 12-Jun-2006
---------------------------------	---------------------	----------------------------------

Name:	Prescriber flag
Description:	Flag field to indicate when a Practitioner's Supply Order is for use in a rural area.
Guide For Use:	From Claim approved date of April 2002. Y- Item is a Practitioner's Supply Order in a rural area. N, space - Item is not a Practitioner's Supply Order in a rural area.
Qualification:	Dimension
Data Type:	char

Location

Enclosing Class:	Dispensing Extract	Hierarchy:	Dispensing Extract Prescriber flag
-------------------------	--------------------	-------------------	--------------------------------------

Definition

SQL Statement:	DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI.PRESCRIBER_FLAG
SQL Description:	Select PRESCRIBER_FLAG from FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI

Datamart Links:

<u>Field:</u>	<u>Table:</u>	<u>Dictionary:</u>
prescriber_flag	dim_costing_flags	PHARM DD2
prescriber_flag	fact_pha_disp_adjustments	PHARM DD2
prescriber_flag	fact_pha_dispensing	PHARM DD2

Properties

Aggregate Function:	Object Format:	
Value List Associated: <input type="checkbox"/>	Value List Name:	Value List Editible: <input type="checkbox"/>

Security Access

Security Rules:	Public	Used In Query:	result, condition, sort
------------------------	--------	-----------------------	-------------------------

Prescriber flag

<u>Object Attributes</u>	Version: 1.0	Version Date: 13-Jun-2006
---------------------------------	---------------------	----------------------------------

Name: Prescriber flag
Description: Flag field to indicate when a Practitioner's Supply Order is for use in a rural area.
Guide For Use: Y- Item is a Practitioner's Supply Order in a rural area.
N, space - Item is not a Practitioner's Supply Order in a rural area.
From Claim approved date of April 2002.
Qualification: Dimension **Data Type:** char

Location

Enclosing Class: Dispensing Adjustments **Hierarchy:** Dispensing Adjustments | Prescriber flag

Definition

SQL Statement: DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISP_ADJUSTMENTS.PRESCRIBER_FLAG
SQL Description: Select PRESCRIBER_FLAG from FACT_PHA_DISP_ADJUSTMENTS

Datamart Links:

<u>Field:</u>	<u>Table:</u>	<u>Dictionary:</u>
prescriber_flag	dim_costing_flags	PHARM DD2
prescriber_flag	fact_pha_disp_adjustments	PHARM DD2
prescriber_flag	fact_pha_dispensing	PHARM DD2

Properties

Aggregate Function:
Value List Associated: ☐ **Value List Name:** **Object Format:** **Value List Editable:** ☐

Security Access

Security Rules: Public **Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Prescriber flag

Object Attributes **Version:** 1.0 **Version Date:** 12-Jun-2006

Name: Prescriber flag
Description: Flag field to indicate when a Practitioner's Supply Order is for use in a rural area
Guide For Use: Y - item is a Practitioner's Supply Order in a rural area.
N (or space) - item is not a Practitioner's Supply Order in a rural area.
From Claim approved date of April 2002.
Qualification: Dimension **Data Type:** char

Location

Enclosing Class: Annotations **Hierarchy:** Prescriptions | Annotations | Prescriber flag

Definition

SQL Statement: DSSADM.DIM_COSTING_FLAGS.Prescriber_Flag
SQL Description: Select Prescriber_Flag from DIM_COSTING_FLAGS

Datamart Links:

Field:

prescriber_flag
prescriber_flag
prescriber_flag

Table:

dim_costing_flags
fact_pha_disp_adjustments
fact_pha_dispensing

Dictionary:

PHARM DD2
PHARM DD2
PHARM DD2

Properties**Aggregate Function:****Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** Result< Condition, Sort

Prescription flag

Object Attributes**Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 12-Jun-2006**Name:**

Prescription flag

Description:

Flag to indicate that the prescription has congestive heart failure endorsement.
Y - Item has congestive heart failure endorsement.
N, or space - Item has not congestive heart failure endorsement.

Guide For Use:

From Claim approved date of April 2002.
Prescription Flag is set when the Prescriber has endorsed the prescription and when confirmation is required by the Pharmaceutical schedule.

Qualification:

Dimension

Data Type:

char

Location**Enclosing Class:** Dispensing Extract**Hierarchy:**

Dispensing Extract | Prescription flag

Definition**SQL Statement:** DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI.PRESCRIPTION_FLAG**SQL Description:** Select PRESCRIPTION_FLAG from FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI**Datamart Links:****Field:**

prescription_flag
prescription_flag
prescription_flag

Table:

dim_costing_flags
fact_pha_disp_adjustments
fact_pha_dispensing

Dictionary:

PHARM DD2
PHARM DD2
PHARM DD2

Properties**Aggregate Function:****Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Prescription flag

Object Attributes

Version: 1.0

Version Date: 12-Jun-2006

Name: Prescription flag**Description:** Flag to indicate that the prescription has congestive heart failure endorsement.

Y - item has congestive heart failure endorsement.

N (or space) - item has not congestive heart failure endorsement.

Guide For Use: From Claim approved date of April 2002.**Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** char

Location

Enclosing Class: Annotations**Hierarchy:** Prescriptions | Annotations | Prescription flag

Definition

SQL Statement: DSSADM.DIM_COSTING_FLAGS.Prescription_Flag**SQL Description:** Select Prescription_Flag from DIM_COSTING_FLAGS

Datamart Links:

Field:

prescription_flag

prescription_flag

prescription_flag

Table:

dim_costing_flags

fact_pha_disp_adjustments

fact_pha_dispensing

Dictionary:

PHARM DD2

PHARM DD2

PHARM DD2

Properties

Aggregate Function:**Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐

Security Access

Security Rules: Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Prescription flag

Object Attributes

Version: 1.0

Version Date: 13-Jun-2006

Name: Prescription flag**Description:** Flag to indicate that the prescription has congestive heart failure endorsement.

Y - Item has congestive heart failure endorsement.

N, or space - Item has not congestive heart failure endorsement.

Guide For Use: From Claim approved date of April 2002.

Prescription Flag is set when the Prescriber has endorsed the prescription and when confirmation is required by the Pharmaceutical schedule.

Qualification: Dimension**Data Type:** char

Location

Enclosing Class: Dispensing Adjustments**Hierarchy:** Dispensing Adjustments | Prescription flag

Definition

SQL Statement: DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISP_ADJUSTMENTS.PRESCRIPTION_FLAG

SQL Description: Select PRESCRIPTION_FLAG from FACT_PHA_DISP_ADJUSTMENTS

Datamart Links:

Field:

prescription_flag
prescription_flag
prescription_flag

Table:

dim_costing_flags
fact_pha_disp_adjustments
fact_pha_dispensing

Dictionary:

PHARM DD2
PHARM DD2
PHARM DD2

Properties

Aggregate Function:

Object Format:

Value List Associated: ☐

Value List Name:

Value List Editable: ☐

Security Access

Security Rules: Public

Used In Query: result, condition, sort

Prescription grouping

Object Attributes

Version: 1.0

Version Date: 08-Jun-2006

Name: Prescription grouping

Description: A prescription is counted as having no repeats (stat dispensing) or is the first repeat of a number of dispensings.

Guide For Use: Values: prescription, repeat prescription
See: Repeat Sequence Grouping for further information.

Qualification: Dimension

Data Type: char

Location

Enclosing Class: Dispensing Groupings

Hierarchy: Dispensing Groupings | Prescription grouping

Definition

SQL Statement: case
 when DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI.Repeat_Sequence_Number in (0,1)
 then 'prescription'
 else 'repeat dispensing'
end

SQL Description:

Datamart Links:

Field:

repeat_sequence_number
repeat_sequence_number

Table:

fact_pha_disp_adjustments
fact_pha_dispensing

Dictionary:

PHARM DD2
PHARM DD2

Properties

Aggregate Function:

Object Format:

Value List Associated: ☐

Value List Name:

Value List Editable: ☐

Security Access

Security Rules: Public

Used In Query: result, condition, sort

Prescription ID

Object Attributes

Version: 1.0**Version Date:** 12-Jun-2006**Name:** Prescription ID**Description:** Prescription identification that uniquely identifies a form for claim date and claimant number.
Note: Developed before the Catnip batch number was introduced, and not reviewed. Now unreliable.**Guide For Use:** This replaced the old identifier in January 2000, which was a 20-digit integer which was a combination of claim date, claimant number and form number.
Developed before the Catnip batch number was introduced, and not reviewed. Now unreliable.**Qualification:** Dimension **Data Type:** integer

Location

Enclosing Class: Dispensing Extract**Hierarchy:** Dispensing Extract | Prescription ID

Definition

SQL Statement: DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI.PRESCRIPTION_ID**SQL Description:** Select PRESCRIPTION_ID from FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI

Datamart Links:

Field:

prescription_id

Table:

fact_pha_dispensing

Dictionary:

PHARM DD2

Properties

Aggregate Function:**Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐

Security Access

Security Rules: Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Prescription ID

Object Attributes

Version: 1.0**Version Date:** 12-Jun-2006**Name:** Prescription ID**Description:** Prescription identification that uniquely identifies a form for claim date and claimant number.
Note: Developed before the Catnip batch number was introduced, and not reviewed. Now unreliable.**Guide For Use:** This replaced the old identifier in January 2000, which was a 20-digit integer which was a combination of claim date, claimant number and form number.
Developed before the Catnip batch number was introduced, and not reviewed. Now unreliable.**Qualification:** Dimension **Data Type:** integer

Location

Enclosing Class: Annotations**Hierarchy:** Prescriptions | Annotations | Prescription ID

Definition**SQL Statement:** DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI.Prescription_ID**SQL Description:** Select Prescription_ID from FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI**Datamart Links:****Field:**

prescription_id

Table:

fact_pha_dispensing

Dictionary:

PHARM DD2

Properties**Aggregate Function:****Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, cort

Prescription number

Object Attributes**Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 12-Jun-2006**Name:** Prescription number**Description:** Number given to each item by the pharmacy's system.

Where a number of pharmaceutical items are combined or compounded, each item should have the same Prescription ID.

Guide For Use: Supplied from Claim approved date of 26 April 1996.**Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** integer**Location****Enclosing Class:** Annotations**Hierarchy:** Prescriptions | Annotations | Prescription number**Definition****SQL Statement:** DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI.Prescription_Number**SQL Description:** Select Prescription_Number from FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI**Datamart Links:****Field:**prescription_number
prescription_number**Table:**fact_pha_disp_adjustments
fact_pha_dispensing**Dictionary:**PHARM DD2
PHARM DD2**Properties****Aggregate Function:****Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Prescription number

Object Attributes

Version: 1.0**Version Date:** 12-Jun-2006**Name:** Prescription number**Description:** Number given to each item by the pharmacy's system.**Guide For Use:** Supplied from Claim approved date of 26 April 1996.
Where a number of pharmaceutical items are combined or compounded, each item should have the same Prescription ID.**Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** integer

Location

Enclosing Class: Dispensing Extract**Hierarchy:** Dispensing Extract | Prescription number

Definition

SQL Statement: DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI.PRESCRIPTION_NUMBER**SQL Description:** Select PRESCRIPTION_NUMBER from FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI

Datamart Links:

Field:

prescription_number

prescription_number

Table:

fact_pha_disp_adjustments

fact_pha_dispensing

Dictionary:

PHARM DD2

PHARM DD2

Properties

Aggregate Function:**Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐

Security Access

Security Rules: Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Prescription number

Object Attributes

Version: 1.0**Version Date:** 13-Jun-2006**Name:** Prescription number**Description:** Number given to each item by the pharmacy's system.**Guide For Use:** Where a number of pharmaceutical items are combined or compounded, each item should have the same Prescription ID.
Supplied from Claim approved date of 26 April 1996.**Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** integer

Location

Enclosing Class: Dispensing Adjustments**Hierarchy:** Dispensing Adjustments | Prescription number

Definition

SQL Statement: DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISP_ADJUSTMENTS.PRESCRIPTION_NUMBER

SQL Description: Select PRESCRIPTION_NUMBER from FACT_PHA_DISP_ADJUSTMENTS

Datamart Links:

Field:

prescription_number
prescription_number

Table:

fact_pha_disp_adjustments
fact_pha_dispensing

Dictionary:

PHARM DD2
PHARM DD2

Properties

Aggregate Function:

Object Format:

Value List Associated: ☐

Value List Name:

Value List Editible: ☐

Security Access

Security Rules: Public

Used In Query: result, condition, sort

Presentation ID

Object Attributes

Version: 1.0

Version Date: 08-Jun-2006

Name: Presentation ID

Description: Pharmac identifier of presentation. Part of formulation for a chemical.

Guide For Use: Part of the chemical formulation equation, which describes the form and strength of the chemical.

Qualification: Dimension

Data Type: integer

Location

Enclosing Class: Pharmaceutical Details

Hierarchy: Pharmaceutical Reference | Pharmaceutical Details | Presentation ID

Definition

SQL Statement: DSSADM.DIM_FORM_PACK_SUBSIDY.Presentation_ID

SQL Description: Select Presentation_ID from .DIM_FORM_PACK_SUBSIDY

Datamart Links:

Field:

presentation_id

Table:

dim_form_pack_subsidy

Dictionary:

PHARM DD2

Properties

Aggregate Function:

Object Format:

Value List Associated: ☐

Value List Name:

Value List Editible: ☐

Security Access

Security Rules: Public

Used In Query: result, condition, sort

Price

Object Attributes**Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 08-Jun-2006**Name:** Price**Description:** The supplier price for this pack.**Guide For Use:****Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** integer**Location****Enclosing Class:** Subsidy Details**Hierarchy:** Pharmaceutical Reference | Subsidy Details
| Price**Definition****SQL Statement:** DSSADM.DIM_FORM_PACK_SUBSIDY.Price**SQL Description:** Select Price from DIM_FORM_PACK_SUBSIDY**Datamart Links:****Field:**

price

Table:

dim_form_pack_subsidy

Dictionary:

PHARM DD2

Properties**Aggregate Function:****Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Prioritised ethnic code (L0)

Object Attributes**Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 12-Jun-2006**Name:** Prioritised ethnic code (L0)**Description:** his is the level 0 code of the most highly prioritised ethnicity of the three ethnic groups recorded for the patient (healthcare user), determined according to a Statistics NZ algorithm. Level 0 groups ethnic codes are: 2 = Maori, 3 = Pacific Island, 5 = Other.**Guide For Use:****Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** char**Location****Enclosing Class:** Level 0 Ethnicity (MPO)**Hierarchy:** Patient | Patient Transaction Ethnicity |
Level 0 Ethnicity (MPO) | Prioritised ethnic
code (L0)**Definition****SQL Statement:** DSSADM.DIM_AFFILIATION.LEVEL_0_PRIORITY_ETHNIC_CODE**SQL Description:** Select LEVEL_0_PRIORITY_ETHNIC_CODE from DIM_AFFILIATION**Datamart Links:**

Field:

level_0_priority_ethnic_code
level_0_priority_ethnic_code

Table:

dim_affiliation
dim_census_affiliation

Dictionary:

SHARED DIMS
SHARED DIMS

Properties**Aggregate Function:****Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Prioritised ethnic code (L1)

Object Attributes**Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 12-Jun-2006**Name:** Prioritised ethnic code (L1)

Description: This is the level 1 code of the most highly prioritised ethnicity of the three ethnic groups recorded for the patient (healthcare user), determined according to a Statistics NZ algorithm. Level 1 group ethnic codes are: 1= European, 2 = Maori, 3 = Pacific Island, 4 = Asian, 5 = Other, 9 = Unspecified.

Guide For Use: See: Ethnicity in Shared Dimension Data Dictionary for further information on the use of Ethnic Codes.

Qualification: Dimension**Data Type:** char**Location****Enclosing Class:** Level 1 Ethnicity (MPOAEU)

Hierarchy: Patient | Patient Transaction Ethnicity |
Level 1 Ethnicity (MPOAEU) | Prioritised
ethnic code (L1)

Definition**SQL Statement:** DSSADM.DIM_AFFILIATION.LEVEL_1_PRIORITY_ETHNIC_CODE**SQL Description:** Select LEVEL_1_PRIORITY_ETHNIC_CODE from DIM_AFFILIATION**Datamart Links:****Field:**

level_1_priority_ethnic_code

Table:

dim_affiliation

Dictionary:

SHARED DIMS

Properties**Aggregate Function:****Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Prioritised ethnic code (L2)

Object Attributes**Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 12-Jun-2006**Name:** Prioritised ethnic code (L2)**Description:** This is the level 2 code of the most highly prioritised ethnicity of the three ethnic groups recorded for the patient (healthcare user), determined according to a Statistics NZ algorithm e.g. 21 = Maori, 32 = Cook Island Maori, 11 = NZ European / Pakeha.**Guide For Use:** See: Ethnicity in Shared Dimension Data Dictionary for further information on the use of Ethnicity Codes.**Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** char**Location****Enclosing Class:** Level 2 Ethnicity (10 - 99)**Hierarchy:** Patient | Patient Transaction Ethnicity | Level 2 Ethnicity (10 - 99) | Prioritised ethnic code (L2)**Definition****SQL Statement:** DSSADM.DIM_AFFILIATION.PRIORITY_ETHNIC_CODE**SQL Description:** Select PRIORITY_ETHNIC_CODE from DIM_AFFILIATION**Datamart Links:****Field:**

priority_ethnic_code

priority_ethnic_code

priority_ethnic_code

Table:

dim_health_care_user

dim_affiliation

dim_health_care_user

Dictionary:

GMS

SHARED DIMS

SHARED DIMS

Properties**Aggregate Function:****Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Prioritised ethnicity (L0)

Object Attributes**Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 12-Jun-2006**Name:** Prioritised ethnicity (L0)**Description:** This is the level 0 description of the most highly prioritised ethnicity of the three ethnic groups recorded for the patient (healthcare user), determined according to a Statistics NZ algorithm. Level 0 groups ethnicities into: 'Maori', 'Pacific Island', 'Other'.**Guide For Use:****Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** char**Location****Enclosing Class:** Level 0 Ethnicity (MPO)**Hierarchy:** Patient | Patient Transaction Ethnicity | Level 0 Ethnicity (MPO) | Prioritised ethnicity (L0)**Definition****SQL Statement:** DSSADM.DIM_AFFILIATION.LEVEL_0_PRIORITY_ETHNICITY**SQL Description:** Select LEVEL_0_PRIORITY_ETHNICITY from DIM_AFFILIATION

Datamart Links:**Field:**

level_0_priority_ethnicity
level_0_priority_ethnicity

Table:

dim_affiliation
dim_census_affiliation

Dictionary:

SHARED DIMS
SHARED DIMS

Properties**Aggregate Function:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Object Format:****Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Prioritised ethnicity (L1)

Object Attributes**Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 12-Jun-2006**Name:** Prioritised ethnicity (L1)**Description:** This is the level 1 description of the most highly prioritised ethnicity of the three ethnic groups recorded for the patient (healthcare user), determined according to a Statistics NZ algorithm. Level 1 groups ethnicities into: 'Maori', 'Pacific Island', 'Other', 'Asian', 'European', 'Unspecified'.**Guide For Use:** See: Ethnicity in Shared Dimension Data Dictionary for further information on the use of Ethnic Codes.**Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** char**Location****Enclosing Class:** Level 1 Ethnicity (MPOAEU)**Hierarchy:** Patient | Patient Transaction Ethnicity |
Level 1 Ethnicity (MPOAEU) | Prioritised
ethnicity (L1)**Definition****SQL Statement:** DSSADM.DIM_AFFILIATION.LEVEL_1_PRIORITY_ETHNICITY**SQL Description:** Select LEVEL_1_PRIORITY_ETHNICITY from DIM_AFFILIATION**Datamart Links:****Field:**

level_1_priority_ethnicity
level_1_priority_ethnicity

Table:

dim_affiliation
dim_census_affiliation

Dictionary:

SHARED DIMS
SHARED DIMS

Properties**Aggregate Function:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Object Format:****Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Prioritised ethnicity (L2)

Object Attributes

Version: 1.0

Version Date: 12-Jun-2006

Name:	Prioritised ethnicity (L2)		
Description:	This is the level 2 description of the most highly prioritised ethnicity of the three ethnic groups recorded for the patient (healthcare user), determined according to a Statistics NZ algorithm e.g. African, Chinese, Maori.		
Guide For Use:	See: Ethnicity in Shared Dimension Data Dictionary for further information on the use of Ethnicity Codes.		
Qualification:	Dimension	Data Type:	char

Location

Enclosing Class:	Level 2 Ethnicity (10 - 99)	Hierarchy:	Patient Patient Transaction Ethnicity Level 2 Ethnicity (10 - 99) Prioritised ethnicity (L2)
-------------------------	-----------------------------	-------------------	--

Definition

SQL Statement:	DSSADM.DIM_AFFILIATION.PRIORITY_ETHNICITY
SQL Description:	Select PRIORITY_ETHNICITY from DIM_AFFILIATION

Datamart Links:

Field:

priority_ethnicity

Table:

dim_affiliation

Dictionary:

SHARED DIMS

Properties

Aggregate Function:		Object Format:	
Value List Associated:	<input type="checkbox"/>	Value List Name:	
		Value List Editable:	<input type="checkbox"/>

Security Access

Security Rules:	Public	Used In Query:	result, condition, sort
------------------------	--------	-----------------------	-------------------------

Product ID

Object Attributes

Version: 1.0

Version Date: 08-Jun-2006

Name:	Product ID		
Description:	Pharmac identifier for a product (the brand suffix of a pharmaceutical).		
Guide For Use:	The last two digits from Brand code from the Pharmac schedule. This is always zero before 17 December 1998.		
Qualification:	Dimension	Data Type:	integer

Location

Enclosing Class:	Pharmaceutical Details	Hierarchy:	Pharmaceutical Reference Pharmaceutical Details Product ID
-------------------------	------------------------	-------------------	--

Definition

SQL Statement:	DSSADM.DIM_FORM_PACK_SUBSIDY.Product_ID
SQL Description:	Select Product_ID from DIM_FORM_PACK_SUBSIDY

Datamart Links:**Field:**

product_id

Table:

dim_form_pack_subsidy

Dictionary:

PHARM DD2

Properties**Aggregate Function:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Object Format:****Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Provider code**Object Attributes****Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 12-Jun-2006**Name:** Provider code**Description:** The registration number of the health care provider (from Medical Council, Dentist's association, etc), padded with leading zeroes. All zeros denotes the unknown provider (Dr No)**Guide For Use:****Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** char**Location****Enclosing Class:** Provider**Hierarchy:** Provider | Provider code**Definition****SQL Statement:** DSSADM.DIM_PHA_PROVIDER.PROVIDER_REGISTRATION_NUMBER**SQL Description:** Select PROVIDER_REGISTRATION_NUMBER from DIM_PHA_PROVIDER**Datamart Links:****Field:**

provider_registration_number

Table:

dim_provider

Dictionary:

SHARED DIMS

Properties**Aggregate Function:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Object Format:****Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Provider first names**Object Attributes****Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 12-Jun-2006**Name:** Provider first names

Description: The first and second names of the person or organisation providing the service.

Guide For Use: For use in payment processing.

Qualification: Dimension

Data Type: varchar

Location

Enclosing Class: Provider

Hierarchy: Provider | Provider first names

Definition

SQL Statement: DSSADM.DIM_PHA_PROVIDER.PERORG_FIRST_NAME||',
'||DSSADM.DIM_PHA_PROVIDER.PERORG_SECOND_NAME

SQL Description:

Datamart Links:

Field:

perorg_first_name
perorg_second_name

Table:

dim_provider
dim_provider

Dictionary:

SHARED DIMS
SHARED DIMS

Properties

Aggregate Function:

Object Format:

Value List Associated: ☐

Value List Name:

Value List Editible: ☐

Security Access

Security Rules: Public

Used In Query: result, condition, sort

Provider name

Object Attributes

Version: 1.0

Version Date: 12-Jun-2006

Name: Provider name

Description: The name of the person or organisation.

Guide For Use: Perorg (data mart field name) is 'person or organisation'.

Qualification: Dimension

Data Type: char

Location

Enclosing Class: Provider

Hierarchy: Provider | Provider name

Definition

SQL Statement: DSSADM.DIM_PHA_PROVIDER.PERORG_NAME

SQL Description: Select PERORG_NAME from DIM_PHA_PROVIDER

Datamart Links:

Field:

perorg_name

Table:

dim_provider

Dictionary:

SHARED DIMS

Properties

Aggregate Function:

Object Format:

Value List Associated: ☐

Value List Name:

Value List Editible: ☐

Security Access**Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Provider number**Object Attributes****Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 12-Jun-2006**Name:** Provider number**Description:** The registration number of the prescriber (from Medical Council, NZ Dental Association, etc).

Guide For Use: Used to condition on a provider name by the provider number.
 Extended from 5 digits to 6 in October 2000.
 Zero denotes an unknown doctor.
 Link to Provider Code in dim_provider
 Paired with Provider type.
 May contain invalid values.

Qualification: Dimension**Data Type:** char**Location****Enclosing Class:** Dispensing Extract**Hierarchy:** Dispensing Extract | Provider number**Definition****SQL Statement:** DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI.PROVIDER_NUMBER**SQL Description:** Select PROVIDER_NUMBER from FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI**Datamart Links:****Field:**

provider_number

Table:

fact_pha_dispensing

Dictionary:

PHARM DD2

Properties**Aggregate Function:****Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Provider Number (dispensing)**Object Attributes****Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 12-Jun-2006**Name:** Provider Number (dispensing)**Description:** The registration number of the prescriber (from Medical Council, NZ Dental Association, etc).

Guide For Use: Used to condition on a provider name by the provider number.
 Extended from 5 digits to 6 in October 2000.
 Zero denotes an unknown doctor.
 Link to Provider Code in dim_provider
 Paired with Provider type.
 May contain invalid values.

Qualification: Dimension **Data Type:** char

Location

Enclosing Class: Provider **Hierarchy:** Provider | Provider Number (dispensing)

Definition

SQL Statement: DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI.PROVIDER_NUMBER

SQL Description: Select PROVIDER_NUMBER from FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI

Datamart Links:

Field:

provider_number

Table:

fact_pha_dispensing

Dictionary:

PHARM DD2

Properties

Aggregate Function:

Object Format:

Value List Associated: ☐

Value List Name:

Value List Editable: ☐

Security Access

Security Rules: Public

Used In Query: result, condition, sort

Provider role type

Object Attributes

Version: 1.0

Version Date: 12-Jun-2006

Name: Provider role type

Description: Health Professional Group Code to define the Registration Body used to identify the Provider.

Guide For Use: From Claim approved date of April 2002. HealthPAC maps this field to Provider type.

MC - Medical Council of NZ

NC - Nursing Council of NZ

DC - Dental Council of NZ

MX - Temporary Medical Council of NZ code

DX - Temporary Dental Council of NZ code

Qualification: Dimension **Data Type:** char

Location

Enclosing Class: Dispensing Extract **Hierarchy:** Dispensing Extract | Provider role type

Definition

SQL Statement: DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI.PROVIDER_ROLE_TYPE

SQL Description: Select PROVIDER_ROLE_TYPE from FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI

Datamart Links:

Field:

provider_role_type

Table:

fact_pha_dispensing

Dictionary:

PHARM DD2

Properties

Aggregate Function:

Object Format:

Value List Associated: ☐

Value List Name:

Value List Editable: ☐

Security Access

Security Rules: Public

Used In Query: result, condition, sort

Provider type

Object Attributes

Version: 1.0

Version Date: 12-Jun-2006

Name: Provider type
Description: A code that defines the registration body that registers this health care provider.

M: Doctor registered by MCNZ
N: Nurse registered by NCONZ
D: Dentist
C: Crown Health Entity
F: North Health Contract
O: Organisaton
A or P: Undefined

Guide For Use: Indicates the provider's Registration Board.
Since electronic claiming (August 1998) this data has been converted by HealthPAC from the Role Type.
Link to Provider Type in dim_provider.
Paired field with Provider number.

Qualification: Dimension **Data Type:** char

Location

Enclosing Class: Provider **Hierarchy:** Provider | Provider type

Definition

SQL Statement: DSSADM.DIM_PHA_PROVIDER.Provider_Type
SQL Description: Select Provider_Type from DIM_PHA_PROVIDER

Datamart Links:

Field:

provider_type

Table:

dim_provider

Dictionary:

SHARED DIMS

Properties

Aggregate Function: **Object Format:**
Value List Associated: ☐ **Value List Name:** **Value List Editible:** ☐

Security Access

Security Rules: Public

Used In Query: result, condition, sort

Provider type

Object Attributes

Version: 1.0

Version Date: 12-Jun-2006

Name: Provider type

Description: A code that defines the registration body that registers this health care provider.
Guide For Use: Since electronic claiming (August 1998) this data has been converted by HealthPAC from the Role Type.
Link to Provider Type in dim_provider. Paired field with Provider number.
Qualification: Dimension **Data Type:** char

Location

Enclosing Class: Dispensing Extract **Hierarchy:** Dispensing Extract | Provider type

Definition

SQL Statement: DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI.PROVIDER_TYPE
SQL Description: Select PROVIDER_TYPE from FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI

Datamart Links:

Field:

provider_type

Table:

fact_pha_dispensing

Dictionary:

PHARM DD2

Properties

Aggregate Function: **Object Format:**
Value List Associated: ☐ **Value List Name:** **Value List Editable:** ☐

Security Access

Security Rules: Public **Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Provider type description

Object Attributes

Version: 1.0**Version Date:** 12-Jun-2006

Name: Provider type description
Description: Full description of the various provider types.
Guide For Use: See Provider Type in this class for further information.
Qualification: Dimension **Data Type:** char

Location

Enclosing Class: Provider **Hierarchy:** Provider | Provider type description

Definition

SQL Statement: DSSADM.DIM_PHA_PROVIDER.PROVIDER_TYPE_DESC
SQL Description: Select PROVIDER_TYPE_DESC from DIM_PHA_PROVIDER

Datamart Links:

Field:

provider_type_desc

Table:

dim_provider

Dictionary:

SHARED DIMS

Properties

Aggregate Function: **Object Format:**
Value List Associated: ☐ **Value List Name:** **Value List Editable:** ☐

Security Access**Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Quantity**Object Attributes****Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 12-Jun-2006**Name:** Quantity**Description:** The quantity of the pharmaceutical.**Guide For Use:** The quantity per market Pack expressed in [Formulation].[Units]**Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** integer**Location****Enclosing Class:** Dispensing Extract**Hierarchy:** Dispensing Extract | Quantity**Definition****SQL Statement:** DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI.QUANTITY**SQL Description:** Select QUANTITY from FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI**Datamart Links:****Field:**quantity
quantity**Table:**fact_pha_disp_adjustments
fact_pha_dispensing**Dictionary:**PHARM DD2
PHARM DD2**Properties****Aggregate Function:****Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editible:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Quantity**Object Attributes****Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 08-Jun-2006**Name:** Quantity**Description:** The quantity of the pharmaceutical.**Guide For Use:** The quantity per market Pack expressed in [Formulation].[Units]**Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** integer**Location****Enclosing Class:** Pharmaceutical Details**Hierarchy:** Pharmaceutical Reference | Pharmaceutical
Details | Quantity**Definition**

SQL Statement: DSSADM.DIM_FORM_PACK_SUBSIDY.Quantity

SQL Description: Select Quantity from DIM_FORM_PACK_SUBSIDY

Datamart Links:

Field:

quantity
quantity

Table:

ID_Vaccination
dim_form_pack_subsidy

Dictionary:

Imms
PHARM DD2

Properties

Aggregate Function:

Object Format:

Value List Associated: ☐

Value List Name:

Value List Editable: ☐

Security Access

Security Rules: Public

Used In Query: result, condition, sort

Quantity

Object Attributes

Version: 1.0

Version Date: 13-Jun-2006

Name: Quantity

Description: Total quantity of medication that was paid, including wastage.

Guide For Use: Before 1 August 1998 it was total quantity of medication claimed for subsidy.

Qualification: Dimension

Data Type: integer

Location

Enclosing Class: Dispensing Adjustments

Hierarchy: Dispensing Adjustments | Quantity

Definition

SQL Statement: DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISP_ADJUSTMENTS.QUANTITY

SQL Description: Select QUANTITY from FACT_PHA_DISP_ADJUSTMENTS

Datamart Links:

Field:

quantity
quantity

Table:

fact_pha_disp_adjustments
fact_pha_dispensing

Dictionary:

PHARM DD2
PHARM DD2

Properties

Aggregate Function:

Object Format:

Value List Associated: ☐

Value List Name:

Value List Editable: ☐

Security Access

Security Rules: Public

Used In Query: result, condition, sort

Quantity prescribed

Object Attributes

Version: 1.0**Version Date:** 13-Jun-2006**Name:** Quantity prescribed**Description:** The quantity of medication claimed.**Guide For Use:** Supplied by HealthPAC from Claim approved date of 3 August 1998.**Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** integer

Location

Enclosing Class: Dispensing Adjustments**Hierarchy:** Dispensing Adjustments | Quantity prescribed

Definition

SQL Statement: DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISP_ADJUSTMENTS.QUANTITY_PRESCRIBED**SQL Description:** Select QUANTITY_PRESCRIBED from FACT_PHA_DISP_ADJUSTMENTS

Datamart Links:

Field:

quantity_prescribed

quantity_prescribed

Table:

fact_pha_disp_adjustments

fact_pha_dispensing

Dictionary:

PHARM DD2

PHARM DD2

Properties

Aggregate Function:**Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐

Security Access

Security Rules: Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Quantity prescribed

Object Attributes

Version: 1.0**Version Date:** 12-Jun-2006**Name:** Quantity prescribed**Description:** The quantity of medication claimed.**Guide For Use:** Supplied by HealthPAC from Claim approved date of 3 August 1998.**Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** integer

Location

Enclosing Class: Dispensing Extract**Hierarchy:** Dispensing Extract | Quantity prescribed

Definition

SQL Statement: DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI.QUANTITY_PRESCRIBED**SQL Description:** Select QUANTITY_PRESCRIBED from FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI

Datamart Links:

Field:

quantity_prescribed
quantity_prescribed

Table:

fact_pha_disp_adjustments
fact_pha_dispensing

Dictionary:

PHARM DD2
PHARM DD2

Properties**Aggregate Function:****Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Quantity units

Object Attributes**Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 12-Jun-2006**Name:**

Quantity units

Description:

The Units in which quantity is measured e.g. C = Capsules, G = Grams

Guide For Use:

This is similar to Base units. However, if you want a unit of quantity, Base units is the recommended value.

Qualification:

Dimension

Data Type:

char

Location**Enclosing Class:** Dispensing Extract**Hierarchy:**

Dispensing Extract | Quantity units

Definition**SQL Statement:** DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI.QUANTITY_UNITS**SQL Description:** Select QUANTITY_UNITS from FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI**Datamart Links:****Field:**

quantity_units
quantity_units

Table:

fact_pha_disp_adjustments
fact_pha_dispensing

Dictionary:

PHARM DD2
PHARM DD2

Properties**Aggregate Function:****Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Quantity units

Object Attributes**Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 08-Jun-2006**Name:**

Quantity units

Description:**Guide For Use:****Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** char**Location****Enclosing Class:** Volume groupings**Hierarchy:** Prescriptions | Volumes | Volume groupings
| Quantity units**Definition****SQL Statement:** DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI.Quantity_Units**SQL Description:** Seelect Quantity_Units from FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI**Datamart Links:****Field:**quantity_units
quantity_units**Table:**fact_pha_disp_adjustments
fact_pha_dispensing**Dictionary:**PHARM DD2
PHARM DD2**Properties****Aggregate Function:****Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Quantity units

Object Attributes**Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 13-Jun-2006**Name:** Quantity units**Description:** The Units in which quantity is measured e.g. C = Capsules, G = Grams**Guide For Use:** This is similar to Base units. However, if you want a unit of quantity, Base units is the recommended value.**Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** char**Location****Enclosing Class:** Dispensing Adjustments**Hierarchy:** Dispensing Adjustments | Quantity units**Definition****SQL Statement:** DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISP_ADJUSTMENTS.QUANTITY_UNITS**SQL Description:** Select QUANTITY_UNITS from FACT_PHA_DISP_ADJUSTMENTS**Datamart Links:****Field:**quantity_units
quantity_units**Table:**fact_pha_disp_adjustments
fact_pha_dispensing**Dictionary:**PHARM DD2
PHARM DD2**Properties****Aggregate Function:****Object Format:**

Value List Associated: ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Regional health authority

Object Attributes**Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 12-Jun-2006**Name:** Regional health authority**Description:** Regional Health Authority associated with the claim.**Guide For Use:** Alternative to DHB. Historical use only though. Still geographically useful, although RHAs no longer exist.**Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** integer**Location****Enclosing Class:** Claim info**Hierarchy:** Claim info | Regional health authority**Definition****SQL Statement:** DIM_CLAIM_GEOFILE.RHA**SQL Description:** Select RHA from DIM_CLAIM_GEOFILE**Datamart Links:****Field:**

rha

Table:

dim_geofile

Dictionary:

SHARED DIMS

Properties**Aggregate Function:** Public**Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** result, condition, sort**Used In Query:**

Regional health authority

Object Attributes**Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 12-Jun-2006**Name:** Regional health authority**Description:** Traditional 4 RHA's.

1 = North RHA (Note: During 1997/98 data is low due to seperate processing)

2 = Midland RHA

3 = Central

4 = Southern.

Guide For Use: For historical use only.**Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** integer

Location**Enclosing Class:** Claimant Location**Hierarchy:** Claimant | Claimant Location | Regional health authority**Definition****SQL Statement:** DSSADM.DIM_GEOFILE.RHA**SQL Description:** Select RHA from DIM_GEOFILE**Datamart Links:****Field:**

rha

Table:

dim_geofile

Dictionary:

SHARED DIMS

Properties**Aggregate Function:****Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Reimbursement cost

Object Attributes**Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 12-Jun-2006**Name:** Reimbursement cost**Description:** Value reimbursed to the pharmacy, on this dispensing of a prescription item that includes GST, and can be negative.**Guide For Use:** One of the main reporting variables for expenditure.**Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** integer**Location****Enclosing Class:** Dispensing Extract**Hierarchy:** Dispensing Extract | Reimbursement cost**Definition****SQL Statement:** DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI.REIMBURSEMENT_COST**SQL Description:** Select REIMBURSEMENT_COST from FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI**Datamart Links:****Field:**reimbursement_cost
reimbursement_cost**Table:**fact_pha_disp_adjustments
fact_pha_dispensing**Dictionary:**PHARM DD2
PHARM DD2**Properties****Aggregate Function:****Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Reimbursement cost

Object Attributes

Version: 1.0**Version Date:** 13-Jun-2006**Name:** Reimbursement cost**Description:** Value reimbursed to the pharmacy, on this dispensing of a prescription item that includes GST, and can be negative.**Guide For Use:** One of the main reporting variables for expenditure.**Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** integer

Location

Enclosing Class: Dispensing Adjustments**Hierarchy:** Dispensing Adjustments | Reimbursement cost

Definition

SQL Statement: DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISP_ADJUSTMENTS.REIMBURSEMENT_COST**SQL Description:** Select REIMBURSEMENT_COST from FACT_PHA_DISP_ADJUSTMENTS

Datamart Links:

Field:reimbursement_cost
reimbursement_cost**Table:**fact_pha_disp_adjustments
fact_pha_dispensing**Dictionary:**PHARM DD2
PHARM DD2

Properties

Aggregate Function:**Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐

Security Access

Security Rules: Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Reimbursement cost group

Object Attributes

Version: 1.0**Version Date:** 08-Jun-2006**Name:** Reimbursement cost group**Description:** This groups the data by the subsidy paid by HealthPac to claimant. Excludes patient copayments, includes GST.**Guide For Use:****Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** integer

Location

Enclosing Class: Thresholds**Hierarchy:** Prescriptions | Cost | Thresholds | Reimbursement cost group

Definition

SQL Statement: DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI.REIMBURSEMENT_COST

SQL Description: Select REIMBURSEMENT_COST from FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI

Datamart Links:

Field:

reimbursement_cost
reimbursement_cost

Table:

fact_pha_disp_adjustments
fact_pha_dispensing

Dictionary:

PHARM DD2
PHARM DD2

Properties

Aggregate Function:

Object Format:

Value List Associated: ☐

Value List Name:

Value List Editable: ☐

Security Access

Security Rules: Public

Used In Query: result, condition, sort

Reimbursment cost (excl GST)

Object Attributes

Version: 1.0

Version Date: 08-Jun-2006

Name: Reimbursment cost (excl GST)

Description: Total paid by HealthPac to claimant. excludes GST.

Guide For Use:

Qualification: Measure

Data Type: integer

Location

Enclosing Class: Cost (excl GST)

Hierarchy: Prescriptions | Cost (excl GST) |
Reimbursment cost (excl GST)

Definition

SQL Statement: sum(DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI.REIMBURSEMENT_COST/1.125)

SQL Description: Total reimbursement paid by HealthPac to claimant excluding GST.

Datamart Links:

Field:

reimbursement_cost
reimbursement_cost

Table:

fact_pha_disp_adjustments
fact_pha_dispensing

Dictionary:

PHARM DD2
PHARM DD2

Properties

Aggregate Function: SUM

Object Format:

Value List Associated: ☐

Value List Name:

Value List Editable: ☐

Security Access

Security Rules: Public

Used In Query: result, condition, sort

Reimbursment cost (GST incl.)

Object Attributes**Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 08-Jun-2006**Name:** Reimbursement cost (GST incl.)**Description:** Total paid by HealthPac to claimant. Includes GST.**Guide For Use:****Qualification:** Measure**Data Type:** integer**Location****Enclosing Class:** Cost**Hierarchy:** Prescriptions | Cost | Reimbursement cost (GST incl.)**Definition****SQL Statement:** sum(DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI.REIMBURSEMENT_COST)**SQL Description:** Returns the sum of the reimbursement cost.**Datamart Links:****Field:**reimbursement_cost
reimbursement_cost**Table:**fact_pha_disp_adjustments
fact_pha_dispensing**Dictionary:**PHARM DD2
PHARM DD2**Properties****Aggregate Function:** SUM**Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Repeat sequence grouping**Object Attributes****Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 08-Jun-2006**Name:** Repeat sequence grouping**Description:** Repeat Sequence Number 0 is 'stat dispensing'
Repeat Sequence Number 1 is 'first repeat'
Repeat Sequence Number 2 is 'second repeat'
Repeat Sequence Number 3 is 'third repeat'
Repeat Sequence Number > 3 is 'greater than 3 repeats'**Guide For Use:****Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** char**Location****Enclosing Class:** Dispensing Groupings**Hierarchy:** Dispensing Groupings | Repeat sequence grouping**Definition****SQL Statement:** case
when DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI.REPEAT_SEQUENCE_NUMBER = 0 then 'stat dispensing'
when DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI.REPEAT_SEQUENCE_NUMBER = 1 then 'first repeat'
when DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI.REPEAT_SEQUENCE_NUMBER = 2 then 'second repeat'

```

repeat'
  when DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI.REPEAT_SEQUENCE_NUMBER = 3 then 'third
repeat'
  else 'greater than 3 repeats'
end

```

SQL Description:**Datamart Links:****Field:**

repeat_sequence_number
repeat_sequence_number

Table:

fact_pha_disp_adjustments
fact_pha_dispensing

Dictionary:

PHARM DD2
PHARM DD2

Properties**Aggregate Function:****Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editible:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Repeat sequence number

Object Attributes**Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 12-Jun-2006**Name:** Repeat sequence number**Description:** Sequential identifier of repeat dispensings for a prescription item.**Guide For Use:** Value in the range of 0 to 99 where 0 for a stat supply or single dispensing, or 1 for an initial repeat dispensing and 2+ for repeats.**Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** integer**Location****Enclosing Class:** Dispensing Extract**Hierarchy:** Dispensing Extract | Repeat sequence number**Definition****SQL Statement:** DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI.REPEAT_SEQUENCE_NUMBER**SQL Description:** Select REPEAT_SEQUENCE_NUMBER from FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI**Datamart Links:****Field:**

repeat_sequence_number
repeat_sequence_number

Table:

fact_pha_disp_adjustments
fact_pha_dispensing

Dictionary:

PHARM DD2
PHARM DD2

Properties**Aggregate Function:****Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editible:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Repeat sequence number

Object Attributes

Version: 1.0**Version Date:** 12-Jun-2006**Name:** Repeat sequence number**Description:** Sequential identifier of repeat dispensings for a prescription item.**Guide For Use:** Value in the range of 0 to 99 where 0 for a stat supply or single dispensing, or 1 for an initial repeat dispensing and 2+ for repeats.**Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** integer

Location

Enclosing Class: Annotations**Hierarchy:** Prescriptions | Annotations | Repeat sequence number

Definition

SQL Statement: DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI.Repeat_Sequence_Number**SQL Description:** Select Repeat_Sequence_Number from FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI

Datamart Links:

Field:repeat_sequence_number
repeat_sequence_number**Table:**fact_pha_disp_adjustments
fact_pha_dispensing**Dictionary:**PHARM DD2
PHARM DD2

Properties

Aggregate Function:**Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐

Security Access

Security Rules: Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Repeat sequence number

Object Attributes

Version: 1.0**Version Date:** 13-Jun-2006**Name:** Repeat sequence number**Description:** Sequential identifier of repeat dispensings for a prescription item.**Guide For Use:** Value in the range of 0 to 99 where 0 for a stat supply or single dispensing, or 1 for an initial repeat dispensing and 2+ for repeats.**Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** integer

Location

Enclosing Class: Dispensing Adjustments**Hierarchy:** Dispensing Adjustments | Repeat sequence number

Definition

SQL Statement: DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISP_ADJUSTMENTS.REPEAT_SEQUENCE_NUMBER

SQL Description: Select REPEAT_SEQUENCE_NUMBER from FACT_PHA_DISP_ADJUSTMENTS

Datamart Links:

Field:

repeat_sequence_number
repeat_sequence_number

Table:

fact_pha_disp_adjustments
fact_pha_dispensing

Dictionary:

PHARM DD2
PHARM DD2

Properties

Aggregate Function:

Object Format:

Value List Associated: ☐

Value List Name:

Value List Editible: ☐

Security Access

Security Rules: Public

Used In Query: result, condition, sort

Requirement Item Name

Object Attributes

Version: 1.0

Version Date: 04-Oct-2005

Name: Requirement Item Name

Description: Definitive description of a pharmaceutical that a Medicode refers to.

Guide For Use:

Qualification: Dimension

Data Type: char

Location

Enclosing Class: Medicode Details

Hierarchy: Pharmaceutical Reference | Medicode
Details | Requirement Item Name

Definition

SQL Statement: DSSADM.DIM_REQUIREMENT.REQUIREMENT_ITEM_NAME

SQL Description: Select REQUIREMENT_ITEM_NAME from DIM_REQUIREMENT

Datamart Links:

Field:

requirement_item_name

Table:

dim_requirement

Dictionary:

PHARM DD2

Properties

Aggregate Function:

Object Format:

Value List Associated: ☐

Value List Name:

Value List Editible: ☐

Security Access

Security Rules: Public

Used In Query: result, condition, sort

Requirement number

Object Attributes**Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 12-Jun-2006**Name:** Requirement number**Description:** First four digits of HealthPAC 6-digit Medicode that identifies chemicals.**Guide For Use:** This was only used for manual claims, and these are now by Pharmacode. Medicode is retained for historical purposes only.**Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** integer**Location****Enclosing Class:** Dispensing Extract**Hierarchy:** Dispensing Extract | Requirement number**Definition****SQL Statement:** DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI.REQUIREMENT_NUMBER**SQL Description:** Select REQUIREMENT_NUMBER from FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI**Datamart Links:****Field:**requirement_number
requirement_number
requirement_number**Table:**dim_requirement
fact_pha_disp_adjustments
fact_pha_dispensing**Dictionary:**PHARM DD2
PHARM DD2
PHARM DD2**Properties****Aggregate Function:****Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Requirement number

Object Attributes**Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 13-Jun-2006**Name:** Requirement number**Description:** First four digits of HealthPAC 6-digit Medicode that identifies chemicals.**Guide For Use:** This was only used for manual claims, and these are now by Pharmacode. Medicode is retained for historical purposes only.**Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** integer**Location****Enclosing Class:** Dispensing Adjustments**Hierarchy:** Dispensing Adjustments | Requirement number**Definition****SQL Statement:** DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISP_ADJUSTMENTS.REQUIREMENT_NUMBER**SQL Description:** Select REQUIREMENT_NUMBER from FACT_PHA_DISP_ADJUSTMENTS**Datamart Links:**

Field:

requirement_number
requirement_number
requirement_number

Table:

dim_requirement
fact_pha_disp_adjustments
fact_pha_dispensing

Dictionary:

PHARM DD2
PHARM DD2
PHARM DD2

Properties**Aggregate Function:****Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Requirement Number

Object Attributes**Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 04-Oct-2005**Name:** Requirement Number**Description:** First four digits of HealthPAC 6-digit Medicode that identifies chemicals.**Guide For Use:** This was only used for manual claims, and these are now by Pharmacode. Medicode is retained for historical purposes only.**Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** integer**Location****Enclosing Class:** Medicode Details**Hierarchy:** Pharmaceutical Reference | Medicode Details | Requirement Number**Definition****SQL Statement:** DSSADM.DIM_REQUIREMENT.Requirement_Number**SQL Description:** Select Requirement_Number from DIM_REQUIREMENT**Datamart Links:****Field:**

requirement_number
requirement_number
requirement_number

Table:

dim_requirement
fact_pha_disp_adjustments
fact_pha_dispensing

Dictionary:

PHARM DD2
PHARM DD2
PHARM DD2

Properties**Aggregate Function:****Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Requirement suffix

Object Attributes**Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 12-Jun-2006**Name:** Requirement suffix**Description:** Last two digits of HealthPAC 6-digit Medicode, which identifies form and strength of a chemical for manual claims only.**Guide For Use:** For historical use only.**Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** integer**Location****Enclosing Class:** Dispensing Extract**Hierarchy:** Dispensing Extract | Requirement suffix**Definition****SQL Statement:** DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI.REQUIREMENT_SUFFIX**SQL Description:** select REQUIREMENT_SUFFIX from FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI**Datamart Links:****Field:**requirement_suffix
requirement_suffix
requirement_suffix**Table:**dim_requirement
fact_pha_disp_adjustments
fact_pha_dispensing**Dictionary:**PHARM DD2
PHARM DD2
PHARM DD2**Properties****Aggregate Function:****Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Requirement Suffix

Object Attributes**Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 04-Oct-2005**Name:** Requirement Suffix**Description:** Last two digits of HealthPAC 6-digit Medicode, which identifies form and strength of a chemical for manual claims only.**Guide For Use:** For historical use only.**Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** integer**Location****Enclosing Class:** Medicode Details**Hierarchy:** Pharmaceutical Reference | Medicode Details | Requirement Suffix**Definition****SQL Statement:** DSSADM.DIM_REQUIREMENT.Requirement_Suffix**SQL Description:** Select Requirement_Suffix from DIM_REQUIREMENT**Datamart Links:**

Field:

requirement_suffix
requirement_suffix
requirement_suffix

Table:

dim_requirement
fact_pha_disp_adjustments
fact_pha_dispensing

Dictionary:

PHARM DD2
PHARM DD2
PHARM DD2

Properties**Aggregate Function:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Object Format:****Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Retail subsidy**Object Attributes****Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 12-Jun-2006**Name:**

Retail subsidy

Description:

Total Schedule cost of medication plus mark-ups and GST.

Guide For Use:

Supplied by HealthPAC from Claim approved date of 3 August 1998.

Qualification:

Dimension

Data Type:

integer

Location**Enclosing Class:** Dispensing Extract**Hierarchy:**

Dispensing Extract | Retail subsidy

Definition**SQL Statement:** DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI.RETAIL_SUBSIDY**SQL Description:** Select RETAIL_SUBSIDY from FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI**Datamart Links:****Field:**

retail_subsidy
retail_subsidy

Table:

fact_pha_disp_adjustments
fact_pha_dispensing

Dictionary:

PHARM DD2
PHARM DD2

Properties**Aggregate Function:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Object Format:****Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Retail subsidy**Object Attributes****Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 08-Jun-2006

Name: Retail subsidy
Description: Total Schedule cost of medication plus mark-ups and GST.
Guide For Use: Supplied by HealthPAC from Claim approved date of 3 August 1998.
Qualification: Measure **Data Type:** integer

Location

Enclosing Class: Cost **Hierarchy:** Prescriptions | Cost | Retail subsidy

Definition

SQL Statement: sum(DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI.Retail_Subsidy)

SQL Description:

Datamart Links:**Field:**

retail_subsidy
retail_subsidy

Table:

fact_pha_disp_adjustments
fact_pha_dispensing

Dictionary:

PHARM DD2
PHARM DD2

Properties

Aggregate Function: SUM

Object Format:

Value List Associated: ☐

Value List Name:

Value List Editable: ☐

Security Access

Security Rules: Public

Used In Query: result, condition, sort

Retail subsidy**Object Attributes**

Version: 1.0

Version Date: 13-Jun-2006

Name: Retail subsidy
Description: Total Schedule cost of medication plus mark-ups and GST.
Guide For Use: Supplied by HealthPAC from Claim approved date of 3 August 1998.
Qualification: Dimension **Data Type:** integer

Location

Enclosing Class: Dispensing Adjustments **Hierarchy:** Dispensing Adjustments | Retail subsidy

Definition

SQL Statement: DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISP_ADJUSTMENTS.RETAIL_SUBSIDY

SQL Description: Select RETAIL_SUBSIDY from FACT_PHA_DISP_ADJUSTMENTS

Datamart Links:**Field:**

retail_subsidy
retail_subsidy

Table:

fact_pha_disp_adjustments
fact_pha_dispensing

Dictionary:

PHARM DD2
PHARM DD2

Properties

Aggregate Function:

Object Format:

Value List Associated: ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Retail subsidy (excl GST)**Object Attributes****Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 08-Jun-2006**Name:** Retail subsidy (excl GST)**Description:** Total Schedule cost of medication plus mark-ups and GST.**Guide For Use:** Supplied by HealthPAC from Claim approved date of 3 August 1998.**Qualification:** Measure**Data Type:** integer**Location****Enclosing Class:** Cost (excl GST)**Hierarchy:** Prescriptions | Cost (excl GST) | Retail subsidy (excl GST)**Definition****SQL Statement:** sum(DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI.Retail_Subsidy/1.125)**SQL Description:** Sum of Retail Subsidy minus GST.**Datamart Links:****Field:**

retail_subsidy

retail_subsidy

Table:

fact_pha_disp_adjustments

fact_pha_dispensing

Dictionary:

PHARM DD2

PHARM DD2

Properties**Aggregate Function:****Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

RHA region (Patient)**Object Attributes****Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 12-Jun-2006**Name:** RHA region (Patient)**Description:** Name of Regional Health Authority of the health care user.
Historical alternative to DHB, still geographically useful, although RHAs no longer exist.**Guide For Use:** 1 - Northern Region
2 - Midland Region
3 - Central Region
4 - Southern Region**Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** char

Location**Enclosing Class:** Patient Location**Hierarchy:** Patient | Patient Location | RHA region (Patient)**Definition****SQL Statement:** DSSADM.DIM_GEO.REGION**SQL Description:** Select REGION from DIM_GEO**Datamart Links:****Field:**

region

Table:

dim_geo

Dictionary:

SHARED DIMS

Properties**Aggregate Function:****Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Rounding

Object Attributes**Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 08-Jun-2006**Name:** Rounding**Description:** This field is used to round the transaction item (once all fees have been applied) to the nearest cent.**Guide For Use:** Example: if the amount to be paid = 6.5107, this is rounded to the nearest cent. Hence the payment amount would be 6.51 and the rounding value would be -.0007.
From Claim approved date of May 2002.**Qualification:** Measure**Data Type:** integer**Location****Enclosing Class:** Cost**Hierarchy:** Prescriptions | Cost | Rounding**Definition****SQL Statement:** sum(DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI.Rounding)**SQL Description:****Datamart Links:****Field:**rounding
rounding**Table:**fact_pha_disp_adjustments
fact_pha_dispensing**Dictionary:**PHARM DD2
PHARM DD2**Properties****Aggregate Function:** SUM**Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Rounding

Object Attributes

Version: 1.0

Version Date: 12-Jun-2006

Name: Rounding**Description:** This field is used to round the transaction item (once all fees have been applied) to the nearest cent.**Guide For Use:** Example: if the amount to be paid = 6.5107, this is rounded to the nearest cent. Hence the payment amount would be 6.51 and the rounding value would be -.0007.
From Claim approved date of May 2002.**Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** integer

Location

Enclosing Class: Dispensing Extract**Hierarchy:** Dispensing Extract | Rounding

Definition

SQL Statement: DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI.ROUNDING**SQL Description:** Select ROUNDING from FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI

Datamart Links:

Field:rounding
rounding**Table:**fact_pha_disp_adjustments
fact_pha_dispensing**Dictionary:**PHARM DD2
PHARM DD2

Properties

Aggregate Function:**Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editible:** ☐

Security Access

Security Rules: Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Rounding

Object Attributes

Version: 1.0

Version Date: 13-Jun-2006

Name: Rounding**Description:** This field is used to round the transaction item (once all fees have been applied) to the nearest cent.**Guide For Use:** Example: if the amount to be paid = 6.5107, this is rounded to the nearest cent. Hence the payment amount would be 6.51 and the rounding value would be -.0007.
From Claim approved date of May 2002.**Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** integer

Location

Enclosing Class: Dispensing Adjustments**Hierarchy:** Dispensing Adjustments | Rounding

Definition

SQL Statement: DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISP_ADJUSTMENTS.ROUNDING

SQL Description: Select ROUNDING from FACT_PHA_DISP_ADJUSTMENTS

Datamart Links:

Field:

rounding
rounding

Table:

fact_pha_disp_adjustments
fact_pha_dispensing

Dictionary:

PHARM DD2
PHARM DD2

Properties

Aggregate Function:

Object Format:

Value List Associated: ☐

Value List Name:

Value List Editable: ☐

Security Access

Security Rules: Public

Used In Query: result, condition, sort

S patient cont remainder

Object Attributes

Version: 1.0

Version Date: 08-Jun-2006

Name: S patient cont remainder

Description: Southern Patient Contribution remainder. The amount of money the patient will have to pay on the next repeat. Discontinued from 2003.

Guide For Use: This field applies to all contracts that are double priced.
The South Island has some special subsidy for dispensing.
From Claim approved date of April 2002.
Discontinued from 2003.

Qualification: Measure

Data Type: integer

Location

Enclosing Class: Cost

Hierarchy: Prescriptions | Cost | S patient cont remainder

Definition

SQL Statement: sum(DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI.S_Patient_Cont_Remainder)

SQL Description:

Datamart Links:

Field:

s_patient_cont_remainder
s_patient_cont_remainder

Table:

fact_pha_disp_adjustments
fact_pha_dispensing

Dictionary:

PHARM DD2
PHARM DD2

Properties

Aggregate Function: SUM

Object Format:

Value List Associated: ☐

Value List Name:

Value List Editable: ☐

Security Access

Security Rules: Public

Used In Query: result, condition, sort

S patient cont remainder

Object Attributes

Version: 1.0

Version Date: 12-Jun-2006

Name: S patient cont remainder**Description:** Southern Patient Contribution remainder. The amount of money the patient will have to pay on the next repeat. Historical use only: Discontinued from 2003.**Guide For Use:** The South Island has some special subsidy for dispensing. This field applies to all contracts that are double priced.
From Claim approved date of April 2002. Discontinued from 2003.**Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** integer

Location

Enclosing Class: Dispensing Extract**Hierarchy:** Dispensing Extract | S patient cont remainder

Definition

SQL Statement: DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI.S_PATIENT_CONT_REMAINDER**SQL Description:** Select S_PATIENT_CONT_REMAINDER from FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI

Datamart Links:

Field:

s_patient_cont_remainder
s_patient_cont_remainder

Table:

fact_pha_disp_adjustments
fact_pha_dispensing

Dictionary:

PHARM DD2
PHARM DD2

Properties

Aggregate Function:**Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐

Security Access

Security Rules: Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

S patient cont remainder

Object Attributes

Version: 1.0

Version Date: 13-Jun-2006

Name: S patient cont remainder**Description:** Southern Patient Contribution remainder. The amount of money the patient will have to pay on the next repeat.**Guide For Use:** This field applies to all contracts that are double priced. The South Island has some special subsidy for dispensing. From Claim approved date of April 2002. Discontinued from 2003.**Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** integer

Location

Enclosing Class: Dispensing Adjustments**Hierarchy:** Dispensing Adjustments | S patient cont remainder

Definition

SQL Statement: DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISP_ADJUSTMENTS.S_PATIENT_CONT_REMAINDER

SQL Description: Select S_PATIENT_CONT_REMAINDER from FACT_PHA_DISP_ADJUSTMENTS

Datamart Links:

Field:

s_patient_cont_remainder
s_patient_cont_remainder

Table:

fact_pha_disp_adjustments
fact_pha_dispensing

Dictionary:

PHARM DD2
PHARM DD2

Properties

Aggregate Function:

Object Format:

Value List Associated: ☐

Value List Name:

Value List Editable: ☐

Security Access

Security Rules: Public

Used In Query: result, condition, sort

Scripts

Object Attributes

Version: 1.0

Version Date: 08-Jun-2006

Name: Scripts

Description: A prescription is counted as having no repeats (stat dispensing) or is the first repeat of a number of dispensings.

Guide For Use:

Qualification: Measure

Data Type: integer

Location

Enclosing Class: Volumes

Hierarchy: Prescriptions | Volumes | Scripts

Definition

SQL Statement: sum(case
when DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI.Repeat_Sequence_Number in (0,1)
then 1
else 0
end)

SQL Description:

Datamart Links:

Field:

repeat_sequence_number
repeat_sequence_number

Table:

fact_pha_disp_adjustments
fact_pha_dispensing

Dictionary:

PHARM DD2
PHARM DD2

Properties

Aggregate Function:

Object Format:

Value List Associated: ☐

Value List Name:

Value List Editable: ☐

Security Access

Security Rules: Public

Used In Query: result, condition, sort

Sex

Object Attributes

Version: 1.0**Version Date:** 12-Jun-2006

Name: Sex
Description: The person's biological sex.
Guide For Use: M Male
F Female
U Unknown

Qualification: Dimension **Data Type:** char

Location

Enclosing Class: Patient **Hierarchy:** Patient | Sex

Definition

SQL Statement: DSSADM.DIM_AFFILIATION.GENDER
SQL Description: Select GENDER from DIM_AFFILIATION

Datamart Links:

Field:
gender

Table:
dim_affiliation

Dictionary:
GMS

Properties

Aggregate Function:
Value List Associated: ☐ **Value List Name:** **Object Format:** **Value List Editable:** ☐

Security Access

Security Rules: Public **Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Sex code

Object Attributes

Version: 1.0**Version Date:** 12-Jun-2006

Name: Sex code
Description: Code for the person's biological sex.
Guide For Use: M Male
F Female
U Unknown

Qualification: Dimension **Data Type:** char

Location

Enclosing Class: Patient **Hierarchy:** Patient | Sex code

Definition

SQL Statement: DSSADM.DIM_AFFILIATION.GENDER_CODE
SQL Description: Select GENDER_CODE from DIM_AFFILIATION

Datamart Links:**Field:**

gender_code
gender_code
gender_code

Table:

fact_mortality_detail_i
dim_affiliation
dim_hcu_identifiable

Dictionary:

Mortality DM DD
SHARED DIMS
SHARED DIMS

Properties**Aggregate Function:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Object Format:****Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Short Description

Object Attributes**Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 04-Oct-2005**Name:** Short Description**Description:** Short name for a pharmaceutical that a Medicode refers to. Used by HealthPac manual claiming.**Guide For Use:****Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** char**Location****Enclosing Class:** Medicode Details**Hierarchy:** Pharmaceutical Reference | Medicode
Details | Short Description**Definition****SQL Statement:** DSSADM.DIM_REQUIREMENT.Short_Description**SQL Description:** Select Short_Description from DIM_REQUIREMENT**Datamart Links:****Field:**

short_description

Table:

dim_requirement

Dictionary:

PHARM DD2

Properties**Aggregate Function:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Object Format:****Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Special authority grouping

Object Attributes**Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 08-Jun-2006

Name: Special authority grouping

Description: Special authority number = 0 is 'no SA'
Special authority number > 0 is 'SA'

Guide For Use:

Qualification: Dimension

Data Type: char

Location

Enclosing Class: Dispensing Groupings

Hierarchy: Dispensing Groupings | Special authority grouping

Definition

SQL Statement: case
 when DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI.Special_Authority_Number = 0
 then 'no SA'
 else 'SA'
end

SQL Description:

Datamart Links:

Field:

special_authority_number
special_authority_number

Table:

fact_pha_disp_adjustments
fact_pha_dispensing

Dictionary:

PHARM DD2
PHARM DD2

Properties

Aggregate Function:

Object Format:

Value List Associated: ☐

Value List Name:

Value List Editable: ☐

Security Access

Security Rules: Public

Used In Query: result, condition, sort

Special authority number

Object Attributes

Version: 1.0

Version Date: 12-Jun-2006

Name: Special authority number

Description: Special Authority Approval Number which is known as Section 99 Number. Used for drugs that are treated differently by Pharmac, where authority is required to dispense the drug.

Guide For Use: NOTE: 0 = no special authority. >0 includes special authorities, exceptional circumstances etc. Paired with Special authority type.

Qualification: Dimension

Data Type: integer

Location

Enclosing Class: Dispensing Extract

Hierarchy: Dispensing Extract | Special authority number

Definition

SQL Statement: DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI.SPECIAL_AUTHORITY_NUMBER

SQL Description: Select SPECIAL_AUTHORITY_NUMBER from FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI

Datamart Links:

<u>Field:</u>	<u>Table:</u>	<u>Dictionary:</u>
special_authority_type	fact_pha_disp_adjustments	PHARM DD2
special_authority_type	fact_pha_dispensing	PHARM DD2

Properties

Aggregate Function:	Object Format:
Value List Associated: <input type="checkbox"/>	Value List Editable: <input type="checkbox"/>
Value List Name:	

Security Access

Security Rules: Public	Used In Query: result, condition, sort
-------------------------------	---

Special authority number

<u>Object Attributes</u>	Version: 1.0	Version Date: 13-Jun-2006
---------------------------------	---------------------	----------------------------------

Name:	Special authority number
Description:	Special Authority Approval Number which is known as Section 99 Number.
Guide For Use:	For drugs that are treated differently by Pharmac, where authority is required to dispense the drug. Paired with Special authority type.
Qualification:	Dimension
Data Type:	integer

Location

Enclosing Class: Dispensing Adjustments	Hierarchy: Dispensing Adjustments Special authority number
--	---

Definition

SQL Statement:	DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISP_ADJUSTMENTS.SPECIAL_AUTHORITY_NUMBER
SQL Description:	Select SPECIAL_AUTHORITY_NUMBER from FACT_PHA_DISP_ADJUSTMENTS

Datamart Links:

<u>Field:</u>	<u>Table:</u>	<u>Dictionary:</u>
special_authority_number	fact_pha_disp_adjustments	PHARM DD2
special_authority_number	fact_pha_dispensing	PHARM DD2

Properties

Aggregate Function:	Object Format:
Value List Associated: <input type="checkbox"/>	Value List Editable: <input type="checkbox"/>
Value List Name:	

Security Access

Security Rules: Public	Used In Query: result, condition, sort
-------------------------------	---

Special authority number

<u>Object Attributes</u>	Version: 1.0	Version Date: 12-Jun-2006
---------------------------------	---------------------	----------------------------------

Name: Special authority number

Description: Special Authority Approval Number which is known as Section 99 Number.

Used for drugs that are treated differently by Pharmac, where authority is required to dispense the drug.
Paired with Special authority type.

Guide For Use: NOTE: 0 = no special authority. >0 includes special authorities, exceptional circumstances etc.

Qualification: Dimension **Data Type:** integer

Location

Enclosing Class: Special Authority Reference **Hierarchy:** Prescriptions | Special Authority Reference | Special authority number

Definition

SQL Statement: DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI.Special_Authority_Number

SQL Description: Select Special_Authority_Number from FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI

Datamart Links:**Field:**

special_authority_number
special_authority_number

Table:

fact_pha_disp_adjustments
fact_pha_dispensing

Dictionary:

PHARM DD2
PHARM DD2

Properties

Aggregate Function: **Object Format:**

Value List Associated: ☐ **Value List Name:** **Value List Editable:** ☐

Security Access

Security Rules: Public **Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Special authority type

Object Attributes**Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 12-Jun-2006

Name: Special authority type

Description: The type of Special Authority. For drugs that are treated differently by Pharmac, where authority is required to dispense the drug.

Guide For Use: Paired with Special authority number.
For Claim approved dates before May 2002, this field can be derived from the Special Authority Number. Refer to the Special Authority Reference table. The Special Authority Reference table has not been updated since September 2001, so between September 2001 and May 2002 the data is incomplete. From May 2002, data supplied in the Dispensings table by HealthPAC.

Qualification: Dimension **Data Type:** char

Location

Enclosing Class: Dispensing Extract **Hierarchy:** Dispensing Extract | Special authority type

Definition

SQL Statement: DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI.SPECIAL_AUTHORITY_TYPE

SQL Description: Select SPECIAL_AUTHORITY_TYPE from FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI

Datamart Links:

Field:

special_authority_type
special_authority_type

Table:

fact_pha_disp_adjustments
fact_pha_dispensing

Dictionary:

PHARM DD2
PHARM DD2

Properties**Aggregate Function:****Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, conditon, sort

Special authority type

Object Attributes**Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 12-Jun-2006**Name:** Special authority type**Description:** Type of Special Authority.
Paired with Special Authority Number.**Guide For Use:** Used For drugs that are treated differently by Pharmac, where authority is required to dispense the drug.
For Claim approved dates before May 2002, this field can be derived from the Special Authority Number. The Special Authority Reference table has not been updated since September 2001, so between September 2001 and May 2002 the data is incomplete. From May 2002, data supplied in the Dispensings table by HealthPAC.**Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** integer**Location****Enclosing Class:** Special Authority Reference**Hierarchy:** Prescriptions | Special Authority Reference |
Special authority type**Definition****SQL Statement:** DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI.Special_Authority_Type**SQL Description:** Select Special_Authority_Type from FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI**Datamart Links:****Field:**

special_authority_type
special_authority_type

Table:

fact_pha_disp_adjustments
fact_pha_dispensing

Dictionary:

PHARM DD2
PHARM DD2

Properties**Aggregate Function:****Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Special authority type

Object Attributes

Version: 1.0

Version Date: 13-Jun-2006

Name: Special authority type

Description: The type of Special Authority. For drugs that are treated differently by Pharmac, where authority is required to dispense the drug.

Guide For Use: Paired with Special authority number.
For Claim approved dates before May 2002, this field can be derived from the Special Authority Number. Refer to the Special Authority Reference table. The Special Authority Reference table has not been updated since September 2001, so between September 2001 and May 2002 the data is incomplete. From May 2002, data supplied in the Dispensings table by HealthPAC.

Qualification: Dimension

Data Type: char

Location

Enclosing Class: Dispensing Adjustments

Hierarchy: Dispensing Adjustments | Special authority type

Definition

SQL Statement: DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISP_ADJUSTMENTS.SPECIAL_AUTHORITY_TYPE

SQL Description: Select SPECIAL_AUTHORITY_TYPE from FACT_PHA_DISP_ADJUSTMENTS

Datamart Links:

Field:

special_authority_type
special_authority_type

Table:

fact_pha_disp_adjustments
fact_pha_dispensing

Dictionary:

PHARM DD2
PHARM DD2

Properties

Aggregate Function:

Object Format:

Value List Associated: ☐

Value List Name:

Value List Editable: ☐

Security Access

Security Rules: Public

Used In Query: result, condition, sort

Specialist ID

Object Attributes

Version: 1.0

Version Date: 13-Jun-2006

Name: Specialist ID

Description: New Zealand Medical Council Number of specialist who recommended the prescription, or a Ministry of Health number assigned to hospital staff who have written the prescription.

Guide For Use: From Claim approved date of July 2000.
Links with Provider Code in the Provider (dim_provider) table.

Qualification: Dimension

Data Type: char

Location

Enclosing Class: Dispensing Adjustments

Hierarchy: Dispensing Adjustments | Specialist ID

Definition

SQL Statement: DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISP_ADJUSTMENTS.SPECIALIST_ID

SQL Description: Select SPECIALIST_ID from FACT_PHA_DISP_ADJUSTMENTS

Datamart Links:

<u>Field:</u>	<u>Table:</u>	<u>Dictionary:</u>
specialist_id	fact_pha_disp_adjustments	PHARM DD2

Properties

Aggregate Function:	Object Format:
Value List Associated: <input type="checkbox"/>	Value List Editible: <input type="checkbox"/>
Value List Name:	

Security Access

Security Rules: Public	Used In Query: result, condition, sort
-------------------------------	---

Specified

Object Attributes **Version:** 1.0 **Version Date:** 08-Jun-2006

Name:	Specified
Description:	Identifies pack size for unit pricing and inclusion in the printed schedule.
Guide For Use:	
Qualification: Dimension	Data Type: char

Location

Enclosing Class: Pharmaceutical Details	Hierarchy: Pharmaceutical Reference Pharmaceutical Details Specified
--	---

Definition

SQL Statement:	DSSADM.DIM_FORM_PACK_SUBSIDY.Specified
SQL Description:	Select Specified from DIM_FORM_PACK_SUBSIDY

Datamart Links:

<u>Field:</u>	<u>Table:</u>	<u>Dictionary:</u>
specified	dim_form_pack_subsidy	PHARM DD2

Properties

Aggregate Function:	Object Format:
Value List Associated: <input type="checkbox"/>	Value List Editible: <input type="checkbox"/>
Value List Name:	

Security Access

Security Rules: Public	Used In Query: result, condition, sort
-------------------------------	---

Stat indicator

Object Attributes **Version:** 1.0 **Version Date:** 13-Jun-2006

Name: Stat indicator
Description: Whether or not more than 30 days of the prescribed medication can be given to the patient at one time.
 Y - Extended supply
 N or space - Not extended supply
Guide For Use: Access exemption criteria (described in the Pharmac schedule) have to be met.
Qualification: Dimension **Data Type:** char

Location

Enclosing Class: Dispensing Adjustments **Hierarchy:** Dispensing Adjustments | Stat indicator

Definition

SQL Statement: DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISP_ADJUSTMENTS.STAT_INDICATOR
SQL Description: Select STAT_INDICATOR from FACT_PHA_DISP_ADJUSTMENTS

Datamart Links:**Field:**

stat_indicator
 stat_indicator
 stat_indicator

Table:

dim_dispensing_flags
 fact_pha_disp_adjustments
 fact_pha_dispensing

Dictionary:

PHARM DD2
 PHARM DD2
 PHARM DD2

Properties

Aggregate Function: **Object Format:**
Value List Associated: ☐ **Value List Name:** **Value List Editible:** ☐

Security Access

Security Rules: Public **Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Stat indicator**Object Attributes**

Version: 1.0 **Version Date:** 12-Jun-2006

Name: Stat indicator
Description: Whether or not more than 30 days of the prescribed medication can be given to the patient at one time.
 Y = Stat dispensing / Extended supply
 N = Non Stat dispensing / Not extended supply
Guide For Use: Access exemption criteria (described in the Pharmac schedule) have to be met.
Qualification: Dimension **Data Type:** char

Location

Enclosing Class: Annotations **Hierarchy:** Prescriptions | Annotations | Stat indicator

Definition

SQL Statement: DSSADM.DIM_DISPENSING_FLAGS.Stat_Indicator
SQL Description: Select Stat_Indicator from DIM_DISPENSING_FLAGS

Datamart Links:

Field:

stat_indicator
stat_indicator
stat_indicator

Table:

dim_dispensing_flags
fact_pha_disp_adjustments
fact_pha_dispensing

Dictionary:

PHARM DD2
PHARM DD2
PHARM DD2

Properties**Aggregate Function:****Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Stat indicator**Object Attributes****Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 12-Jun-2006**Name:**

Stat indicator

Description:

Whether or not more than 30 days of the prescribed medication can be given to the patient at one time.
Y = Stat dispensing / Extended supply
N = Non Stat dispensing / Not extended supply

Guide For Use:

Access exemption criteria (described in the Pharmac schedule) have to be met.

Qualification:

Dimension

Data Type:

char

Location**Enclosing Class:** Dispensing Extract**Hierarchy:**

Dispensing Extract | Stat indicator

Definition**SQL Statement:** DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI.STAT_INDICATOR**SQL Description:** Select STAT_INDICATOR from FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI**Datamart Links:****Field:**

stat_indicator
stat_indicator
stat_indicator

Table:

dim_dispensing_flags
fact_pha_disp_adjustments
fact_pha_dispensing

Dictionary:

PHARM DD2
PHARM DD2
PHARM DD2

Properties**Aggregate Function:****Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Strength per unit

Object Attributes**Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 08-Jun-2006**Name:** Strength per unit**Description:** The amount of the active ingredient in the formulation.**Guide For Use:****Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** integer**Location****Enclosing Class:** Pharmaceutical Details**Hierarchy:** Pharmaceutical Reference | Pharmaceutical Details | Strength per unit**Definition****SQL Statement:** DSSADM.DIM_FORM_PACK_SUBSIDY.weight**SQL Description:** Select WEIGHT from DIM_FORM_PACK_SUBSIDY**Datamart Links:****Field:**

weight

Table:

dim_form_pack_subsidy

Dictionary:

PHARM DD2

Properties**Aggregate Function:****Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Subsidy**Object Attributes****Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 08-Jun-2006**Name:** Subsidy**Description:** This is the unit subsidy i.e. subsidy divided by the number in the pack. The current subsidy can be found by setting the Expiry date equal to Null.**Guide For Use:** Note: Delisted subsidies are set to zero and should also be excluded.**Qualification:** Measure**Data Type:** integer**Location****Enclosing Class:** Measures**Hierarchy:** Pharmaceutical Reference | Subsidy Details | Measures | Subsidy**Definition****SQL Statement:** (DSSADM.DIM_FORM_PACK_SUBSIDY.Subsidy)/(DSSADM.DIM_FORM_PACK_SUBSIDY.Quantity)**SQL Description:** sum(quantity/quantity)**Datamart Links:**

Field:

quantity
quantity
subsidy
subsidy
subsidy

Table:

ID_Vaccination
dim_form_pack_subsidy
dim_form_pack_subsidy
fact_pha_disp_adjustments
fact_pha_dispensing

Dictionary:

Imms
PHARM DD2
PHARM DD2
PHARM DD2
PHARM DD2

Properties**Aggregate Function:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Object Format:****Value List Editable:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Subsidy grouping

Object Attributes**Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 08-Jun-2006**Name:** Subsidy grouping**Description:** This groups data by the level of subsidy at the time of dispensing. This is particularly useful for identifying units measured differently over time eg. dose vs inhaler.**Guide For Use:****Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** integer**Location****Enclosing Class:** Dispensing Groupings**Hierarchy:** Dispensing Groupings | Subsidy grouping**Definition**

SQL Statement: case
 when DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI.Quantity >0 then
 round((DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI.Cost_Ex_Supplier/DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI.Quantity)-0.005,2)
 else 0
end

SQL Description: (cost ex supplier/quantity) - 0.005**Datamart Links:****Field:**

quantity
cost_ex_supplier
quantity

Table:

fact_pha_disp_adjustments
fact_pha_dispensing
fact_pha_dispensing

Dictionary:

PHARM DD2
PHARM DD2
PHARM DD2

Properties**Aggregate Function:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Object Format:****Value List Editable:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Subsidy type

Object Attributes

Version: 1.0

Version Date: 08-Jun-2006

Name: Subsidy type
Description: Subsidy type e.g. No Subsidy, Govt Subsidy etc
Guide For Use: If reimbursement cost is 0 then 'no subsidy'
 else if reimbursement cost < 0 then 'negative subsidy'
 else 'govt subsidy'

Qualification: Dimension **Data Type:** char

Location

Enclosing Class: Dispensing Groupings **Hierarchy:** Dispensing Groupings | Subsidy type

Definition

SQL Statement: case
 when DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI.REIMBURSEMENT_COST = 0 then 'no subsidy'
 when DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI.REIMBURSEMENT_COST < 0 then 'negative
 subsidy'
 else 'govt subsidy'
 end

SQL Description:

Datamart Links:

Field:

reimbursement_cost
 reimbursement_cost

Table:

fact_pha_disp_adjustments
 fact_pha_dispensing

Dictionary:

PHARM DD2
 PHARM DD2

Properties

Aggregate Function:

Object Format:

Value List Associated: ☐

Value List Name:

Value List Editable: ☐

Security Access

Security Rules: Public

Used In Query: result, condition, sort

Subsidy value

Object Attributes

Version: 1.0

Version Date: 12-Jun-2006

Name: Subsidy value
Description: Unit subsidy per pack. At price ex-supplier level (GST excl).
Guide For Use:

Qualification: Dimension **Data Type:** integer

Location

Enclosing Class: Annotations **Hierarchy:** Prescriptions | Annotations | Subsidy value

Definition

SQL Statement: DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI.SUBSIDY_VALUE
SQL Description: Select SUBSIDY_VALUE from FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI

Datamart Links:

<u>Field:</u>	<u>Table:</u>	<u>Dictionary:</u>
subsidy	dim_form_pack_subsidy	PHARM DD2
subsidy	fact_pha_disp_adjustments	PHARM DD2
subsidy	fact_pha_dispensing	PHARM DD2

Properties

Aggregate Function:
Value List Associated: ☐ **Value List Name:** **Object Format:** **Value List Editable:** ☐

Security Access

Security Rules: Public **Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Subsidy value

Object Attributes **Version:** 1.0 **Version Date:** 12-Jun-2006

Name: Subsidy value
Description: Unit subsidy per pack. At price ex-supplier level (GST excl).
Guide For Use: For a comparison of subsidies exclude subsidies equal to 0 or ignore delisted products.
Qualification: Dimension **Data Type:** integer

Location

Enclosing Class: Dispensing Extract **Hierarchy:** Dispensing Extract | Subsidy value

Definition

SQL Statement: DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI.SUBSIDY_VALUE
SQL Description: Select SUBSIDY_VALUE from FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI

Datamart Links:

<u>Field:</u>	<u>Table:</u>	<u>Dictionary:</u>
subsidy	dim_form_pack_subsidy	PHARM DD2
subsidy	fact_pha_disp_adjustments	PHARM DD2
subsidy	fact_pha_dispensing	PHARM DD2

Properties

Aggregate Function:
Value List Associated: ☐ **Value List Name:** **Object Format:** **Value List Editable:** ☐

Security Access

Security Rules: Public **Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Subsidy value

Object Attributes

Name: Subsidy value

Description: For a comparison of subsidies exclude subsidies equal to 0 or ignore delisted products.

Guide For Use:

Qualification: Dimension

Data Type: integer

Version: 1.0

Version Date: 08-Jun-2006

Location

Enclosing Class: Subsidy Details

Hierarchy: Pharmaceutical Reference | Subsidy Details | Subsidy value

Definition

SQL Statement: DSSADM.DIM_FORM_PACK_SUBSIDY.Subsidy

SQL Description: Select Subsidy from DIM_FORM_PACK_SUBSIDY

Datamart Links:

Field:
subsidy
subsidy
subsidy

Table:
dim_form_pack_subsidy
fact_pha_disp_adjustments
fact_pha_dispensing

Dictionary:
PHARM DD2
PHARM DD2
PHARM DD2

Properties

Aggregate Function:

Value List Associated: ☐

Value List Name:

Value List Editible: ☐

Object Format:

Security Access

Security Rules: Public

Used In Query: result, condition, sort

Subsidy value

Object Attributes

Name: Subsidy value

Description: The value of the subsidy paid by Pharmac for the dispensed pharmaceutical.

Guide For Use:

Qualification: Dimension

Data Type: integer

Version: 1.0

Version Date: 13-Jun-2006

Location

Enclosing Class: Dispensing Adjustments

Hierarchy: Dispensing Adjustments | Subsidy value

Definition

SQL Statement: DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISP_ADJUSTMENTS.SUBSIDY_VALUE

SQL Description: Select SUBSIDY_VALUE from FACT_PHA_DISP_ADJUSTMENTS

Datamart Links:

Field:

subsidy
subsidy
subsidy

Table:

dim_form_pack_subsidy
fact pha_disp_adjustments
fact pha_dispensing

Dictionary:

PHARM DD2
PHARM DD2
PHARM DD2

Properties**Aggregate Function:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Object Format:****Value List Editable:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

TA code (Patient)

Object Attributes**Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 12-Jun-2006**Name:** TA code (Patient)**Description:** NZ Statistics Territorial Local Authority Number (1995 boundaries).**Guide For Use:** Territorial authorities are composed of meshblocks and area units, so the area covered by the local authority can be defined at either of these levels.**Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** char**Location****Enclosing Class:** Patient Location**Hierarchy:** Patient | Patient Location | TA code (Patient)**Definition****SQL Statement:** DSSADM.DIM_GEO.TA_CODE**SQL Description:** Select TA_CODE from DIM_GEO**Datamart Links:****Field:**

ta_code

Table:

dim_geo

Dictionary:

SHARED DIMS

Properties**Aggregate Function:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Object Format:****Value List Editable:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition sort

Ten year age bands

Object Attributes**Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 12-Jun-2006**Name:** Ten year age bands

Description: A ten year range of ages e.g 0 - 9, 10 - 19, 20 - 29 until 99 then 100 and over.

Guide For Use:

Qualification: Dimension

Data Type: char

Location

Enclosing Class: Patient Age at Dispensing

Hierarchy: Patient | Patient Age at Dispensing | Ten year age bands

Definition

SQL Statement: DSSADM.DIM_AGE_BAND.TEN_YEAR_BAND

SQL Description: Select TEN_YEAR_BAND from DIM_AGE_BAND

Datamart Links:

Field:

ten_year_band

Table:

dim_age_band

Dictionary:

SHARED DIMS

Properties

Aggregate Function:

Object Format:

Value List Associated: ☐

Value List Name:

Value List Editable: ☐

Security Access

Security Rules: Public

Used In Query: result, condition, sort

Territorial authority (patient)

Object Attributes

Version: 1.0

Version Date: 12-Jun-2006

Name: Territorial authority (patient)

Description: NZ Statistics Territorial Local Authority name (1995 boundaries) e.g Hastings District, Lower Hutt City.

Guide For Use: Territorial authorities are composed of meshblocks and area units, so the area covered by the local authority can be defined at either of these levels.

Qualification: Dimension

Data Type: char

Location

Enclosing Class: Patient Location

Hierarchy: Patient | Patient Location | Territorial authority (patient)

Definition

SQL Statement: DSSADM.DIM_GEO.TA

SQL Description: Select TA from DIM_GEO

Datamart Links:

Field:

ta

Table:

dim_geo

Dictionary:

SHARED DIMS

Properties

Aggregate Function:

Object Format:

Value List Associated: ☐

Value List Name:

Value List Editable: ☐

Security Access**Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

TG 1 ID**Object Attributes****Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 08-Jun-2006**Name:** TG 1 ID**Description:** Identifier for ATC 1st level - anatomical main group.**Guide For Use:****Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** integer**Location****Enclosing Class:** TG ID's**Hierarchy:** Pharmaceutical Reference | Therapeutic Group | TG ID's | TG 1 ID**Definition****SQL Statement:** DSSADM.DIM_FORM_PACK_SUBSIDY.TG_Level1_ID**SQL Description:** Select TG_Level1_ID from DIM_FORM_PACK_SUBSIDY**Datamart Links:****Field:**

tg_level1_id

Table:

dim_form_pack_subsidy

Dictionary:

PHARM DD2

Properties**Aggregate Function:****Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

TG 2 ID**Object Attributes****Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 08-Jun-2006**Name:** TG 2 ID**Description:** Identifier for ATC 2nd level - therapeutic main group.**Guide For Use:****Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** integer**Location****Enclosing Class:** TG ID's**Hierarchy:** Pharmaceutical Reference | Therapeutic Group | TG ID's | TG 2 ID**Definition**

SQL Statement: DSSADM.DIM_FORM_PACK_SUBSIDY.TG_Level2_ID

SQL Description: Select TG_Level2_ID from DIM_FORM_PACK_SUBSIDY

Datamart Links:

Field:

tg_level2_id

Table:

dim_form_pack_subsidy

Dictionary:

PHARM DD2

Properties

Aggregate Function:

Object Format:

Value List Associated: ☐

Value List Name:

Value List Editable: ☐

Security Access

Security Rules: Public

Used In Query: result, condition, sort

TG 3 ID

Object Attributes

Version: 1.0

Version Date: 08-Jun-2006

Name: TG 3 ID

Description: Identifier for ATC 3rd level - therapeutic/pharmacological subgroup.

Guide For Use:

Qualification: Dimension

Data Type: integer

Location

Enclosing Class: TG ID's

Hierarchy: Pharmaceutical Reference | Therapeutic Group | TG ID's | TG 3 ID

Definition

SQL Statement: DSSADM.DIM_FORM_PACK_SUBSIDY.TG_Level3_ID

SQL Description: Select TG_Level3_ID from DIM_FORM_PACK_SUBSIDY

Datamart Links:

Field:

tg_level3_id

Table:

dim_form_pack_subsidy

Dictionary:

PHARM DD2

Properties

Aggregate Function:

Object Format:

Value List Associated: ☐

Value List Name:

Value List Editable: ☐

Security Access

Security Rules: Public

Used In Query: result, condition, sort

TG ID

Object Attributes**Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 08-Jun-2006**Name:** TG ID

Description: This is the international pharmaceutical standard way of grouping drugs. Some drugs are in more than one group. Pharmac uses Therapeutic Groups for administration.
Structured 5 or 6 digit integer comprising TG level 1 ID, TG level 2 ID and TG level 3 ID. (Made up of 2 digits for each level, with no leading zero on TG level 1.)
The Therapeutic Group Reference table is created by Pharmac for Pharms. It is updated monthly, before the Dispensings load process runs.

Guide For Use:**Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** integer**Location****Enclosing Class:** TG ID's**Hierarchy:** Pharmaceutical Reference | Therapeutic Group | TG ID's | TG ID**Definition****SQL Statement:** DSSADM.DIM_FORM_PACK_SUBSIDY.TG_ID**SQL Description:** Select TG_ID from DIM_FORM_PACK_SUBSIDY**Datamart Links:****Field:**

tg_id

Table:

dim_form_pack_subsidy

Dictionary:

PHARM DD2

Properties**Aggregate Function:****Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

TG level 1 name**Object Attributes****Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 08-Jun-2006**Name:** TG level 1 name**Description:** Anatomical main group.**Guide For Use:****Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** char**Location****Enclosing Class:** Therapeutic Group**Hierarchy:** Pharmaceutical Reference | Therapeutic Group | TG level 1 name**Definition****SQL Statement:** DSSADM.DIM_FORM_PACK_SUBSIDY.TG_NAME1**SQL Description:** Select TG_NAME1 from DIM_FORM_PACK_SUBSIDY**Datamart Links:**

Field:

tg_name1

Table:

dim_form_pack_subsidy

Dictionary:

PHARM DD2

Properties**Aggregate Function:****Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

TG level 2 name

Object Attributes**Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 08-Jun-2006**Name:** TG level 2 name**Description:** Therapeutic main group.**Guide For Use:****Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** char**Location****Enclosing Class:** Therapeutic Group**Hierarchy:** Pharmaceutical Reference | Therapeutic Group | TG level 2 name**Definition****SQL Statement:** DSSADM.DIM_FORM_PACK_SUBSIDY.TG_Name2**SQL Description:** Select TG_Name2 from DIM_FORM_PACK_SUBSIDY**Datamart Links:****Field:**

tg_name2

Table:

dim_form_pack_subsidy

Dictionary:

PHARM DD2

Properties**Aggregate Function:****Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

TG level 3 name

Object Attributes**Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 08-Jun-2006**Name:** TG level 3 name**Description:** Therapeutic/pharmacological subgroup.

Guide For Use:**Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** char**Location****Enclosing Class:** Therapeutic Group**Hierarchy:** Pharmaceutical Reference | Therapeutic Group | TG level 3 name**Definition****SQL Statement:** DSSADM.DIM_FORM_PACK_SUBSIDY.TG_Name3**SQL Description:** Select TG_Name3 from DIM_FORM_PACK_SUBSIDY**Datamart Links:****Field:**

tg_name3

Table:

dim_form_pack_subsidy

Dictionary:

PHARM DD2

Properties**Aggregate Function:****Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

TGM

Object Attributes**Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 08-Jun-2006**Name:** TGM**Description:** The Therapeutic Group Manager at PHARMAC responsible for the group of drugs classified under therapeutic group level 3.**Guide For Use:****Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** char**Location****Enclosing Class:** Therapeutic Group**Hierarchy:** Pharmaceutical Reference | Therapeutic Group | TGM**Definition****SQL Statement:** DSSADM.DIM_FORM_PACK_SUBSIDY.TGM_ID**SQL Description:** Select TGM_ID from DIM_FORM_PACK_SUBSIDY**Datamart Links:****Field:**

tgm_id

Table:

dim_form_pack_subsidy

Dictionary:

PHARM DD2

Properties**Aggregate Function:****Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐

Security Access**Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

TLA name 1995**Object Attributes****Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 12-Jun-2006**Name:** TLA name 1995**Description:** Statistics NZ Territorial Local Authority name (1995 boundaries), for example, 'Waitakere City'.**Guide For Use:****Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** integer**Location****Enclosing Class:** Claimant Location**Hierarchy:** Claimant | Claimant Location | TLA name 1995**Definition****SQL Statement:** DSSADM.DIM_GEOFILE.TLA_NAME**SQL Description:** Select TLA_NAME from DIM_GEOFILE**Datamart Links:****Field:**tla_name
tla_name
tla_name
tla_name
tla_name**Table:**Provider_Index
Provider_Index
Provider_Index
dim_census_geofile
dim_geofile**Dictionary:**Imms
Labs
MNIS
SHARED DIMS
SHARED DIMS**Properties****Aggregate Function:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Object Format:****Value List Editable:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

TLA number 1995**Object Attributes****Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 12-Jun-2006**Name:** TLA number 1995**Description:** Statistics NZ Territorial Local Authority number (1995 boundaries), for example, 'Waitakere City'.**Guide For Use:****Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** char**Location**

Enclosing Class: Claimant Location**Hierarchy:** Claimant | Claimant Location | TLA number 1995**Definition****SQL Statement:** DSSADM.DIM_GEOFILE.TLA_CODE_1995**SQL Description:** Select TLA_CODE_1995 from DIM_GEOFILE**Datamart Links:****Field:**

tla_code_1995

Table:

dim_geofile

Dictionary:

SHARED DIMS

Properties**Aggregate Function:****Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editible:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Total cost**Object Attributes****Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 08-Jun-2006**Name:** Total cost**Description:** Drug cost + dispensing fee + mark-up**Guide For Use:****Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** integer**Location****Enclosing Class:** Thresholds**Hierarchy:** Prescriptions | Cost | Thresholds | Total cost**Definition****SQL Statement:** DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI.Retail_Subsidy+DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI.Dispensing_Fee_Value**SQL Description:** Drug cost + dispensing fee + mark-up**Datamart Links:****Field:**dispensing_fee_value
retail_subsidy
dispensing_fee_value
retail_subsidy**Table:**fact_pha_disp_adjustments
fact_pha_disp_adjustments
fact_pha_dispensing
fact_pha_dispensing**Dictionary:**PHARM DD2
PHARM DD2
PHARM DD2
PHARM DD2**Properties****Aggregate Function:****Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editible:** ☐**Security Access**

Security Rules: Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Total days supply

Object Attributes

Version: 1.0**Version Date:** 08-Jun-2006**Name:** Total days supply**Description:** The total days supply for the dispensed prescription.**Guide For Use:****Qualification:** Measure**Data Type:** integer

Location

Enclosing Class: ADD information**Hierarchy:** Prescriptions | ADD information | Total days supply

Definition

SQL Statement: Sum(DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI.Quantity/(DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI.Daily_Dose))**SQL Description:** Returns the total days supply for the dispensed prescription.

Datamart Links:

Field:daily_dose
quantity
daily_dose
quantity**Table:**fact_pha_disp_adjustments
fact_pha_disp_adjustments
fact_pha_dispensing
fact_pha_dispensing**Dictionary:**PHARM DD2
PHARM DD2
PHARM DD2
PHARM DD2

Properties

Aggregate Function: SUM**Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐

Security Access

Security Rules: Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Trading name

Object Attributes

Version: 1.0**Version Date:** 12-Jun-2006**Name:** Trading name**Description:** Claimant's trading name.**Guide For Use:** Usually the name of the pharmacy.
If the pharmacy is no longer in business, this may be indicated in the name.**Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** char

Location

Enclosing Class: Claimant**Hierarchy:** Claimant | Trading name

Definition**SQL Statement:** DSSADM.DIM_CLAIMANT.TRADING_NAME**SQL Description:** Select TRADING_NAME from DIM_CLAIMANT**Datamart Links:****Field:**

trading_name

Table:

dim_claimant

Dictionary:

PHARM DD2

Properties**Aggregate Function:****Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editible:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Units dispensed

Object Attributes**Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 08-Jun-2006**Name:** Units dispensed**Description:** The sum of the number of pharmaceutical units dispensed.**Guide For Use:****Qualification:** Measure**Data Type:** integer**Location****Enclosing Class:** Volumes**Hierarchy:** Prescriptions | Volumes | Units dispensed**Definition****SQL Statement:** Sum(DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI.Quantity)**SQL Description:** The sum of the number of pharmaceutical units dispensed measured in Quantity units,**Datamart Links:****Field:**

quantity

quantity

Table:

fact_pha_disp_adjustments

fact_pha_dispensing

Dictionary:

PHARM DD2

PHARM DD2

Properties**Aggregate Function:** SUM**Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editible:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Units grouping

Object Attributes

Version: 1.0**Version Date:** 08-Jun-2006**Name:** Units grouping**Description:** The amount dispensed for each prescription or repeat.**Guide For Use:****Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** integer

Location

Enclosing Class: Volume groupings**Hierarchy:** Prescriptions | Volumes | Volume groupings
| Units grouping

Definition

SQL Statement: DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI.Quantity**SQL Description:** Select Quantity from FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI

Datamart Links:

Field:

quantity

quantity

Table:

fact_pha_disp_adjustments

fact_pha_dispensing

Dictionary:

PHARM DD2

PHARM DD2

Properties

Aggregate Function:**Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐

Security Access

Security Rules: Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Ward name 1995

Object Attributes

Version: 1.0**Version Date:** 12-Jun-2006**Name:** Ward name 1995**Description:** Statistics NZ Ward name (1995 boundaries).**Guide For Use:** Local body wards such as Wellington West.**Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** char

Location

Enclosing Class: Claimant Location**Hierarchy:** Claimant | Claimant Location | Ward name
1995

Definition

SQL Statement: DSSADM.DIM_GEOFILE.WARD_NAME**SQL Description:** Select WARD_NAME from DIM_GEOFILE

Datamart Links:

Field:

ward_name

Table:

dim_geofile

Dictionary:

SHARED DIMS

Properties**Aggregate Function:****Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Ward number 1995

Object Attributes**Version:** 1.0**Version Date:** 12-Jun-2006**Name:** Ward number 1995**Description:** Statistics NZ Ward number (1995 boundaries).**Guide For Use:****Qualification:** Dimension**Data Type:** char**Location****Enclosing Class:** Claimant Location**Hierarchy:** Claimant | Claimant Location | Ward number 1995**Definition****SQL Statement:** DSSADM.DIM_GEOFILE.WARD_1995**SQL Description:** Select WARD_1995 from DIM_GEOFILE**Datamart Links:****Field:**

ward_1995

Table:

dim_geofile

Dictionary:

SHARED DIMS

Properties**Aggregate Function:****Object Format:****Value List Associated:** ☐**Value List Name:****Value List Editable:** ☐**Security Access****Security Rules:** Public**Used In Query:** result, condition, sort

Appendix A: Glossary

Table of Terms

The following table provides a glossary of terms relevant to **Pharms**.

Term	Definition
BO	See BusinessObjects™.
BOU	The BusinessObjects™ universe (BOU) is a representation of a datamart. It is a business-oriented mapping of the data structure found in data warehouse: tables, columns, joins, etc.
BusinessObjects™ Universe	<p>In BusinessObjects™, universes enable end users to build queries from which they can generate and perform analysis.</p> <p>Universes isolate end users from the complexities of the database structure as well as the intricacies of SQL syntax.</p>
BusinessObjects™	BusinessObjects™ is a computer software program that enables users to access and query database information.
Class	<p>Classes represent a logical grouping of fields chosen from one or more tables within the universe.</p> <p>Classes can be a composite of a number of tables, enabling data from a variety of tables to be presented as a single unit.</p>
Condition	A condition acts as a filter including or excluding data.
Data Warehouse	A collection of datamarts plus the underlying data collection of transaction data.
Datamart	<p>A schema of tables focused on one or more fact tables; in this case, the Pharms fact tables are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • FACT_PHA_DISPENSING • FACT_PHA_DISP_ADJUSTMENTS • FACT_PHA_CLAIM. <p>Data marts are designed to make reporting easier and faster than would be possible on the transactional data store from which the data is derived.</p>
Detail	<p>A detail object is an object associated to one dimension object. One dimension can have a number of detail objects.</p> <p>Detail objects provide a description of a dimension but are not the focus of the analysis.</p>
Dimension	Dimensions are the fields from the tables within the universe. The Designer may select one or more fields from a table and place them in a particular class.
InfoView™	A Business Objects web tool that enables users to query and report from datamarts.
Measure	Measures are objects that the System Designer creates using a formula, for example, Count, Sum, Average etc. They retrieve numeric data that is the result of calculations on data in the database.
NZHIS	The New Zealand Health Information Service, a unit within the Ministry of Health responsible for collecting and disseminating health-related data and associated analysis.
Objects	Objects are the items within classes. They can be either:

Universe

- Fields selected from tables
- Formulas

Universes are a business orientated image of the underlying data mart. Universes are made up of *classes* and classes contain *objects*.

See *BOU* above.

Appendix B: Constraints

Constraints

The following constraints apply to the **Pharms** universe:

- | | | |
|----|---------------------------------|-----------------|
| 1. | Size limit of result set | unchecked |
| 2. | Size limit of long text objects | 1000 characters |
| 3. | Execution limit | 240 minutes |

Appendix C: Tables

Tables List

The following is a list of the tables queried by the **Pharms** universe:

1. DIM_CLAIMANT_ON_CLAIM
 2. DIM_CLAIM_APPROVED_DATE2
 3. DIM_CLAIM_DATE_ON_CLAIM
 4. DIM_CLAIM_GEOFILE
 5. DIM_CLAIM_PAYMENT_DUE_DATE2
 6. DIM_CURRENT_AFFILIATION
 7. DSSADM.DIM_AFFILIATION
 8. DSSADM.DIM_AGE_BAND
 9. DSSADM.DIM_CLAIMANT
 10. DSSADM.DIM_CLAIM_APPROVED_DATE
 11. DSSADM.DIM_CLAIM_DATE
 12. DSSADM.DIM_CLAIM_PAY_DUE_DATE
 13. DSSADM.DIM_COS
 14. DSSADM.DIM_COSTING_FLAGS
 15. DSSADM.DIM_DISPENSED_DATE
 16. DSSADM.DIM_DISPENSING_FLAGS
 17. DSSADM.DIM_FORM_PACK_SUBSIDY
 18. DSSADM.DIM_GEO
 19. DSSADM.DIM_GEOFILE
 20. DSSADM.DIM_HEALTH_CARE_USER_NI
 21. DSSADM.DIM_PATIENT_FLAGS
 22. DSSADM.DIM_PHA_PROVIDER
 23. DSSADM.DIM_REQUIREMENT
 24. DSSADM.FACT_PHA_CLAIM
 25. DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI
 26. DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISP_ADJUSTMENTS
-

Appendix D: Joins

Join List

The following is a list of the joins in the Pharms universe:

- **Join 0:**
DSSADM.DIM_GEOFILE.DIM_GEOFILE_KEY=DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI.DIM_CLAIMANT_GEOFILE_KEY
- **Join 1:**
DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI.DIM_HCU_GEO_KEY=DSSADM.DIM_GEO.DIM_GEO_KEY
- **Join 2:**
DSSADM.DIM_AFFILIATION.DIM_AFFILIATION_KEY=DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI.DIM_HCU_DISP_AFFILIATION_KEY
- **Join 3:**
DSSADM.DIM_HEALTH_CARE_USER_NI.DIM_HEALTH_CARE_USER_N_KEY=DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI.DIM_HEALTH_CARE_USER_KEY
- **Join 4:**
DSSADM.DIM_COSTING_FLAGS.DIM_COSTING_FLAGS_KEY=DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI.DIM_COSTING_FLAGS_KEY
- **Join 5:**
DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI.DIM_DISPENSED_DATE_KEY=DSSADM.DIM_DISPENSED_DATE.DIM_DISPENSED_DATE_KEY
- **Join 6:**
DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI.DIM_DISPENSING_FLAGS_KEY=DSSADM.DIM_DISPENSING_FLAGS.DIM_DISPENSING_FLAGS_KEY
- **Join 7:**
DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI.DIM_CLAIM_DATE_KEY=DSSADM.DIM_CLAIM_DATE.DIM_CLAIM_DATE_KEY
- **Join 8:**
DSSADM.DIM_CLAIMANT.DIM_CLAIMANT_KEY=DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI.DIM_CLAIMANT_KEY
- **Join 9:**
DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI.DIM_CLAIM_APPROVED_DATE_KEY=DSSADM.DIM_CLAIM_APPROVED_DATE.DIM_CLAIM_APPROVED_DATE_KEY
- **Join 10:**
DSSADM.DIM_PHA_PROVIDER.DIM_PHA_PROVIDER_KEY=DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI.DIM_PROVIDER_KEY
- **Join 11:**
DSSADM.DIM_PATIENT_FLAGS.DIM_PATIENT_FLAGS_KEY=DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI.DIM_PATIENT_FLAGS_KEY
- **Join 12:**
DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI.DIM_AGE_BAND_KEY=DSSADM.DIM_AGE_BAND.DIM_AGE_BAND_KEY
- **Join 13:**
DSSADM.DIM_REQUIREMENT.DIM_REQUIREMENT_KEY=DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI.DIM_REQUIREMENT_KEY
- **Join 14:**
DSSADM.FACT_PHA_CLAIM.DIM_CLAIMANT_KEY=DIM_CLAIMANT_ON_CLAIM.DIM_CLAIMANT_KEY
- **Join 15:**
DIM_CLAIM_DATE_ON_CLAIM.DIM_CLAIM_DATE_KEY=DSSADM.FACT_PHA_CLAIM.DIM_CLAIM_DATE_KEY

Continued on next page

Appendix D: Joins, Continued

Join List

cont'd

- **Join 16:**
DSSADM.FACT_PHA_CLAIM.DIM_CLAIM_PAY_DUE_DATE_KEY=DIM_CLAIM_PAYMENT_DUE_DATE2.DIM_CLAIM_PAY_DUE_DATE_KEY
 - **Join 17:**
DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI.DIM_CLAIM_PAY_DUE_DATE_KEY=DSSADM.DIM_CLAIM_PAY_DUE_DATE.DIM_CLAIM_PAY_DUE_DATE_KEY
 - **Join 18:**
DSSADM.FACT_PHA_CLAIM.DIM_CLAIM_APPROVED_DATE_KEY=DIM_CLAIM_APPROVED_DATE2.DIM_CLAIM_APPROVED_DATE_KEY
 - **Join 19:**
DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI.DIM_FORM_PACK_SUBSIDY_KEY=DSSADM.DIM_FORM_PACK_SUBSIDY.DIM_FORM_PACK_SUBSIDY_KEY
 - **Join 20:**
DIM_CLAIM_GEOFILE.DIM_GEOFILE_KEY=DSSADM.FACT_PHA_CLAIM.DIM_GEOFILE_KEY
 - **Join 21:**
DSSADM.DIM_COS.DIM_COS_KEY=DSSADM.FACT_PHA_DISPENSING_NI.DIM_COS_KEY
 - **Join 22:**
DIM_CURRENT_AFFILIATION.DIM_AFFILIATION_KEY=DSSADM.DIM_HEALTH_CARE_USER_NI.DIM_AFFILIATION_KEY
-

Appendix E: List of Classes and Objects

Table This page provides a list of all classes and objects that appear in the Pharms BOU.

▣ Claim Extract

- Date suffix
- Adjustment amount
- Catnip batch number
- Claimant number
- Claim approved date
- Claim date
- Claim value
- File type
- Number safety net cards
- Payment due date

▣ Claim info

- File type
- Claim year
- Claim month
- Claim date
- Claimant number
- Approved year
- Approved month
- Claim approved date
- Claim value
- Adjustment amount
- Payment due date
- Regional health authority

▣ Claimant

- Claimant name
- Claimant number
- Funding DHB Code
- Domicile 2001
- Funding DHB name
- Trading name
- NZDep96
- Meshblock NZDep01
- Number of claimants

▣ Claimant Address

- Address1
- Address2
- Address3

▣ Contract

- Contract description
- COS code

▣ Claimant Location

- HFA region
- DHB code
- DHB name
- Regional health authority
- TLA name 1995
- TLA number 1995
- Ward number 1995
- Area unit number 1996
- Area unit number 1991
- Area unit number 2001
- Meshblock number 1991
- Meshblock number 1996
- Meshblock number 2001
- Ward name 1995
- Area unit description

▣ Dispensing Adjustments

- Catnip batch number
- CBS flag
- CBS unit price
- Child resistant container
- Claimant number
- Claim amount
- Claim date
- Component number
- COS code
- Daily dose
- Data type
- Date dispensed
- Date suffix
- Days supply
- Dispensings prescribed
- Dispensing fee value
- Dose
- Encrypted HCU ID
- Form number
- Frequency
- Payment agency chemical ID
- Payment agency cost ex supplier inc
- Payment agency pack ID
- Payment agency pack size
- Payment agency presentation ID
- Payment agency product ID
- Item number
- Locum ID
- National adjustment
- NSS flag
- Patient contribution
- Patient flag
- Pharmacode
- PHA subsidy card indicator
- Prescribed quantity
- Prescriber flag
- Prescription flag
- Prescription number
- Quantity
- Quantity prescribed
- Quantity units
- Reimbursement cost
- Repeat sequence number
- Requirement number
- Requirement suffix
- Retail subsidy
- Rounding
- Specialist ID
- Special authority number
- Special authority type
- Stat indicator
- Subsidy value
- S patient cont remainder

Continued on next page

Appendix E: List of Classes and Objects, Continued

▣ Dispensing Extract

- Encrypted HCU ID
- Date suffix
- Age at dispensing
- Catnip batch number
- CBS flag
- CBS unit price
- Child resistant container
- Claimant number
- Claim approved date
- Claim date
- Component number
- Reimbursement cost
- Cost ex supplier
- COS code
- Daily dose
- Data source
- Date dispensed
- Days supply
- Dispensings prescribed
- Dispensing fee code
- Dispensing fee value
- Dose
- PHA subsidy card indicator
- Form cost
- Form number
- Form pack BK
- Form type
- Frequency
- Payment agency chemical ID
- Payment agency cost ex supplier inc
- Payment agency pack size
- Payment agency presentation ID
- Payment agency product pack ID
- HUHC ind
- CSC ind
- Item number
- Locum ID
- National adjustment
- NSS flag
- Oncology specialty patient group
- Order type
- Patient category
- Patient contribution
- Claim amount
- Patient flag
- Payment authority
- PEC form number
- Quantity units
- Pharmacode
- Pharmac provider type
- Prescriber flag
- Prescription flag
- Prescription ID
- Prescription number
- Provider number
- Provider type
- Quantity
- Quantity prescribed
- Repeat sequence number

▣ Dispensing Extract Continued

- Requirement number
- Requirement suffix
- Retail subsidy
- Provider role type
- Rounding
- Special authority number
- Special authority type
- Stat indicator
- Subsidy value
- S patient cont remainder

▣ Dispensing Groupings

- Drug cost grouping
- Compound identifier
- Dr Zero
- Cost breakdown
- Subsidy type
- North health identifier
- Special authority grouping
- Prescription grouping
- Repeat sequence grouping
- Subsidy grouping
- HB subsidy grouping
- Compound group
- Component grouping
- Data grouping
- Oncology specialty patient group

Continued on next page

Appendix E: List of Classes and Objects, Continued

▣ Patient

- Patient category
- Patient contribution
- HUHC indicator
- CSC ind (Community Services Card)
- PHA subsidy card indicator
- NHI reported
- Sex code
- Sex
- Deprivation index
- Number of Patients
- ▣ Patient Age at Dispensing
 - Five year age bands
 - Life cycle stages bands
 - Ten year age bands
 - CBF funding age bands
 - GMS age bands
 - Patient age in years at dispensing
- ▣ Patient Transaction Ethnicity
 - ▣ Level 2 Ethnicity (10 - 99)
 - Prioritised ethnicity (L2)
 - Prioritised ethnic code (L2)
 - Ethnicity 1 (L2)
 - Ethnicity 2 (L2)
 - Ethnicity 3 (L2)
 - Ethnic code 1 (L2)
 - Ethnic code 2 (L2)
 - Ethnic code 3 (L2)
 - ▣ Level 1 Ethnicity (MPOAEU)
 - Prioritised ethnicity (L1)
 - Prioritised ethnic code (L1)
 - Ethnicity 1 (L1)
 - Ethnicity 2 (L1)
 - Ethnicity 3 (L1)
 - Ethnic code 1 (L1)
 - Ethnic code 2 (L1)
 - Ethnic code 3 (L1)
 - ▣ Level 0 Ethnicity (MPO)
 - Prioritised ethnicity (L0)
 - Prioritised ethnic code (L0)
 - Ethnicity 1 (L0)
 - Ethnicity 2 (L0)
 - Ethnicity 3 (L0)
 - Ethnic code 1 (L0)
 - Ethnic code 2 (L0)
 - Ethnic code 3 (L0)
- ▣ Patient Location
 - DHB (patient)
 - DHB code (patient)
 - Domicile (Patient)
 - Domicile code (patient)
 - Territorial authority (patient)
 - TA code (Patient)
 - Area unit (patient)
 - Area unit code (patient)
 - RHA region (Patient)
 - Patient RHA code

▣ Patient Continued

- ▣ Patient Latest Ethnicity
 - ▣ Latest Level 2 Ethnicity (10 - 99)
 - Latest Prioritised ethnicity (L2)
 - Latest Prioritised ethnic code (L2)
 - Latest Ethnicity 1 (L2)
 - Latest Ethnicity 2 (L2)
 - Latest Ethnicity 3 (L2)
 - Latest Ethnic code 1 (L2)
 - Latest Ethnic code 2 (L2)
 - Latest Ethnic code 3 (L2)
 - ▣ Latest Level 1 Ethnicity (MPOAEU)
 - Latest Prioritised ethnicity (L1)
 - Latest Prioritised ethnic code (L1)
 - Latest Ethnicity 1 (L1)
 - Latest Ethnicity 2 (L1)
 - Latest Ethnicity 3 (L1)
 - Latest Ethnic code 1 (L1)
 - Latest Ethnic code 1 (L1)
 - Latest Ethnic code 2 (L1)
 - Latest Ethnic code 3 (L1)
 - ▣ Latest Level 0 Ethnicity (MPO)
 - Latest Prioritised ethnicity (L0)
 - Latest Prioritised ethnic code (L0)
 - Latest Ethnicity 1 (L0)
 - Latest Ethnicity 2 (L0)
 - Latest Ethnicity 3 (L0)
 - Latest Ethnic code 1 (L0)
 - Latest Ethnic code 2 (L0)
 - Latest Ethnic code 3 (L0)

Continued on next page

Appendix E: List of Classes and Objects, Continued

▣ Pharmaceutical Reference

- ▣ Payment Agency Versions
 - Payment agency chemical ID
 - Payment agency presentation ID
 - Payment agency product pack ID
- ▣ Subsidy Details
 - Effective date
 - Expiry date
 - Change details
 - CBS
 - OP
 - Subsidy value
 - Alternate subsidy
 - Price
- ▣ Measures
 - Max subsidy
 - Subsidy
- ▣ Therapeutic Group
 - TG level 1 name
 - TG level 2 name
 - TG level 3 name
 - TGM
- ▣ TG ID's
 - TG ID
 - TG 1 ID
 - TG 2 ID
 - TG 3 ID
- ▣ Pharmaceutical Details
 - Pharmacode
 - Presentation ID
 - Base units
 - Strength per unit
 - Brand name
 - Brand ID
 - Multiple
 - Quantity
 - Manufacturer
 - Distributor
 - Specified
 - Product ID
- ▣ Medicode Details
 - Requirement Item Name
 - Short Description
 - Requirement Number
 - Requirement Suffix
 - Medicode
- ▣ Formulation
 - Formulation name
 - Formulation ID
 - Formulation ID by TG 1
 - Formulation ID by TG 2
 - Formulation ID by TG 3
 - Formulation ID by TGM
- ▣ Chemical
 - Chemical name
 - Chemical ID
 - Chemical ID by TG 1
 - Chemical ID by TG 2
 - Chemical ID by TG 3

▣ Prescriptions

- ▣ Special Authority Reference
 - Special authority number
 - Special authority type
- ▣ Annotations
 - Cost Brand Source (CBS) flag
 - Prescriber flag
 - Patient flag
 - Prescription flag
 - Prescription form number (PEC)
 - Prescription form number (PEC) and Claimant
 - Cost Brand Source (CBS)
 - Data type
 - Component number
 - Subsidy value
 - Form number
 - Order type
 - Prescription number
 - Form type
 - Repeat sequence number
 - Dispensings prescribed
 - Stat indicator
 - NSS flag
 - Prescription ID
 - Child resistant container
 - Catnip batch number
- ▣ ADD information
 - Outliers
 - Daily dose
 - Dose
 - Frequency
 - Average days supply
 - Average daily dose
 - Total days supply
- ▣ Volumes
 - Scripts
 - Count SA (Special Authority)
 - No of dispensings
 - Units dispensed
- ▣ Volume groupings
 - Quantity units
 - No of items
 - Units grouping
- ▣ Cost
 - Reimbursement cost (GST incl.)
 - Retail subsidy
 - HBL cost ex supplier (incl GST)
 - Cost ex supplier (GST excl.)
 - Dispensing fee value
 - Patient contribution
 - S patient cont remainder
 - Rounding
 - National adjustment
- ▣ Thresholds
 - Total cost
 - Reimbursement cost group
 - Cost ex supplier group
- ▣ Cost (excl GST)
 - Reimbursement cost (excl GST)
 - Drug cost (excl GST)
 - Retail subsidy (excl GST)
 - Dispensing fee value (excl GST)
 - Patient contribution (excl GST)

Continued on next page

Appendix E: List of Classes and Objects, Continued

▣ Provider

- Provider Number (dispensing)
- Provider code
- Provider type
- Provider type description
- Pharmac provider code
- Pharmac provider type
- Locum ID
- Provider name
- Provider first names
- Full name
- Occupation code
- Number of providers

▣ Provider Location

- DHB code

▣ Provider Address

- Address 1
- Address 2
- City town
- Practice address 1
- Practice address 2
- Practice address 3

▣ Time Series

▣ Date Dispensed

- Calendar year dispensed
- Calendar quarter dispensed
- Calendar quarter number dispensed
- Month dispensed
- Calendar month number dispensed
- Day of month dispensed
- Day of week dispensed
- Financial year dispensed
- Financial quarter dispensed
- Financial quarter number dispensed
- Financial month number dispensed
- Date dispensed

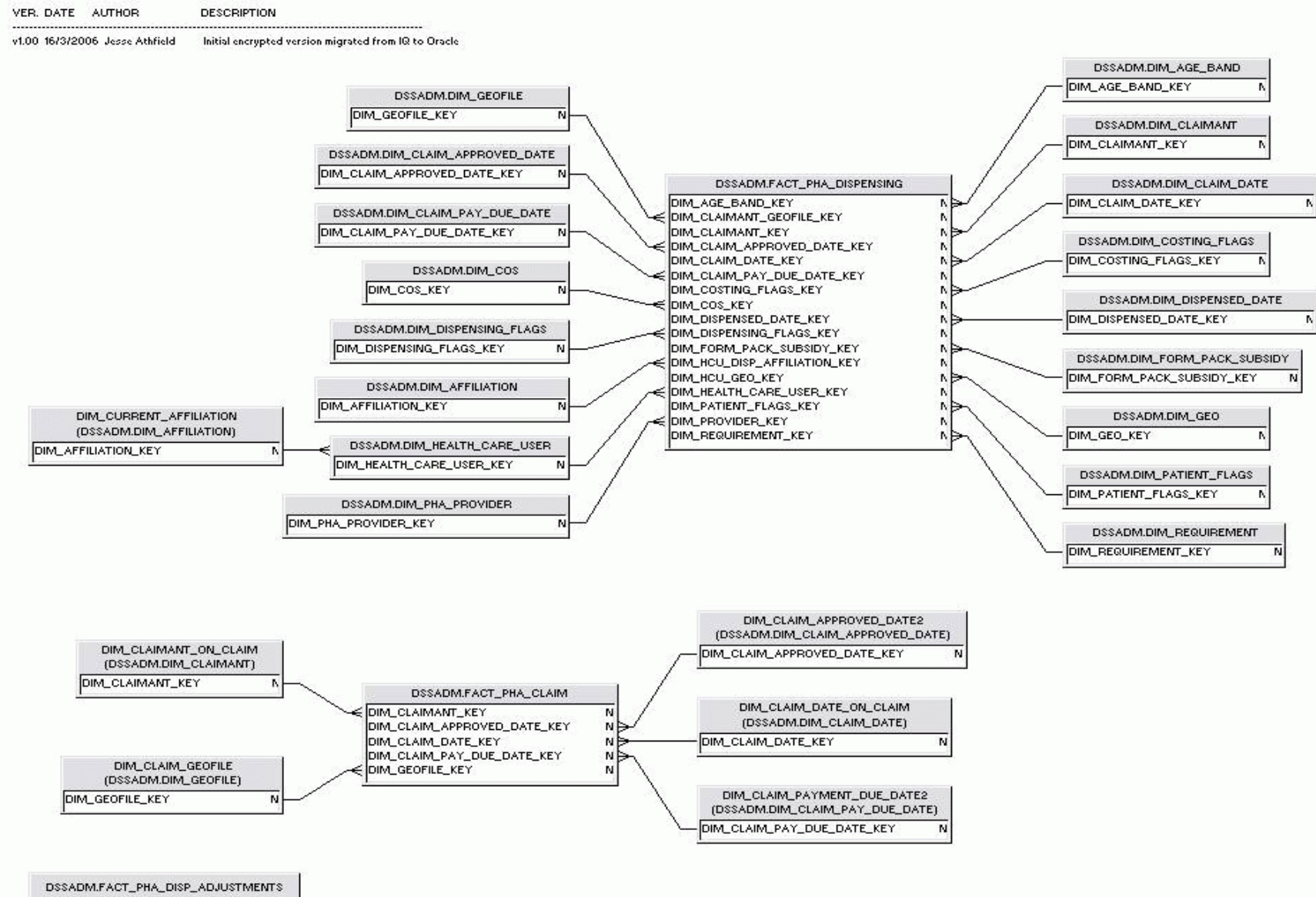
▣ Date Approved

- Calendar year approved
- Calendar quarter approved
- Calendar quarter number approved
- Month approved
- Calendar month number approved
- Day of month approved
- Day of week approved
- Financial year approved
- Financial quarter approved
- Financial quarter number approved
- Financial month number approved
- Date approved

▣ Date Claimed

- Calendar quarter claimed
- Calendar year claimed
- Calendar quarter number claimed
- Month claimed
- Calendar month number claimed
- Day of month claimed
- Day of week claimed
- Financial year claimed
- Financial quarter claimed
- Financial quarter number claimed
- Financial month number claimed
- Date claimed

Appendix F: Universe Model



Appendix G: Collection of Ethnicity Data

Introduction

This appendix contains information about collecting and coding ethnic group code data. To help with correct allocations of ethnicities, it includes a detailed list of ethnicities and their corresponding codes.

Points to remember

- Ethnicity is self-identified and can change over time.
- NZHIS can record up to three ethnic group codes for a healthcare user.
- An algorithm is used to automatically prioritise ethnic group codes if more than one is reported.
- If a person chooses not to specify their ethnicity, it should be recorded as '99' (Not specified), not as '54' (Other).
- The NHI database should be updated if a healthcare user provides a more specific or different specific ethnicity than that already held for that person.

About ethnicity

The term 'ethnic group' is defined as 'a group of people who have culture, language, history or traditions in common.' Ethnicity is not the same as race, ancestry, or country of birth.

Because ethnicity is self-identified, it can change over time. This is why NZHIS collects ethnicity data whenever information is collected for different datasets, rather than relying on the National Health Index (which does not include historical data).

Collecting ethnicity data has always been problematic because of the reluctance of some data providers to collect the information, the unwillingness of some healthcare users to label themselves, and the confusion between ethnicity, nationality, citizenship, and race.

Purpose

Information about ethnicity is used extensively in planning and resourcing health services, developing and monitoring health policies, and measuring health outcomes.

Collection of data

It is very important that the ethnicity data from the health sector is collected in the same way as the data in the Census because rates of hospitalisation are calculated by comparing the two datasets (to determine proportions of the population). The 2001 Census question is provided below as a guide.

Important: For NZHIS collections, up to three ethnic group codes can be collected for a healthcare user. Providers should make sure that healthcare users are aware of this. NZHIS stores all reported ethnic group codes, and also prioritises them based on a Statistics NZ algorithm.

Which ethnic group do you belong to?
Mark the space or spaces that apply to you.

☐ New Zealand European

☐ Māori

☐ Samoan

☐ Cook Island Māori

☐ Tongan

☐ Niuean

☐ Chinese

☐ Indian

☐ other (such as DUTCH, JAPANESE, TOKELAUAN). Please state:

Coding data

Use the Classification of Ethnicity table below to code the healthcare user's ethnic group.

If they have ticked one or more specific ethnicities, or if they have ticked 'other' and written in an ethnicity, look on the table to find the code.

If they have written an invalid ethnicity, such as 'Kiwi' or 'NZer', which does not map to any item on the code table, or if they have ticked 'other' but not stated an ethnicity, you can:

- discuss this with them and encourage them to choose a valid ethnic group
- ignore it if one or more other ethnicities are provided, or
- code as '99' (Not specified).

If they have written 'pakeha', this can be coded as '11' (New Zealand European).

'Not Specified' and 'Other'

If a person chooses not to answer the ethnicity question, record their ethnicity as '99' (Not specified).

Important: The code '54' (Other) applied to only 0.024% of the New Zealand population in the 2001 census. It is limited to about 5 ethnic groups (such as Inuit/Eskimos, North, Central or South American Indians, Seychelles Islanders, and Mauritians). It must not be used as a generic 'other' code.

Recording ethnicity as 'Other' or 'Not specified' skews statistics on rates of hospitalisation and this affects health policy. Where possible, encourage healthcare users to choose a valid ethnic group.

Detailed code table

The codes used to report ethnicity to NZHIS are taken from the Statistics NZ Standard Classification of Ethnicity. This classification is a very detailed 5-digit code: only the first two digits (shown in the table below) are reported to NZHIS.

Use this table to code healthcare user's self-identified ethnicities.

NZHS Ethnicity code	Country of Ethnicity Affiliation
37	Admiralty Islander
44	Afghani
53	African American
53	African nfd
32	Aitutaki Islander
12	Albanian
51	Algerian
12	American (US)
51	Arab
52	Argentinian
12	Armenian
40	Asian nfd
51	Assyrian
32	Atiu Islander
37	Austral Islander
12	Australian
37	Australian Aboriginal
12	Austrian
44	Bangladeshi
37	Belau/Palau Islander
12	Belgian
43	Bengali
37	Bismark Archipelagoan
53	Black
52	Bolivian
37	Bougainvillean
52	Brazilian
12	British nec
12	British nfd
12	Bulgarian
12	Burgher
41	Burmese
12	Byelorussian
12	Canadian
37	Caroline Islander
12	Celtic
54	Central American Indian
12	Channel Islander
52	Chilean
42	Chinese nec
42	Chinese nfd
52	Colombian
32	Cook Island Maori nfd
12	Cornish
12	Corsican
52	Costa Rican
52	Creole (Latin America)
53	Creole (US)
12	Croat/Croatian
12	Cypriot nfd

NZHS Ethnicity code	Country of Ethnicity Affiliation
12	Czech
12	Dalmatian
12	Danish
12	Dutch/Netherlands
37	Easter Islander
52	Ecuadorian
51	Egyptian
12	English
12	Estonian
10	European nfd
12	Falkland Islander/Kelper
36	Fijian (except Fiji Indian/ Indo-Fijian)
43	Fijian Indian/Indo-Fijian
41	Filipino
12	Finnish
12	Flemish
12	French
12	Gaelic
37	Gambier Islander
12	German
12	Greek (incl Greek Cypriot)
12	Greenlander
37	Guadalcanalian
37	Guam Islander/Chamorro
52	Guatemalan
43	Gujarati
52	Guyanese
37	Hawaiian
52	Honduran
42	Hong Kong Chinese
12	Hungarian
12	Icelander
37	I-Kiribati/Gilbertese
43	Indian nec
43	Indian nfd
41	Indonesian (incl Javanese/ Sundanese/Sumatran)
54	Inuit/Eskimo
51	Iranian/Persian
51	Iraqi
12	Irish
51	Israeli/Jewish/Hebrew
12	Italian
53	Jamaican
44	Japanese
51	Jordanian
42	Kampuchean Chinese
37	Kanaka/Kanak
53	Kenyan

NZHS Ethnicity code	Country of Ethnicity Affiliation
41	Khmer/Kampuchean/ Cambodian
44	Korean
51	Kurd
41	Lao/Laotian
52	Latin American/Hispanic nec
52	Latin American/Hispanic nfd
12	Latvian
51	Lebanese
51	Libyan
12	Lithuanian
12	Macedonian
37	Malaitian
41	Malay/Malayan
42	Malaysian Chinese
12	Maltese
52	Malvinian (Spanish- speaking Falkland Islander)
32	Mangaia Islander
32	Manihiki Islander
37	Manus Islander
12	Manx
37	Marianas Islander
37	Marquesas Islander
37	Marshall Islander
32	Mauke Islander
54	Mauritian
52	Mexican
51	Middle Eastern nec
51	Middle Eastern nfd
32	Mitiaro Islander
51	Moroccan
37	Nauru Islander
44	Nepalese
37	New Britain Islander
12	New Caledonian
37	New Georgian
37	New Irelander
11	New Zealand European
21	New Zealand Maori
52	Nicaraguan
53	Nigerian
34	Niuean
54	North American Indian
12	Norwegian
99	Not Specified
37	Ocean Islander/Banaban
51	Omani
12	Orkney Islander
53	Other African nec
44	Other Asian nec

NZHS Ethnicity code	Country of Ethnicity Affiliation
12	Other European
54	Other nec
54	Other nfd
37	Other Pacific Island Groups nfd
37	Other Pacific Island nec
41	Other Southeast Asian nec
30	Pacific Island nfd
44	Pakistani
51	Palestinian
32	Palmerston Islander
52	Panamanian
37	Papuan/New Guinean/Irian Jayan
52	Paraguayan
32	Penrhyn Islander
52	Peruvian
37	Phoenix Islander
37	Pitcairn Islander
12	Polish
12	Portuguese
52	Puerto Rican
32	Pukapuka Islander
43	Punjabi
32	Rakahanga Islander
32	Rarotongan
12	Romanian/Rumanian
12	Romany/Gypsy
37	Rotuman/Rotuman Islander
12	Russian
31	Samoan
37	Santa Cruz Islander
12	Sardinian
12	Scottish (Scots)
12	Serb/Serbian
54	Seychelles Islander
12	Shetland Islander
43	Sikh
42	Singaporean Chinese
44	Sinhalese
12	Slavic/Slav
12	Slovak
12	Slovene/Slovenian
37	Society Islander (including Tahitian)
37	Solomon Islander
53	Somali
12	South African
54	South American Indian
12	South Slav (formerly Yugoslav groups) nfd
12	South Slav (formerly

NZHS Ethnicity code	Country of Ethnicity Affiliation
	Yugoslav) nec
41	Southeast Asian nfd
12	Spanish
44	Sri Lankan nec
44	Sri Lankan nfd
44	Sri Lankan Tamil
12	Swedish
12	Swiss
51	Syrian
42	Taiwanese Chinese
37	Tahitian (including Society Islander)
43	Tamil
41	Thai/Tai/Siamese
44	Tibetan
35	Tokelauan
33	Tongan
37	Torres Strait Islander/Thursday Islander
37	Tuamotu Islander
51	Tunisian
51	Turkish (incl Turkish Cypriot)
37	Tuvalu Islander/Ellice Islander
53	Ugandan
12	Ukrainian
52	Uruguayan
37	Vanuatu Islander/New Hebridean
52	Venezuelan
41	Vietnamese
42	Vietnamese Chinese
37	Wake Islander
37	Wallis Islander
12	Welsh
53	West Indian/Caribbean
37	Yap Islander
51	Yemeni

nfd = Not further defined

nec = Not elsewhere classified

